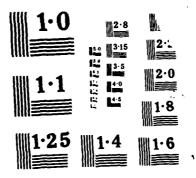
ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES (AFV) AUTOMATION AND COMMUNICATION RESOURCE MA.. (U) ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES TASK FORCE FORT EUSTIS VA R D BUCKSTAD 91 SEP 87 1/4 NO-R198 934 UNCLASSIFIED





ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES

(AFV)

AUTOMATION

AND

COMMUNICATION

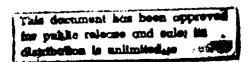
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN (ACRMP)

(Preliminary)



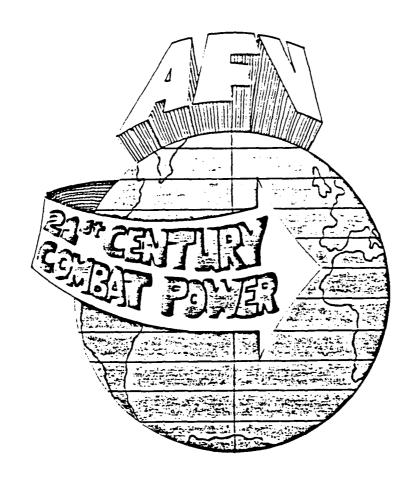
Armored Family of Vehicles Task Force ATTN: DAMO-AFV-M (Major Buckstad) Fort Eustis, Virglnla 23604-5597 (804) 878-1465/1466 AV 927-1465/1466

983 02 076



UNCLASSIFIED

Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV) Phase I Report (U)



ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES TASK FORCE (AFYTF)

UNCLASSIFIED

commence and the property of the second

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE	REPORT DOCUM	ENTATION I	PAGE A/	1- /1/9	1934
REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION		16. RESTRICTIVE			
UNCLASSIFIED		NONE	₩ * •	•.	
2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY N/A		3. DISTRIBUTION	AVAILABILITY O	FREPORT	
2b. DECLASSIFICATION / DOWNGRADING SCHEDU N/A	LE	Unlimited			
4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER	R(S)	5. MONITORING	ORGANIZATION R	EPORT NUMBE	R(S)
Volume 15		Volume 1	5		
64. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION	60. OFFICE SYMBOL	7a. NAME OF MO		NIZATION	
HQDA, Armored Family of	(If applicable)				·
Vehicles Task Force	DAMO-AFV-M	HODA, OD	COPS		
6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)		76. ADDRESS (Ch	y, State, and ZIP	Code)	
Director, AFV Task Force	•	HQDA			
ATIN: DAMO-AFV-M		ATIN: DA			•
Ft. Eustis, VA 23604-5597		Washingt	on, D.C. 20	310-0653	
8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	8b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)	9. PROCUREMENT	INSTRUMENT ID	ENTIFICATION	NUMBER
Samme as 6a	DAMO-AFV-A	N/A			
8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)		10. SOURCE OF F	UNDING NUMBER	ts	
		PROGRAM ELEMENT NO.	PROJECT	TASK NO.	WORK UNIT
see 6c		63645	408		ACCESSION NO.
		03043	400	L	
11. TITLE (include Security Classification) ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES (A (ACRMP), (U)	AFV) AUTOMATION .	AND COMMUNIC	ATION RESOU	IRCE MANAG	ement plan
12. PERSONAL AUTHORS) Ruckstad Robe	ert D., MAJOR, A	DP System Tr	tegrator		
13a. TYPE OF REPORT 13b. TIME C	OVERED	14. DATE OF REPO		Day) 15. PA	SE COUNT
	12 86 то Jan 88		7 (4 6		
16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION ACRMP is Basic report dated 1 Sep 87,	s VolumeXV of Ta Change 1 dated				
17. COSATI CODES	18, SUBJECT TERMS (C	ontinue on reverse	if necessary and	d identify by t	lock number)
FIELD GROUP SUB-GROUP	Command & C	ontrol, Com	unica tions,	► Armored	Vehicles,
					tion, Embedded
		ons. Vehicle	Electronic	s. Vetron	ics, (cont'd)
19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary				•	
The AFV ACRMP is the Task					
communication (C3) automation					
Vehicles program. Document					
command and program executive					
tion strategy, testing,					d work group
relationships. ACRMP manage	s evolving C3 an	d intelliger	nce and vehi	icle elect	ronic archi-
tectures. Document will con-					A major DOD/
DA milestone decision is expected in the 89-90 time frame. Kerrands					
			_		
man and the second of the seco				•	
20. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT		21. ABSTRACT SE	CURITY CLASSIFIC	A ON	
MUNCLASSIFIED/UNUMITED SAME AS	RPT. DITC USERS				
MAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL		226. TELEPHONE			
POBERT D. BUCKSTAD, MAJOR	(AV 927)		78-1465/6		AFV-M
DD FORM 1473, 84 MAR 83 A	PR edition may be used u	Tui exhausted.	SECURITY	CLASSIFICATIO	ON OF THIS PAGE

Block 18 Subject Tems (continued):

Battalion Command and Control,

Battalion and Below Command Control (B2C2)

Vehicle Control,

Vehicle Control and Operation System (VCOS)

Integrated Automation and Communication

Embedded Training

Position Navigation,

Vehicle Defense,

AFV Program Management

AFV Automation and Communication Management,

Combat Automation

Combat Communication

Technology Assessment/

Robotics Development Management,

Integration, Automation and Communication,

Materiel Development, AFV

Combat Development, AFV

AFV Life Cycle .

AFV Project Management Plan

Program Management Plan

festing

Acquistion Strategy

B2C2

VCOS

Tactical Automatic Data Processing (ADP), AFT

UNCLASSIFIED



(U) AFV PHASE I REPORT ORGANIZATION

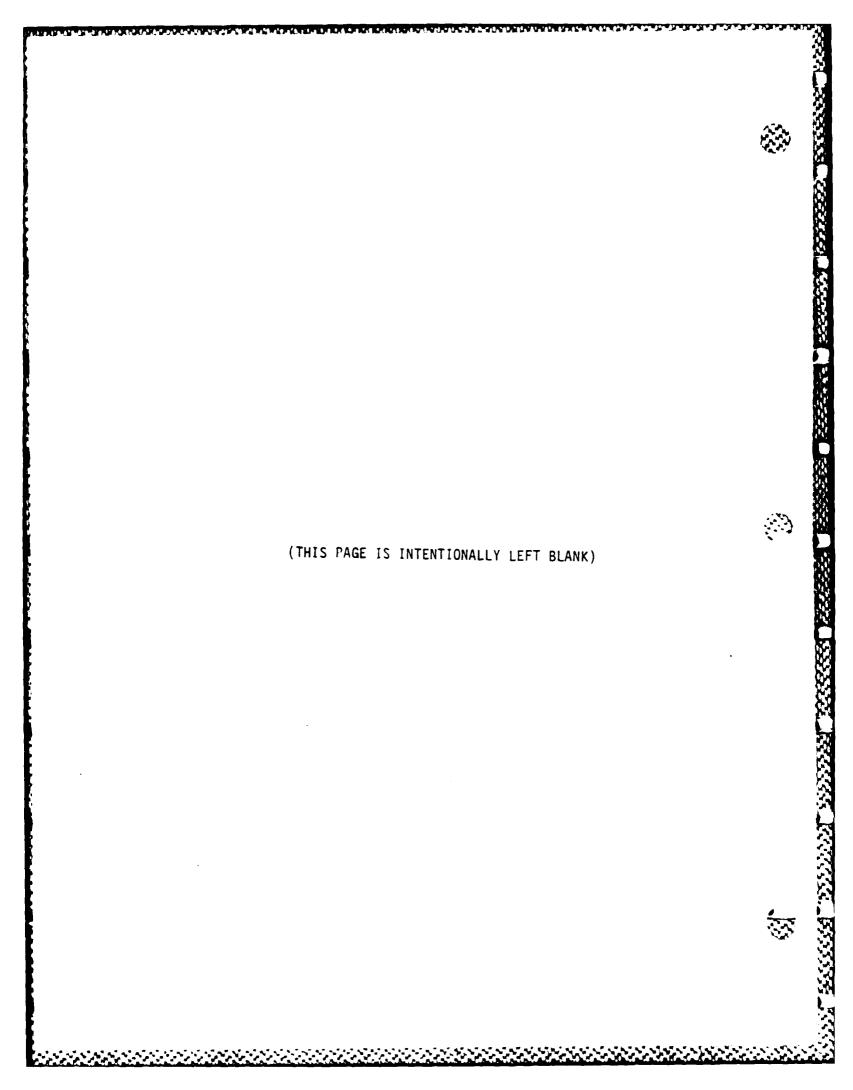
воок	VOLUME	TITLE	CLASSIFICATION
1	l H	INTRODUCTION SCP	\$ \$
2	III IV	REQUIREMENTS DOC THREAT	\$ \$
3	V VI VII VIII	LOGISTICS DOC SMMP TEMP RSIP	υ υ υ
4, 5, 6	IX X	CFP BCE	S S
7	ΧI	TRAINING	U
8	XII	FEA SPTG DOC	S
9,10	XIII	TECH ASSESSMENT	S U
11	XIV XV XVI	LIGHT FORCES CRMP ACRONYMS/ABBR	S U U



Accession For
NTIS GRANT I
DTIC TAB
Unamounted []
Justification
-
Py
_Distribution/
Availal filty Codes
saul and/or
Dist Mproisi
1
_ 1
Λ -/
/ 73 ⁻ ()



UNCLASSIFIED



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY



ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES TASK FORCE FORT EUSTIS, VIRGINIA 23604 5597

REPLY TO ATTENTION OF DAMCI AFV-M

23 Feb 88

MEMORANDUM FOR: SEE DISTRIBUTION

SUBJECT: Change One, Preliminary AFV Computer Resource Management Plan (CRMP), Volume XV.

- 1. Reference the memorandum, DAMO-FDD, 20 Nov 87, subject: Armored family of Vehicles (AFV) Phase 1 Study Report, with enclosure Volume XV, CRMP, DAMO-AFV~M.
- 2. An instruction sheet and change one to the referenced volume is enclosed for review and immediate implementation.
- 3. Summary of changes:
 - a. Revised milestones.

- b. Consolidated Executive Summary.
- c. New chapter one, to serve as an introduction and review of the communication and computer resource planned development plans for AFV. Concept Exploration Phase goals are discussed.
- d. New title, [preliminary] Automation and Communication Resource Management Plan (ACRMP) to reflect the interconnection of automation and communication resources to support the development of an integrated command, control, communication, and intelligence architecture for battalion and below echelons.
- e. New chapter three, to refine command responsibilities to include program management organizations.
- 4. Point of contact is Major Robert D. Buckstad, Av 927-1465/3466 or (804) 878-1465/63/64.

Enci

ANDERS B. AADLAND

LTC, EN

Executive Officer



DAMO-AFV-M
23 Feb 88
SUBJECT: Change One, AFV Computer Resource Management Plan (CRMP),
Volume XV.

DISTRIBUTION:

HEADQUARTERS

DA, ATTN: DAMO-FDD, DAMO-FDC, SARD-TR, SARD-TN

COMMANDER

TRADOC, ATTN: ATCD-CC, ATCD-MH

CACDA, ATTN: ATTN: ATZL-CAB, ATZL-CAC, ATZL-ALB-F

LOGCEN, ATTN: ATCL-CD

AMC, ATTN: AMC-SP

LABCOM, ATTN: AMSLC-TP-PC-C31

CECOM, ATTN: AMSEL-TDD TACOM, ATTN: AMSTA-CR ARDEC, ATTN: SMCAR-FSF-B

PROGRAM EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Command and Control Systems (CCS), ATTN: PEO-CCS

Communications, ATTN: PEO-COMM

Intelligence & Electronic Warfare, ATTN: PEO-IEW

PROGRAM MANAGERS

Combat Indentification Systems, ATTN: AMSLC-Cl Joint Tactical Fusion, ATTN: JTFPO-DP-C

COMMANDANTS

SIGSCH, ATTN: ATZH-CDA FASCH, ATTN: ATSF-CDM INTELLSCH, ATTN: ATSI-CDM ADASCH, ATTN: ATSA-CDM

(Pass to AFV C3 and Automation and Communication System Project Officer)





CHANGE ONE, INSTRUCTION SHEET

Subject: Change One (C1, 28 Jan 88), AFV Automation and Communication Resource Management Plan, dated 1 Sep 87

1. Reference: Memorandum, DAMO-AFV-M, Subject: Change One, AFV Computer Resource Management Plan (CRMP), Volume XV, date: 23 Feb 88, (cover sheet)

2. instructions:

a. All change one page replacements are dated 28 Jan 88. Make the following page replacements:

Remo∨e, 1 Sep 87	Insert, C1 28 Jan 88 (pages attached)
Executive Summary	Executive Summary.
Chapter 1	Chapter 1.
Chapter 3	Chapter 3.
lable of Contents	Table of Contents.

b. Make the following manual ink changes:

Change from	<u>Change to</u>
"CRMP"	"ACRMP" in all chapters.
"Computer Resource Management Plan (CRMP)"	"Automation and Communication Resource Management Plan (ACRMP)".
Chapter two title, "Requirements Analysis"	"Requirements Definition and Analysis" in all chapters.

3. Summary of changes:

- a. The AFV Phase I CRMP has been changed to the Automation and Communication Resource Management Plan (ACRMP) to reflect the necessary integration of computer and communication systems to support a command, control, communications and intelligence (C31) architecture.
- b. Chapter one, General serves as the introduction to AFV automation and communication (AC) system resource management. It has changes to reflect Department of Defense standard events and milestones regarding AC development.

DAMO-AFV-M 10 Feb 88 SUBJECT: Instruction Sheet for Change One (C1, 28 Jan 88), AFV Automation and Communication Resource Management Plan

3. Summary of changes (continued):

- c. The ACRMP will continue to receive periodic updates throughout the AFV life cycle. The preliminary ACRMP will transition into its final form after the Concept Exploration Phase and before the conclusion of the Demonstration Validation Phase, Milestone II.
- d. The revised Chapter 3, Program Management, refines command responsibilities. Its' goal is to identify AFV participating commands. Projects under program executive or program management organizations have been listed in tabular form in anticipation of a future increasing role in AFV development.
- 4. As a minimum review concept exploration phase goals as identified in chapter one and command responsibilities in chapter three. Provide recommended distribution changes and document changes or refinements to the point of contact listed below.

5. Projected future changes:

- A. Chapter updates to reflect revised milestones.
- B. Refinements to ensure adequate management of evolving technological areas such as, communications, artificial intelligence, and robotics.
 - C. Further changes to ensure consistency with change one.
 - D. Others, as recommended by AMC and TRADOC.
- 6. Post cover letter and this instruction change sheet prior to the ACRMP index. Due to personnel changes and rapidly evolving guidance, retain removed pages until the conclusion of the AFV Concept Exploration phase and Milestone I then destroy.
- 6. Point of contact is Major Robert D. Buckstad, Av 927-1465/60 or (804) 878-xxxx.

PRELIMINARY

ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES

(AFV)

AUTOMATION AND COMMUNICATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN

(ACRMP)

VOLUME XV

FOR

AUTOMATION AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

DEVELOPMENT

1 SEPTEMBER 1987

AFV TASK FORCE DAMO AFV-M FT. EUSTIS, VA 23604-5597 AFV ACRMP VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88 1 SEPTEMBER 87

.

BLANK



1 SEPTEMBER 87 TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE
Table of	f Contents	į
List of	Appendices	iv
	Figures	V
	ve Summary	νi
CHADIED	A CENEDAL	
	1 - GENERAL	
1.1	INTRODUCTION PURPOSE	1.1
	BACKGROUND	1.1
		1.1
	PROGRAM SUMMARY	1.4
1.6	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	1.14
1.6	CONTRACTING STRATEGY	1.15
	AFV DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM METHODOLOGY	1.18
1.8	SCOPE	1.19
1.9	SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS	1.20
	AUTHORIZATION	1.22
1.11	ADMINISTRATION	1.22
	ACRMP RECOMMENDED CHANGES	1.22
1.13	SUMMARY, GENERAL	1.23
CHAPTER	2 - REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS	
2.1	INTRODUCTION	2.1
2.2	BRIGADE AND HIGHER C31 ELEMENTS	2.4
2.3	BATTALION INTEGRATED C31 ELEMENTS	2.5
2.4	AEV VEHICLE CONTROL AND OPERATING SYSTEM (VCOS)	2 13
2.5	AFV STANDARD CREW INTERFACE - HUMAN FACTORS ENGINNERING	2.24
	METHODOLOGY	2.25
2.7	SUMMARY, REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS	2.28
CHARTER	0	
	3 - PROGRAM MANAGEMENT	
	INTRODUCTION	3.1
3.2	PERSONNEL RESOURCES	3.1
3.3		3.1
	AFV SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PHILOSOPHY	3.23
3.6	STAFFING REQUIREMENTS	3.24
	INTEGRATION RESPONSIBILITY	3.24
3.7	DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES	3.24
3.8	STANDARDIZATION AND PROVEN APPROACH	3.27
3.9	DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS	3.27
	SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	3.28
3.1!		3.30
3 .12	SUMMARY, PROGRAM MANAGEMENT	3.30



VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88



CHAPTEN	1116	PAGE
CHAPTER	4 - ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT	
		4.1
4.2.	INTRODUCTION ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES	4.4
4.3	AUTOMATION COMMUNICATION ARCHITECTURE, RESOURCE ALLOCATION	4.7
	SYSTEMS ENGINEERING APPROACH	4.7
4.5	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE TRADE-OFFS	
4.6	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE TRADE-OFFS STANDARDIZATION AND COMMONALITY	4.10
4.7	COMPUTER PROGRAM AND DATA RIGHTS	4.11
4.8	MASTER ACQUISITION SCHEDULE	4.11
4.9	AFV INTERFACES	4.12
4.10	GROWTH REQUIREMENTS	4.12
4.11	DOCUMENTATION ACQUISITION	4,14
4.12	SUPPORT FACILITIES	4.18
4.13	CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS	4.19
4.14	TRANSFER AND TURNOVER	4.19
4.15	SUMMARY, ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT	4.19
CHARTER	HARDWARE/SOFTWARE TRADE-OFFS STANDARDIZATION AND COMMONALITY COMPUTER PROGRAM AND DATA RIGHTS MASTER ACQUISITION SCHEDULE AFV INTERFACES GROWTH REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENTATION ACQUISITION SUPPORT FACILITIES CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS TRANSFER AND TURNOVER SUMMARY, ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT 5 - DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT INTRODUCTION DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS TECHNICAL AND MANAGEMENT CONTROLS QUALITY ASSURANCE DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE STATUS REPORTING AND MONITORING DEVELOPMENT/TEST RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS DEFICIENCY MANAGEMENT SIZING, TIMING AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT GROWTH, MODULARITY AND MODIFICATION DOCUMENTATION MANAGEMENT PLAN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT APPROACH SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT APPROACH SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT APPROACH SOFTWARE INTEGRATION PLAN SOFTWARE P	
CHAPTER	D - DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT	c 1
5.1 5.1	DEVELOPMENT OF CANALIZATIONS	6.1
0.Z	TECHNICAL AND MANAGEMENT CONTROLS	5.1
5 A	OHALLTY ACCIDANCE	5.4
5.4	DEVELOPMENT COLECULE	5.7 5.11
5.5	CTATUS REPORTING AND MONITORING	5.11
5.0	DEVELOPMENT/TEST DESCRIBES DESCRIBENTS	5.14
5.0	DEFICIENCY MANAGEMENT	5.16
5.0	SIZING TIMING AND DEDECOMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.17
5.10	CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT	5.18
5.10 5.11	GROWTH MODULARITY AND MODIFICATION	5.19
5 12	DOCIMENTATION PLAN	5.20
5.13	CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT PLAN	5.22
5.14	SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT APPROACH	5.23
5.15	SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS DEFINITION PLAN	5.24
5.16	SOFTWARE DESIGN PLAN	5.24
5.17	SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	5.25
5.18	SOFTWARE INTEGRATION	5.25
5.19	SOFTWARE TESTING AND EVALUATION PLAN	5.25
5.20	PHYSICAL RESOURCES	5.27
5.21	ENGINEERING PRACTICES	5.28
5.22	SECURITY REQUIREMENTS AND CONTROLS	5.30
5.23	INTEROPERABILITY AND INTERCHANGEABILITY	5.31
5.24	SIMULATION TECHNIQUES AND REQUIREMENTS	5.32
r 0r	CHAMAROV DEVELOPMENT MANACEMENT	r 00

TABLE OF CONTENTS CONTINUED

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE
CHAPTER	6 - TEST AND EVALUATION	
	INTRODUCTION	6.1
6 2	TEST ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES	6.3
6.3	SPECIFICATION TESTING	6.10
6.4	COMPUTER HARDWARE TESTING	6,11
6.5	SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGY	6.11
6.6	SOFTWARE STRESS TESTING	6.15
6.7	PREPARATION OF TEST DESCRIPTIONS	6.16
6.8	COMMUNICATION SYSTEM TESTING	6.16
6.9	AFV C4 ARCHITECTURE TESTING	6.17
6.10	INTEGRATION TESTING	6.17
6.11	DEVELOPMENTAL TESTING (DT)	6.19
6.12	OPERATIONAL TESTING (OT)	6.19
6.13	ACCEPTANCE TESTING	6.19
6.14	SUPPORTABILITY DEMONSTRATION	6.20
6.15	BENCHMARK TEST CASES	6.21
6.16	SOFTWARE DEFICIENCY PROCEDURES	6.21
6.17	TEST SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS	6.21
6.18	TEST SCHEDULES	6.23
6.19	SUMMARY, TEST AND EVALUATION	6.23
CHAPTER	7 - PLAN FOR SUPPORT	
7.1	INTRODUCTION	7.1
7.2	SUPPORT ORGANIZATION	7.2
7.3	SUPPORT ORGANIZATION RESPONSIBILITIES	7.16
7.4	DOCUMENTATION SUPPORT	7.19
7.5	COMPOSITE SYSTEM INTEGRITY	7.21
7.6	CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT	7.22
7.1	PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS	7.26
7.8	TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	7.27
7.9	TESTING	7.27
	TRANSFER OF PROGRAM MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY	7.27
7,11	SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS	7.28
7,12	LIFE CYCLE COSTS	7.29
7.13	FUNDING	7.30
	TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT	7.30
7 15	SUMMARY PLAN FOR SUPPORT	7 31

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

1 SEPTEMBER 87 APPENDICES



APPENDICES

Appendix A - Acronyms and Abbreviations	s A.1
Appendix B - AFV Vehicle System Summary	y B.1
Appendix C - Charter for the AFV Automa Computer Resource Working	
Appendix D - AFV Task Force Technology of Contact	Points D.1
Appendix E - AFV Requirement and Plann	ing Documents E.1
Appendix F - Management Checklist(s)	F.1
Appendix G - AFV Integrated Command, Communications	ontrol, G.1
Appendix H - Activities for Life Cycle Engineer Center Support	Software H.1
Appendix I - Software Development Revie	ews (.1
Appendix J - AFV Automation and Commun Milestones	ication J.1
Appendix K through Y - Reserved for Fu	ture Use K.1
Appendix Z - References	Z .1
Index	Index - 1

1 SEPTEMBER 87 FIGURES

FIGURES

FIGURE	TITLE	PAGE
1 - 1	AFV Milestones	1 3
1 - 2	Hardware/Software Development Cycle	1 11
1 - 3	AFV 0&0 Requirements, Top Level	1.16
1 - 4	AFV Requirement Summary	1 21
1 - 6	AFV Automation and Communication Resource	1.23
	Development Goals	
2 - 1	AFV C4 components	2.3
2 - 2	Battalion and Below Command and Control (B2C2)	2.7
2 3	B2C2 Requirement Distribution	2.9
2-4	C4 Summary	2.11
2-5	AFV Control and Operating System	2.15
	Distribution	
2-6	VCOS VETRONICS Architecture	2.17
2 - 7	AFV Mission Module Distribution	2.19
2-8	Battalion C31 Project Integration Actions	2.27
3 - 1	AFV Management Objectives	3.2
3-2	Risk Concerns	3.4
3-3	AFV Computer Resource Integration	3.5
3-4	Project Management Organizations	3.20
3-5	PEO CCS Program Managers	3.21
3-6	PEO COMM Program Managers	3.21
3 1	PEO IEW Program Managers	3.22
3 - B	PEO STAMMIS Program Managers	3.22
3-9	PEO Support Pending Coordination	3.23
3-10	AFVTF Organization for Hardware/Software	3.29
3-11	Table of Government Furnished Software (GFS)	3.31
	and Government Furnished Equipment (GFE)	
3 12	C4 Major Milestones	3.32
4 - 1	AFV Acquisition Strategy	4.15
4-2	Major Milestones - Computer Resource Acquisition	4.17
5-1	Contractor's AFV Computer Resources	5.3
	Development Organization	
5-2	Computer Software Development Schedule	5.13
6-1	Test & Evaluation Master Plan Organization	6.7
6-2	Test Organization	6.9
6-3	Test Schedules	6.25
7 - 1	Activities Required for LCSEC to Support AFV	
7-2	Support Organization (POP and DPO)	7.5
7 - 3	Support Organization (Production/Deployment)	7.7
7 · · 4	Software Maintenance (DPO and P/D)	7.9
7-5	Software Maintenance (Deployment)	7.13
7-6	LCSEC AFV Software Support Configuration	7.15
	Series Computer	



Source paradone assessment visitable segrenal

٧

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88 1 SEPTEMBER 87 APPENDICES



BLANK



AFV ACRMP VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

1 SEPTEMBER 1987 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES (AFV) PRELIMINARY AUTOMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN (ACRMP) VOLUME XV

This Automation and Communications Resource Management Plan (ACRMP), Volume XV identifies organizational relationships and responsibilities requirements definition, acquisition, test and for the evaluation, deployment, and post deployment support of the communication and computer resources for the Armored Family of Vehicle (AFV). It also specifies development, acquisition, and maintenance concepts and policies pertaining to computer resources to be used in the AFV. The ACRMP provides for the management of the integration of a large number of hardware and software component subsystems into the AFV. Key to this approach are coordinated resource management techniques, standard and common hardware and software components, low to medium risk components, and specialized development and maintenance environments whose primary purpose is to accomplish development and integration of automation and communication components for the AFV.

The challenge of managing computer resources lies in the wide variety of computer related systems to be fielded, semantic or terminology gaps, and the proliferation of automation in general throughout the Army and the Department of Defense. Tactically, a typical AFV Subsystem may have multiple automated on-board systems such as fire and weapon controls, internal and external communications, and diagnostics. It will also have multiple external interfaces to automated systems such as fire support, air defense, and command and control. Both Internal functions and

AFV ACRMP VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88 1 SEPTEMBER 1987 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

external interfaces will share common hardware and software components such as displays, data entry devices, busses, and operating systems. This presents a significant technical management challenge as the development of mission specific systems typically have not been on common hardware or software. Portability between potential hardware configurations is a non-trivial task. Priorities and interfaces eventually must be defined to the byte level and eventually the bit level.

The AFV ACRMP addresses system engineering, requirements validation, design constraints, risk management, system support, configuration management, human factors, test management, software quality management, data and document management, logistics support, personnel, embedded and external training, compatibility and interoperability, independent validation, security, funding and organization roles, responsibilities, and relationships. Comprehensive combat and material development technical management is an absolute necessity. The ACRMP is formatted in seven Chapters and appendices to support AFV objectives. A brief overview of the contents of each Chapter is provided here:

- a. Chapter 1 General. Chapter one describes general guidance and serves as an introduction to AFV automational communication resource development. It outlines the purpose, scope, and background of AFV. It also includes an overview of the Automation and Communications Resource Working Group (ACRWG) that will support the preparation and maintenance of the AFV ACRMP. A summary of overall AFV system requirements are included and will be updated in planned revisions of the ACRMP.
- b. Chapter 2 Requirements Definition and Analysis. The Requirements Definition and Analysis Chapter summarizes the AFV

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

requirement for automation and communications resources based on the Brigade and higher Command, Control, Communications & Intelligence (C31), Battalion and Below C31 and the Vehicle Control and Operating system, and the responsibilities and methodologies for accomplishing requirements definition and validation.

- c. Chapter 3 Program Management. The Program Management Chapter identifies the organizations and their responsibilities in relation to AFV computer resources development, and describes the management philosophy that will be used throughout the life cycle of the AFV program.
- Chapter 4 Acquisition Management. The Acquisition Management Chapter identifies the key resource aspects of the acquisition plan for the system and describes the acquisition strategy that will be followed for procuring the computer resources to include the development of the Life Cycle Software Engineering Center (LCSEC). Its purpose is to supplement the AFV Integrated Logistic Support Plan (ILSP).
- Chapter 5 Development Management. The Development Management Chapter describes the technical engineering approach and design concepts that will be followed during the development phase, and identifies the resources, costs, and schedules associated with the development of the Individual communication or computer resource item. Technical control, testing, quality assurance, configuration management, security, documentation, programmer and developer environments, and training concepts are established.

AFV ACRMP VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88 1 SEPTEMBER 1987
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- f. Chapter 6 Test and Evaluation. The Test and Evaluation Chapter identifies the testing requirements, responsibility concepts, schedule, and resources needed to test the automation and communication resource items. Its purpose is to supplement the AFV Test and Evaluation Master Plan (TEMP).
- g. <u>Chapter 7 ~ Plan for Support</u>. The Plan for Support Chapter identifies resources needed to support the operation, maintenance, and configuration control of the computer resource items.

h. Appendices:

Appendix A - Acronyms and Abbreviations. This appendix is provided for clarity. Generally, acronyms are defined before their use in each chapter to base readibility.

Appendix B - AFV Vehicle System Summary.

Appendix C - Charter for the AFV Automation and Communications
Resources Working Group (ACRWG). The primary purpose of the
ACRWG is to:

- o Assist the Director, AFV Task Force (AFVTF) in initiating early tasks and activities that are prerequisites to development and test functions (such as configuration management level testing etc.).
- o To monitor the computer resources of the AFV throughout the life cycle of the AFV project.
- o To ensure that the system requires minimum computer resources, and yields maximum performance reliability, availability, maintainability, and safety to satisfy

the common needs of the operational user, and the life cycle supporter.

- o To maintain and update the ACRMP for the AFV.
- o To assist in ensuring that the ACRMP is in compliance with all current pertinent policy, procedures, plans, and standards established for automation and communication resources.

Appendix D - AFV Task Force Technology Points of Contact.

Appendix E - AFV Requirement and Planning Documents.

Appendix F - Management Checklist(s). Checklists included are material development milestones, system design review, specification review, design review, and Milestone I/II.

<u>Appendix G - AFV Integrated C3.</u> Presents AFV skeleton requirements for integrated C3.

Appendix H - Activities for Life Cycle Software Engineering

Center(s) (LCSEC) Support. Describes actions to ensure

automation supportability.

<u>Appendix 1 - Software Development Reviews.</u> Provides a list of software development reviews

Appendix J - AFV Automation and Communication Milestones.

Provides milestones related to development of automation and communication resources.

Appendix K thru Y are reserved for future use.

Appendix Z - References.



AFV ACRMP VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

1 SEPTEMBER 1987 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BLANK



CHAPTER 1 - GENERAL

- INTRODUCTION This preliminary Automation and Communication Resource Management Plan (ACRMP) identifies organizational relationships, policies, and responsibilities related to the requirements definition, development, acquisition, test and evaluation, deployment, maintenance and post deployment support of the automation and communication resources for the Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV). Automation and communication resources encompass computer equipment and peripherals, specification, programs, data, networks, associated documentation, governmental contractual services, personnel, communication equipment, and supplies. The ACRMP is formatted into seven chapters in support of DARCOM-R-70-16, Management of Computer Resources and Battlefield Automated Systems and DOD Directive 5000.29, Management of Computer Resources in Major Defense Systems.
- 1.2 <u>PURPOSE</u> The Armored Family of Vehicles ACRMP is provided to ensure that the AFV automation and communication resource requirements are defined and planned for, developed, tested, acquired, fielded, and supported in a cost effective and timely manner. It is intended to complement the AFV integrated Logistics Support, Test and Evaluation Master, Manprint and Training Plans. This document is intended to identify important acquisition and life cycle planning requirements and to establish specific guidelines to ensure that those requirements are adequately considered in the military development and acquisition planning process. The preliminary ACRMP will transition to its final form at the conclusion of the Demonstration Validation Phase, Milestone II, and continue to receive periodic updates throughout the AFV cycle.
- 1.3 BACKGROUND The United States Army has initiated a new program to meet Army ground combat requirements of the future. The AFV is intended

GENERAL

to correct major deficiencies identified in the Battlefield Development Plan (BDP) and will provide a modern replacement for the current Armored Fleet. The AFV is planned to provide enhanced combat capability, battlefield synchronization, improved fightability, a common training base, higher readiness, lower operational and support costs (O&S), require fewer personnel, and provide improved survivability for the soldier. AFV will pursue maximum commonality and modularity in all subsystems. By pursuing an aggressive acquisition, mature technologies, and development schedules, the AFV can more cost effectively bring the necessary capabilities, standards of reliability, and mission effectiveness into the Army's armored fleet by the late 1990's.

1.3.1 History - The AFV is a direct outgrowth of the 1984 Special Study Group Armor (SSGA) Study in which then LTG Vuono established a tasking to investigate the ancillary effects of its efforts on the future family of the SSGA report, the quantitative and qualitative vehicles. ١n superiority of threat forces were enumerated along with the need to improve the U.S. capabilities to get ahead and stay ahead of this threat. As a result, the first AFV umbrella Operational and Organizational (O&O) plan was initiated in January 1985. The charter for the Armored Family of Vehicles Task Force (AFVTF) was approved on 6 October 1985 and became fully operational in June 1986. The office of the Secretary of Defense approved the Justification for Major System New start (JMSNS) in August 86 and the 0&0 Plan was approved in June 87. As one of only five new start systems approved, the AFV concept is clearly a high priority program, impacting the total Army (to include active, National Guard, and Reserve Virtually all Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC) proponents and Army Materiel Command (AMC) major subordinate commands will be affected.

Funding - Funding to initiate AFV development was included in the FY88 and FY89 Budget Submission and the FY88-92 Program Objective Memorandum (POM). Throughout the Concept Exploration Phase, FY86 through the 4th QTR 89, the AFV Task Force will continue to participate and closely monitor the Mission Area Material Plan (MAMP), Long Range Research Development Acquisition Plan (LRRDAP) and POM processes to assure AFV is adequately funded and duplication is reduced or eliminated and priorities are focused.

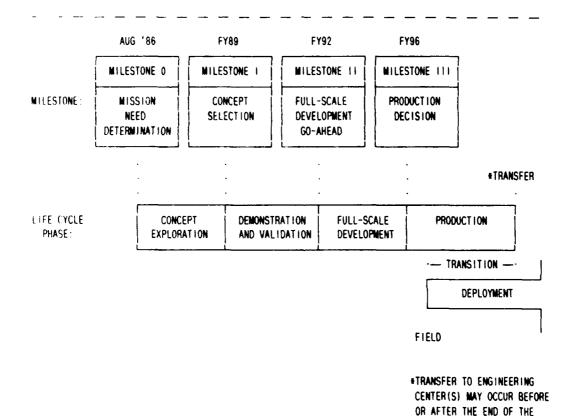


Figure 1-1. AFV Milestones

PRODUCTION PHASE.

1.4 PROGRAM SUMMARY

- 1.4.1 <u>Acquisition Guidance</u> The AFV Charter, 6 October 1985, included the edict to have hardware on the ground by FY95. This guidance was revised by the August 1987 RRC and the AFV Task Force Charter. Hardware fielding is planned for FY98.
- 1.4.2 <u>Concept Exploration Phase (FY88-89)</u> During the Concept Exploration phase initial planning should be directed toward refining proposed solutions or developing alternative concepts to satisfy a required operational capability. Computer and communication resources lifecycle planning during this phase will ensure that development and support of automation and communication resources are adequately considered.
- 1.4.2.1 <u>Engineering Studies, Analysis and Plans</u> Alternative concepts will normally be identified and subjected to tradeoff and optimization studies to define a system that meets mission requirements in the most effective manner. The results of these studies form the basis for the computer and communication resource areas of the System Segment Specification. The following types of studies will be performed as applicable.
- a. Requirements Refinement. Analyze the system requirements including constraints, to identify the factors that drive requirements for automation and communication resources. These factors may include system interfaces, interoperability, communication functions, personnel functions, the anticipated level and urgency of change, and requirements for reliability and responsive support. Document user requirements in the AFV 0&O or ROC as applicable.
- b. Operational Concept Analysis. Analyze the operational concept to determine the role of computer resources. Pay particular attention to requirements for mission preparation, operator interface, control functions, and mission analysis.

- c. Tradeoff and Optimization Studies. Determine the effects of system constraints, such as the operations concept, the support concept, performance requirements, logistics, availability and maturity of technology, and limitations on cost, schedule, and resources. Study alternative resource approaches for meeting operational, interoperability, and support requirements; system requirements for reliability and maintainability; alternative approaches to satisfy requirements for system security; and the suitability of standard computer languages, instruction set architectures, and interfaces.
- d. Feasibility Studies. For each candidate approach, conduct feasibility studies to estimate cost and schedule. Feasibility studies may require the experimental development of resources. In these cases, the software development lifecycle will be tailored to accommodate program goals and constraints.
- e. Risk Analysis. For each alternative concept, risk evaluation will be conducted. These risk assessments will be incoporated in the system-level risk management plan or in the ACRMP.
- f. Test Planning. Start initial test planning for computer resources during this phase and document these plans in the system Test and Evaluation Master Plan (TEMP). Interface and interoperability testing will be included if the system needs to operate with other systems.
- 1.4.2.2 <u>Automation and Communication Resources Working Group (ACRWG)</u> During this Concept Exploration phase the CRWG will:
 - Develop and refine this ACRMP.
- b. Develop alternatives for computer resources lifecycle support. Evaluate and explore overall support concepts, develop a preliminary allocation of software support responsibility, study the potential for organic and contractor support, and identify candidate organizations for performing software support. Document conclusions in the ACRMP.
- c. Identify any unique requirements for software quality. Identify and prioritize the required software quality factors such as interoperability, portability, flexibility, usability, reusability, maintainability, integity, reliability, correctness, testability, and efficiency. Define the appropriate scope of Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) and develop a recommended approach.

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 87

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

GENERAL

- d. Evaluate the use of standard equipment, high order languages, instruction set architectures, and interfaces. Evaluate the need for development of software tools and recommend an approach.
- 1.4.2.3 <u>Automation and Communication Resource Planning</u> At the end of Concept Exploration the following products will be delivered to support a milestone I decision.
- a. ACRMP. Chapter one, General (Introduction) will be completed. Chapter two, Requirements will be updated to reflect the AFV Required Operational Capabilities (ROC). Chapter three, Program Management and Chapter five, Development Management will be refined. Chapter four, Acquisition Management and Chapter six, Test and Evaluation will be updated and reflect the ILSP and TEMP. The ACRWG charter will be staffed and a copy will be attached as an appendix to the ACRMP. Draft appendices will include the Risk Management Plan, Vehicle Control and Operation System (VCOS) and Battalion and Below Command and Control (B2C2) Management Development Plans.
- b. Concepts and Specifications. The preliminary System Operational Concept and System Segment Specification will be delivered. Drafts of the interface and hardware/software specifications will also be produced.
- c. Plans. In addition to the ACRMP additional technical management plans are required. Automation and communication configuration management, quality evaluation and development support plans will be produced in draft.
- d. Reviews. The ACRWG will meet periodically and the System Requirement Review will be conducted prior to Milestone I.
- 1.4.2.4 <u>Objectives</u> Objectives, when achieved, will provide the basis for the Milestone Decision in the 4th Qtr FY89 to enter the Concept Demonstration Validation Phase.
- 1.4.3 <u>Demonstration Validation Phase (FY90-93)</u> During the Demonstration Validation Phase, the Army will validate the choice of alternatives to provide the basis for determining whether or not to proceed into Full Scale Development (FSD). Work efforts will be defined or refined to provide confidence that risks have been resolved or minimized and cost, schedule and performance requirements are met.

GENERAL

- Engineering Studies, Analysis and Plans System engineering studies are based on the concept of hierarchy of requirements starting with system-level requirements and ending with detailed engineering specifications and data. System definition will proceed by refining each level of requirements into subordinate requirements until the entire system is described. At each step, automation and communication resources are considered as an integral part of the system and are subject to tradeoff and optimization studies. System engineering studies will normally include:
- a. Requirements Definition: Technical requirements definition based in operational requirements includes determining a preliminary allocation of requirements between hardware and software. Document the requirements for each software configuration item in a draft Software Requirements Specification (SRS), which will be authenticated at the Software Specification Review held (prior to or) early during the FSD Phase.
- b. Interface Definition. The Automation and Communications Resource Working Group, in conjunction with the (to be formulated) Interface Control Work Group or Board will address system/subsystem interface requirements that may effect automation and communication resources. Preference will be given to military standard (MIL-STD) and Army Materiel Command specified interface standards. Interface requirements will be documented for each Configuration Item in the Interface Requirement Specification or in (or referenced) the Software/Hardware Requirements Specification.
- c. Technical Tradeoff and Optimization Studies. Tradeoff and optimization studies will consider issues such as:
 - (1) Tradeoffs between computer software and computer hardware.
- (2) Required processor architech features such as memory size, processor speed, and input and capacity, including spare capacity
- (3) Use of standard equipment, igh order languages, instruction set architectures, and interfaces.

AFV ACRMP

1 SEPTEMBER 87

VOLUME XV. C1 28 JAN 88

GENERAL

- (4) Alternate approaches for meeting system security requirements.
 - (5) Improved supportability versus improved performance.
 - (6) High versus low speed data communication.
 - (7) Communication system supportability.
- (8) Use of existing Government resources or commercial off-the-shelf resources versus new development.
- d. Feasibility Studies. Determine the feasibility of alternative allocations of system requirements to computer resources and derive data for formulating budgets and schedules.
- e. Risk Analysis. One of the most important objectives of the Demonstration and Validation phase is to identify development risk, so that risk management can be applied during FSD. Identification of the major risks to the development effort. Incorporate plans to manage these risks into the system level risk management plan or in the ACRMP.
- f. Software Support Studies. Conduct software support studies as needed to refine the system support concept and allocate software support requirements. These studies should also determine how software which is loaded in the operational system will be identified, through such methods as self-identification of executing software, identification plates affixed to the outside of the computer, and so forth.
- g. Test Planning. Establish quantitative and demonstrable performance objectives and evaluation criteria, reflecting those of the overall system, for the computer hardware and software. Based on criticality of software-intensive system functions, determine the system/software test approach and test tools to reduce risk to an acceptable level. Update the Test and Evaluation Master Plan (TEMP) to reflect the test objectives (performance, functional, interface, interoperability, etc.) and evaluation criteria for the computer resources in the system. Include plans for Development Test and Evaluation (DT&E) and Operational Test and Evaluation (OT&E) of computer resources.
- h. Development of Prototype Computer Resources. During the Demonstration and Validation phase, It will be necessary to develop prototype system models that incorporate communication and computer resources. It may also be necessary to develop prototype software to demonstrate critical algorithms, control sequences, timing, or operator interfaces. The software development cycle applies to prototype

developments, but it may be tailored if the software will not carry over into the FSD phase.

- i. Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V). The ACRMP will assess the need for IV&V and recommend the appropriate level, scope, and source to the PEO or program manager. The program manager will determine the requirements for IV&V, obtain a source of IV&V, determine the access that the IV&V organization must have into the development contractor's effort, and plan for providing that access. Document IV&V decisions will be documented in the ACRMP.
- j. Software Quality Evaluation. The overall software quality evaluation program for the software development lifecycle will be defined. Responsibility for evaluating computer software products and procedures may be assigned to more than one organization, including an independent organization (for example, the IV&V or operational testing organization).
- k. Configuration Management. Definition of the overall approach for configuration management of computer resources will be completed during the Demonstration and Validation Phase.
- ACRWG selects the best hardware/software support concept which best fits the system and mission as stated in the Operational & Organizational (0&0) Plan, ROC, and System Operational Concept. The support concept will be described in sufficient detail to account for system perculiarities and existing conditions. The ACRWG will update the ACRMP for the AFV Task Force Director or PEO approval.

1.4 3.3 Automation and Communication Resource Planning

- a. ACRMP. Prior to the conclusion of the Demonstration and Validation Phase the ACRMP will be signed by the AFV program office and coordinated with TRADOC and AMC. Preparation of the final version will occur as soon as possible during this phase to accommodate resource allocation and FSD planning. All ACRMP chapters with the exception of Deployment and Post Deployment Support will be finalized.
- b. Concepts, Specifications, and Plans. Products produced during Concept Exploration will be updated and validated. As a minimum the total

1.9

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 87

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

GENERAL

top-level System Design Review will be held. It is envisioned that products—associated with the preliminary or critical design review (MIL-STD-2167) will or may be required in draft or final form.

- c. Reviews. A System Design Review (SDR) will be held early (see MIL-STD- 1521) to formally assess the allocated system requirements before proceeding into preliminary design of the computer hardware and software configuration items. The SDR will authenticate the System/Segment Specification. Additional reviews are planned to support system development configurations.
- d. Contracting. The AFV Task Force or PEO will solicit request for proposal (RFP) inputs from using and supporting organizations. The identification of automation and communication in the work breakdown structure (WBS) will be in sufficient detail to ensure adequate visibility and management control and to outline the program to potential contractors. Requirements concerning supportability, computer resource technology, configuration item allocation (between mission and system software), access for the IV&V organization, and software development methodology must be reflected in statement of work tasks or compliance documents.
- 1.4.3.4 <u>Demonstration Validation Phase Objectives</u> At the conclusion of Demonstration Validation, sufficient information, data, and management plans must be collected and documented for a Milestone II decision.
- 1.4.4 <u>Fuil Scale Development (FSD) Phase</u> During the FSD phase, design, fabricate, test, and evaluations of the hardware, software, facilities, personnel subsystems, training, and the principal items necessary for support will be conducted. Products will closely approximate the production item and support equipment and will meet the stated performance requirements.

1.4.4.1 FSD System Development

a. Hardware/Software Development. Software and hardware to include communication system development entails the six phases of the traditional development cycle. Although they are described as sequential phases, a top-down development approach may cause them to occur concurrently, with

different portions of a configuration item being developed in parallel and each portion proceeding through the six phases sequentially.

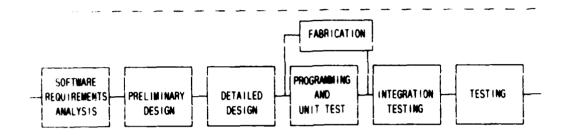


Figure 1-2. Hardware/Software Development Cycle

- b System Integration and Testing. Successively Integrate CSCIs and HWULS and test to validate that the complete system is properly integrated and meets system requirements. Participation of the using and supporting organizations in system testing is recommended.
- c. Development Test and Evaluation (DT&E). The program office will ensure that software expertise is available during DT&E to provide a valid technical assessment of the system.
- d. Operational Test and Evaluation (OT&E). The program office and the supporting organization will ensure that software expertise is available during OT&E to support the evaluation of the operational effectiveness and suitability of the computer resources in the system.
- e Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V). Provisions for IV&V (organizational agreements or contracts) must be in place early in the FSD phase. Army organizations participating in IV&V will be identified by the same date. The implementing command will: (1) define and control the interface between the IV&V agency and the development contractor. (2) provide the IV&V agency with copies of appropriate development specifications, design documents, listings, and technical data, and (3) resolve all discrepancies found during IV&V.
- f Software Quality Evaluation. The program office will evaluate software quality throughout this phase for all software development activities and products

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

GENERAL

- g. Configuration Management. The program office will continue to apply formal configuration management (change control) to automation and communication resources throughout this phase.
- h. Software Support. The program office will plan to acquire the dedicated hardware and software necessary to support the system under the support concept described in this ACRMP. The software support organizations will participate in development and testing activities at the contractor's facility and at the system integration and test facility

1 4.4 2 Automation and Communication Resource Working Group (ACRWG)

- a. The ACRWG will update the ACRMP as necessary and will monitor program compliance with the contents of the ACRMP.
- b. When software support responsibilities are split between commands, the ACRWG will categorize each Computer [Communication] System Configuration Item (CSCI) as either a mission or system CSCI. This will be done after authentication of the allocated baseline when the system's CSCIs have been defined. The ACRWG will then recommend assignment of support responsibilities for each CSCI in accordance with the software support concept. If agreement is not reached on the assignment of software support responsibilities after thorough technical review by the ACRWG or developing contractor, the operating command conviction will prevail.
- c. The ACRWG will recommend the grouping of Computer System Configuration Items into Computer Segments.
 - In the ACRWG will document the above recommendations in the ACRMP.

1.4.4.3 Automation and Communication Resource Planning

- a. ACRMP. The ACRMP will be updated to reflect the results of life-cycle planning activities and to reflect relevant program changes. It will be completed, coordinated, and signed by the end of this phase
- b. Development Reviews. The implementating agencies will normally conduct the following software development reviews during this phase: Software Specification Review (SSR), Preliminary Design Review (PDR), Critical Design Review (CDR), Test Readiness Review (TRR), Function Configuration Audit (FCA), Physical Configuration Audit (PCA), and Formal Qualification Review (FQR).
- c Production Approval. Prior to approving computer resources for production, the functional and allocated baselines will be current, the



VOI UME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

GENERAL

formal Qualification Review (FQR) will be completed, the product baseline will be established, all three baselines will be under proper configuration control in accordance with MIL-STD-2167 and the support concept will be established and coordinated.

- 1 4.4 4 FSD Objective To be determined.
- Production Phase The Production phase begins with the production decision and ends when the last system has been delivered and accepted. The majority of planning will be complete before entering this phase. Continue planning related to production and transition. Resolve all computer resources lifecycle planning issues and review the ACRMP to ensure that it adequately addresses production and deployment phase activities. The following paragraphs will be developed during subsequent revisions of the ACRMP.
- 1 4 1 Automation and Communication Resource Activities
- 1 4 5 2 Resource Redevelopment
- 1 4 5 3 Configuration Management
- 1 4 5 4 Transition Period
- 1 4 5 Automation and Communication Resource Working Group
- 1 4 5 6 Configuration Baseline
- 1 4 5 ' Heviews and Audits
- 1 4 5 9 Froduction Phase Objectives

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

GENERAL

1.4.6 <u>Deployment Phase</u> - The Deployment phase begins with fielding of the first article and terminates when the system is removed from the operational inventory. This chapter applies to the operation and support of system computer resources during the Deployment phase, with particular attention to software support. This paragraph will be developed further during subsequent ACRMP updates.

1 5 PROGRAM STRUCTURE

- 1.5.1 <u>Management</u> The complexity and magnitude of the AFV program dictates a commensurate management structure capable of resolving the program's fundamental integration, configuration management, testing, and interface control challenges. The 0&O Plan extract at Figure 1-3 serves to illustrate the complexity of the AFV program.
- 1.5.2 <u>Concept Exploration Phase</u> During Concept Exploration Phase (FY88-89), management will continue to reside with the AFV Task Force supported by the Department of the Army (DA) Staff, AMC, and TRADOC. Contractor teams will carry through in the development of alternative approaches to the family of vehicles as described below. During the later part of concept exploration or early demonstration validation, it is envisioned that the AFVTF will evolve into a formal Program Executive Office (PEO) reporting to the Army Acquisition Executive (AAE). Award of a Systems Engineering/Technical Assistance (SETA) system integrator contract concurrent with the establishment of the PEO is planned. This contractor, in concert with the established Project Management Offices (exact number to be determined) and an appropriate AMC Major Subordinate Command(s) (MSC) will assist the PEO in carrying out his assigned responsibilities.

GENERAL

- Demonstration and Validation Phase Given a Milestone I go ahead decision to enter into this phase during the 4th Qtr FY89, selected hardware prime contractors will assume management responsibility for the design, fabrication, integration, and test of AFV prototype systems. A Milestone II Full Scale Development decision in the late FY92 will result an a similar, expanded program structure.
- 1 5.4 Full Scale Development To be determined.
- 1.5 5 Production and Deployment To be determined.
- 1.5.6 <u>Government Agencies</u> Due to the nature and complexity of the AFV program, almost all of the TRADOC and AMC subordinate commands, schools, and centers will be involved in the development of the AFV. Specific responsibilities have been identified and are discussed in Chapter 3.

1 6 CONTRACTING STRATEGY

- 1.6.1 <u>Concept Exploration</u> Given the nature of this program it is possible that multiple prime contractors may be selected to execute the Concept Exploration Phase.
- seconted government developed systems will be furnished to the selected hardware prime contractors. The AFV program has a fundamental design premise to maximize component commonality and modularity. It is the intent to establish minimum essential levels of commonality prior to the bemoistration and Validation Phase. These decisions will influence contractor selection of components, out, at this time it is the intent that components will be contractor furnished items.

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 87

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

GENERAL

AFV 0&0 REQUIREMENTS, TOP LEVEL

COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM SUPPORT AIRLAND BATTLE EN LEVEL C2 SUPPORT-BMS

INTEGRATION/INTERFACE WITH: ADMIN/LOGISTICS POSITION/NAVIGATION W/OTHER VEHICLES ACCS-SIGMA STAR POINTS INTERFACE OPERATION SUPPORT ENVIRONMENT FIRE CONTROL-WEAPON, IMPROVED ENVIRONMENT CONTROL BMS (VEHICLE CONTROL) AUTOMATED ROUTINE C2 FUNCTIONS

BUILT IN TRAINING MODULES

COMMUNICATIONS - DATA AND VOICE COMMUNICATIONS COMMON W/AFV

HARDWARE

COMMON DISPLAYS (HARDWARE) DRIVER DISPLAY/HARDWARE, COMMON COMMANDER DISPLAY(S)/HARDWARE

THREAT ENVIRONMENT

EMP PROTECTION, NEEDED ECM PROTECTION, NEEDED HPM PROTECTION, NEEDED ANTENNAE PROTECTION AGAINST ARTY AVOID UNIQUE SIGNATURE NBC PROTECTION/DETECTION/ALARM

PRODUCIBILITY/COMMONALITY MODULAR DESIGN COMMONALITY RECONFIGURABLE CAPABLE VETRONICS, COMMON ARCHITECTURE NATO INTERFACE AUX POWER UNIT

MAINTENANCE BUILT IN TEST (BIT) DIAGNOSTICS **PROGNOSTICS** GRACEFUL DEGRADATION AUTO LOGBOOK (LSA/LSAR) INTERFACE W/TMDE

CONTINUOUS OPERATION EASY INTERFACE, SIMPLIFY CREW DUTIES 5-95 PERCENTILE SOLDIER USE

AUTENNAE QUICK ERECT (SELF CONTAINED)

NAVIGATION POSITION/NAVIGATION GENERAL

ROBOTICS ROBOTICS WHEN POSSIBLE AUTOLOADER REARM W/O EXPOSING (RAPID) REFUEL W/O EXPOSING (RAPID) RESUPPLY W/O EXPOSING NBC SAMPLING AUTO COUPLING (TOW VEHICLE) MINE DETECTION

P31 FOSSIBILITIES, PLAN FOR

MINE CLEARING

MOBILITY STATIC, OPERATION ON THE MOVE, OPERATION VARIABLE CLIMATIC OPERATIONS

GENERAL

Demonstration and Validation Alternatives - The initial study phase of the AFV program has been carried out using two or three competitively selected teams under the Firm Fixed Price (FFP) contracts. In the interest of continuity and in view of the compressed development program, these same teams will be maintained during the balance of FY88-89. Based on the results of this phase and a go ahead decision at Milestone I, the intent is to compete the Demonstration and Validation (Dem/Val) Phase of the program. Two alternatives are currently under consideration as follows:

- The first alternative is based on carrying only one version of the family through the Dem/Val Phase of the program. In this case a multi-scope RFP which will allow qualified firms to compete for the entire family, or for any subsystem, or set of subsystems is envisioned. In this manner, smaller firms possessing specific capabilities/strengths will be able to compete on an equal basis with larger firms having broader capabilities. Although this alternative features competition, it is timited to a paper competition resulting in one version of AFV hardware.
- The second alternative is to follow the same process described above but to select two sets of contractors producing competing hardware. In either case it is planned to execute this phase of the program under Cost Plus Incentive Fee (CPIF) contracts. Incentive awards will be principally base on technical and support considerations
- 1.6.4 Full Scale Development To be determined.
- Production/Deployment (P/D) For the P/D phase of the program, it is planned to award 2 successive single year Firm Fixed Price Incentive (FFPI) contracts followed in the third year by the first of a series of 5 year multi-year contracts. Incentives will be based on design to cost and supportability goal attainment. In addition, the AFV fleet will be covered by warranty provisions. This paragraph will be refined in future updating of the ACRMP.

AFV ACRMP VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

والمائية والإنجاب المتعادم والمتحادث والمتحادي والمتحادي والمائية والمتحادث والمتحادي والمتحادث والمتحادث

1 SEPTEMBER 87
GENERAL

1.7 AFV DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM METHODOLOGY

- Software Development System Methodology The complexity of functions and variations in the hardware configurations associated with AFV the development and support of mission critical computer components will require a software development and integration technical and managerial system that embodies all of the characteristics demanded. system must produce complete, tested, and integrated software components to be fielded concurrent with hardware. The development system therefore must be able to manage the production and integration of software components produced from a variety of sources. development must be able to specify standards and interfaces from the top down under an accelerated program. The system must be able to rapidly test and evaluate software module performance. The system must produce software that is efficient in its use of hardware resources. The use of standard, common, and reusable software components will be maximized. The system must be able to provide software maintenance and support over the life cycle of the AFV and therefore must be flexible and it must be able to produce revised software configurations efficiently. Mission Critical Computer Resources (MCCRs) the development of hardware, accompanying software, and documentation proceed through the system life The system will not be approved for advancement to cycle concurrently. the next acquisition phase until hardware, software, and documentation have satisfied all requirements of the earlier phase.
- 1.7.2 <u>Hardware Development System Methodology</u> AFV hardware components will be modular, will interface to a standard bus, will be designed to continue to provide the most critical functions when operating at less than full capability, will provide excess capacity to accompdate preplanned product improvements and will contain self test diagnostics and prognostics.

GENERAL

- 1 7 3 <u>Communication System Development Methodology</u> AFV requires voice and data communication subsystems to support vehicle command and control functions. Army command and control subordinate communication subsystems are planned to be integrated into AFV subsystems.
- 1.8 <u>SCOPE</u> This document focuses on the planning, acquisition, development, testing, training, and support for the life cycle of the Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV) communication and computer resources.
- 1.8.1 Organization of the ACRMP In order to address the complexity of computer resources management as described, this ACRMP has seven Chapters: general, requirements analysis, program management, acquisition management, development management, test and evaluation, and a plan for support. Refer to the Executive Summary at the beginning of this ACRMP for a by chapter summary.
- considered during each phase of the acquisition cycle and at each milestone. Development of computer resources necessitate clear specification of requirements, appropriate allocation of functions between hardware and software, and a division of large systems into manageable subsystems. The software milestones and attainment criteria emphasize those actions that must be satisfactorily completed prior to progressing from one system acquisition phase to the next.
- 1.8.3 <u>Communication Resource Acquisition</u> Communication resources will also be considered during each phase of the acquisition cycle. In particular, communications supporting other AFV functions such as data transfer and computer resources must be considered along with the supported functions.

1.19

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 87
VOLUME XV. C1 28 JAN 88 GENERAL

1.9 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- 1.9.1 System Performance AFV requirements for automation and resources are analyzed in Chapter 2 of the ACRMP. A summary of these requirements is shown in Figure 1-4. The requirements include external interfaces as well as internal components. In addition system processor(s) architecture shall exhibit graceful degradation. It shall strive for automatic reconfiguration of remaining processing and bus resources with the loss of any unit. The goal is to achieve maximum performance and integration at each mission work or fighting station within the vehicle.
- 1.9.2 <u>Software Classification</u> It is planned that all software programs will be unclassified. Any classified information processing will be minimized and accomplished using a classified data base separate from the unclassified data base. This data base will be removable with provisions to erase the memory or physically destroy the unit on vehicle destruction. Tactical critical software will have highest priority and will be partitioned from non-tactical critical software based on operational efficiency.
- 1.9.3 Programming Languages For each of general category of processing (signal, general data) only one programming language will be used.

 MIL-STD-1815A Ada is required for use on all general data processing, fire control, training, ground support equipment, and signal processor control systems. It is required that Ada be used wherever practical in all other systems (i.e., expert systems, array, and vector processors).
- 1.9.4 <u>Software Design</u> A modular software design will be employed to facilitate compilation of individual modules, testing, and system configuration. The AFV system software will be developed as an integrated software package. The Utility software will be a subset of the vehicle

1 SEPTEMBER 87

GENERAL

FV Requirement Summary

- o INTERCOM WITH NOISE SUPPRESSION
- a AUXILIARY POWER
- o EXTERNAL LOCAL AREA NETWORK
- COMMON MISSION WORK STATIONS (Driver, Gunner, FV Commander, Staff)
- POSITION NAVIGATION (Position, Altitude, Azimuth, Digital support)
- o ARMY COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM (ACCS) INTERFACE
- VEHICLE DEFENSE SYSTEM
- o DATA DISTRIBUTION (EPUU, SINCGARS)
- o AREA COMMUNICATIONS (Mobile Telephone)
- O COMMUNICATIONS CONTROL w/CEOI
- o COMBAT NET RADIO (Short Range, Long Range)
- o BATTALION AND BELOW COMMAND AND CONTROL (B2C2)
- o FIRE AND WEAPON CONTROL
- NBC (Detection, Protection)
- o FIRE EXTINGUISHER/SUPPRESSOR SYSTEM
- ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL/LIFE SUPPORT SYSTEM
- TRAINING MODULE (Operations, Maintenance, Mission, Shoot)
- o MISSION EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL SUPPORT MODULE
- o COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT STATUS MODULE
- COMMON VEHICLE CONTROL/OPERATION MODULE
- VOICE RECOGNITION SYSTEM (P31)
- o EXTERNAL TMDE INTERFACE
- O INTERNAL DIAGNOSTICS/PROGNOSTICS
- BUILT IN TEST (BIT)
- EVOLUTIONARY COMBAT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM (CIS)

Figure 1-4

operational modules. Embedded training modules are planned to be a subset of the on-board application software.

- 1.9.5 <u>Hardware Design</u> It is envisioned that hardware design will be modular with standard power, data, and mechanical interfaces. Of particular importance is the standardization of data entry and display hardware at the FV stations. Hardware components will be designed for ease of insertion and removal. Unless explicitly noted otherwise the term hardware refers to automation and communication equipment.
- 1.10 <u>AUTHORIZATION</u> The preliminary ACRMP was prepared under the guidance provided by the Director, AFV Task Force (DAMO~AFV). It is the primary document used for management of computer and communication resource development for the Armored Family.
- 1.11 <u>ADMINISTRATION</u> ~ The ACRMP will undergo evolutionary changes as the program's plans develop and change through its life cycle. It will be updated periodically before each milestone. Appropriate organizational elements of the Army will review and provide recommendations. The Director, AFVTF has overall responsibility for the ACRMP. The Deputy Director, Materiel Development, AFVTF chairs the ACRWG which will maintain the ACRMP.
- ACRMP RECOMMENDED CHANGES Concerns, comments, and recommended changes are highly encouraged and should be submitted on DA Form 2028. Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms or equivalent, directly to Director, AFV Task Force, ATTN: DAMO-AFV-M/Major Buckstad. Fort Eustis, VA 23604-5597. Telephone AUTOVON 927-1465/6/7 or (804) 878-1465 to discuss AFV automation and communication matters.

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

GENERAL

1 13 <u>SUMMARY, GENERAL</u> - Chapter 1 of the ACRMP describes the origins and the direction of the AFV program. Figure 1-5 summarizes the objective for AFV automation and communication system development.

	OBJECTIVES FOR AUTOMATION AND
DUACC	COMMUNICATION DECOMPOSE DEVELOP

PHASE COMMUNICATION RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

Concept Exploration Define operational concept and

requirements.

Conduct Analysis - Validate Requirements.

Top Level Specifications in place. Draft management plans produced.

MSI Approval Concept with or without changes.

Demonstration and Validation Conduct analysis and design.

Confirm concept selection.

Determine concept feasibility.

Refine plans and specification.

MS | Development approval, required changes

identified.

Full Scale Development Automation and Communication Life Cycle

Development.

Finalize plans and specifications.

MSIII Production and/or fielding approval,

required changes identified.

Production Life cycle development refinement.

Refine plans and specifications.

Finalize fielding plans.

Deployment Field system.

Life Cycle Support.

Figure 1-5. AFV Automation and Communication Resource Development Goals

AFV ACRMP

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

1 SEPTEMBER 87 GENERAL

BLANK

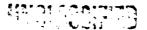
CHAPTER 2 - REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

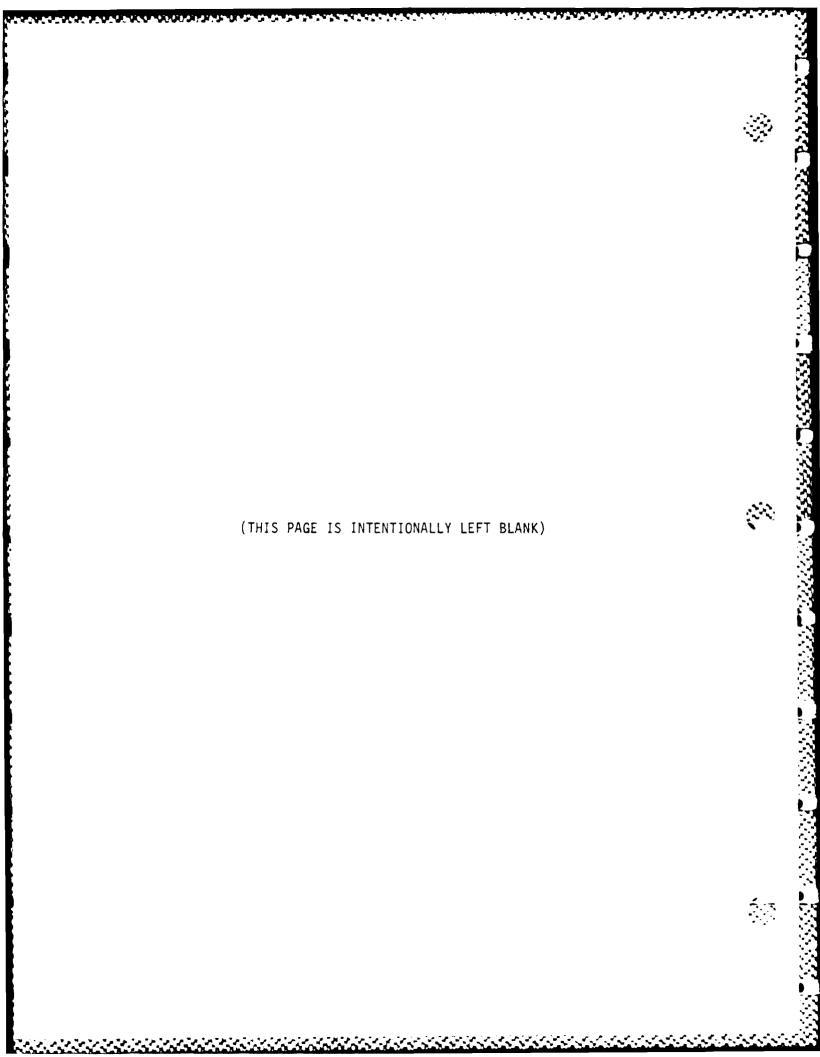
2.1 INTRODUCTION

Analysis has determined that computer resource requirements are divided into three distinct parts, Brigade and higher, Battalion and below C3I functions (addressed as B2C2, Batalion and Below Command and Control), and the Vehicle Control and Operating System (VCOS) which is generally all internal functions. Brigade and higher tactical automation and communication requirements are handled by the Army Command and Control System (ACCS). The ACCS architecture will not be redefined in It is assumed the reader is famililar with the ACCS this document. ACCS, B2C2, and VCOS operational compatability is architecture. C3I at Battalion and below levels and VCOS is briefly essential. described in this chapter to provide the basis for the AFV Required Operational Capabilities (ROC). Battalion C3I supports the commanders and staff in fighting the force whereas VCOS assists the soldier in fighting B2C2 and VCOS concepts originated from the Battlefield Management System. However, there is a logical separation of CCI and vehicle control functions to allow for parallel development. individual Fighting Vehicle (FV) may contain a range of external CDI interfaces depending on the use of the FV at battalion, company, or All FV's will contain a basic suite of internal automated platoon level. functions augmented according to vehicle type with specialized functions. Figure 2-1 summarizes the external and internal automation and communication components for the AFV. This chapter will be modified as required when the Combined Arms Center (CAC) defines and finalizes the B2C2 and VCOS system definitions.

2.1

XV-II-1





MICLASSIFIED



1 SEPTEMBER 87 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

AFV C4 Components

VEHICLE CONTROL & OPERATING SYSTEM (VCOS)

INTEGRATED COMMAND, CONTROL, COMMO, INTEL (C31)
ARMY COMMAND CONTROL SYSTEMS (ACCS)
BATTALION & BELOW COMMAND & CONTROL (B2C2) SYSTEM

AFV CANDIDATE MATERIEL SOLUTION

Figure 2-1

2.3 XV-II-3 COCCOCC VENENNANT LARLANGE

2.2 BRIGADE AND HIGHER C31 ELEMENTS

The Army Command and Control Subordinate Subsystems (ACCSS) comprise the Brigade and above architecture. These systems include:

COMMAND AND CONTROL (C2) Systems

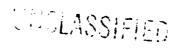
- Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System (AFATDS)
- o All Source Analysis System (ASAS)
- o Combat Service Support Control System (CSSCS)
- 5 Forward Area Air Defense Command, Control, and Intelligence (FAADCII)
- o Maneuver Control System (MCS)

Communications

- 5 Enhanced Position Location Reporting System (EPLRS)
- o Joint Tactical Information Data System (JTIDS)
- 5 Single Channel Ground Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS)
- o Matile Subscriber Equipment (MSE)

Each of the ID sistems serves as the force level control sistem for the respective functional area. Each of the ID sistems, a sect MIS and possibly CSSCS), plan for integrated CD below Battalion level within their mission area. Air Land Battle (ALB) requires Army Command and Control Subordinate Systems (ACCSS) to interface with the B2C2 system.

2.4 XV-II-4





AFV CRMP

VOLUME XV

2.3 BATTALION INTEGRATED C31 ELEMENTS

ALB requires an integrated B2C2 system capable of capturing command information within the Battalion Commanders area of influence. Analysis of Battalion CSI multiple mission area automation and communication resource requirements indicates a need for automated support in tactical command and control (C2), tactical C2 feedback, functional command, control, and communications (C3), and functional C3 information feedback. These information elements are displayed at Figure 2-2 along with their operational location at Figure 2-3. Figure 2-2 presents a summary B2C2 The overiding objective of this automated support is to save the chain of command time by reducing manual workloads and improve information reliability and timeliness. The B2C2 is expected to be a software system supported by the Vehicle Control and Operating System (VCOS) hardware. CECOM is the planned B2C2 software developer. CAC is the combat developer. B2C2 must be tailorable to the commander's needs. Therefore B2C2 functionality must be capable of support of the myriad of C2 functions within the battalion force. Figure 2-4 graphically portrays the varying degree of capabilities the B2C2 system must capture at various positions within the chain of command. This figure simply indicates that the FV commander's B202 requirements are less that the battalion commander's requirements. For example: the unit commander has an intellizance module whereas the FV commander may only have tactical CI madules. 8202 modules follow.

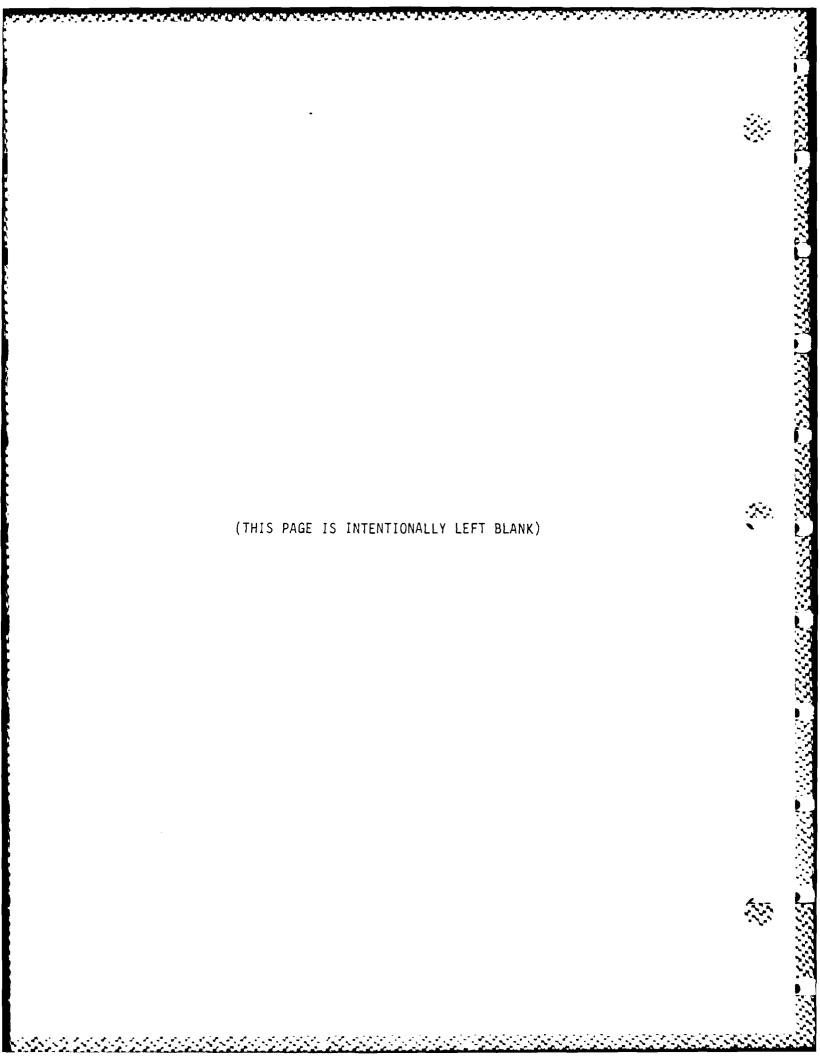
2.3.1 Tactical Command and Control

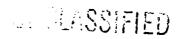
Tactical command and control components and procedures of B2C2 support the direction, movement, and employment of the fighting force on the battlefield.









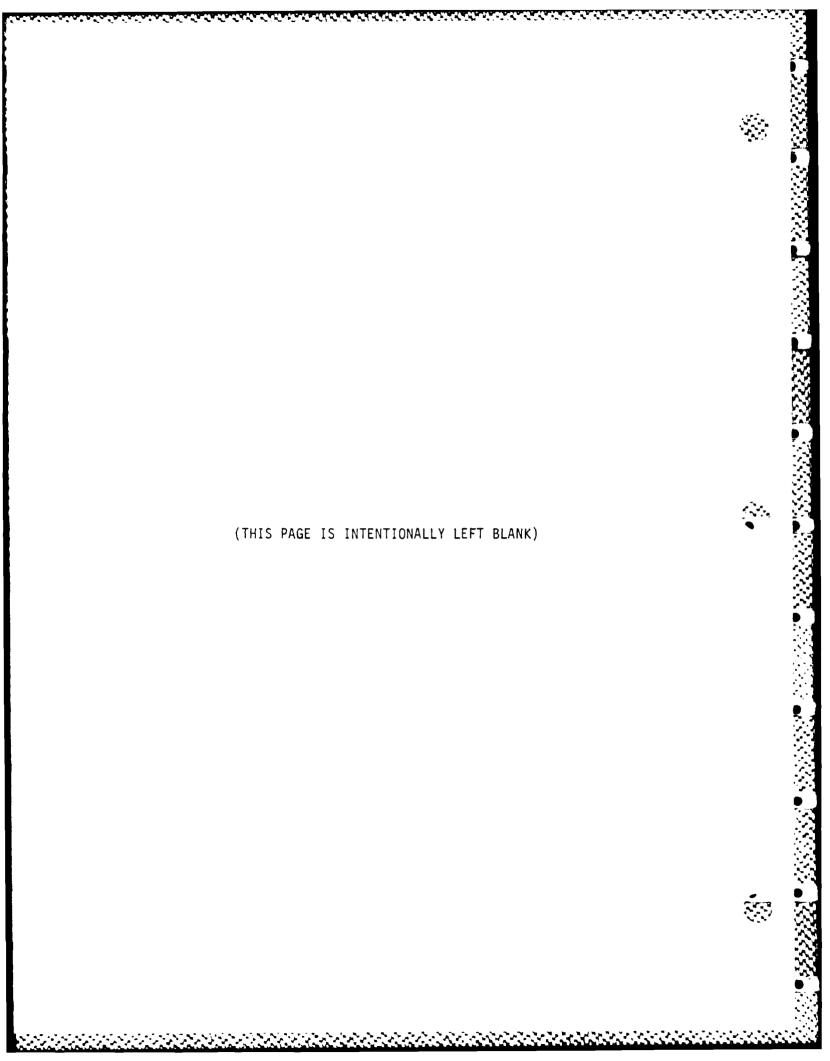


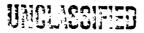
AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

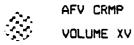
1 SEPTEMBER 87 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

Battalion and Below Command and Control (B2C2)

l 1 No	tem	Type Information	Content	Battalion Principal	Staff Action/ Interest	Subordinates on Net	Type Net	Dedicated Battalion & Below Reqt	Battalion & Below Interface	ACCS Feeder Support
	1.0	Tactical C2	Operations Order	COR	ALL	CO CDR #	Voice	YES	n/a	MCS/ALL
	2.0		Frago	CDR	53	CO COR +	Voice	YES	PLT	MCS
	3.0		Immediate Info	COR	S 3	CO COR +	Voice	YES	PLT	MCS
	4.0		Immediate Guidance	COR	S3	CO COR *	Voice	YES	n/a	MCS
	5.0		Battle Graphics	S3	S2/S4/FSE	CO COR +	Data	YES	PLT	MCS/ALL
	6.0	Tactical	Operational Status	CDR/S3	S1/S4	CO COR #	Voice/Data	YES	PLT	MCS/ALL
	7.0	information	Battlefield	COR	53/S4/S2/FSE					
		å Feedback	Locations		& ATTACH	CO/PLT/FIST	Data	YES	PLT/ATTACH	MCS/ALL
	8.0		Mission Capability	CDR	53	CO COR #	Data/Voice	NO	FIST/CO/PLT	MCS/ALL
	9.0	Functional	FS Reg/Response	F SE	S3/S2	FIST	Data/Voice	NO	FIST/CO/PLT	AFATOS
	10.0	C31	ADA Warning	ADA OFF	S3/FSE	ADA UNIT/CO	Data/Voice	NO	All Elements	FAADC21
	11.0		Immed CSS	S1/S4	53	CO/PLT/SQD	Data/Voice	NO	All Elements	CSSC2
	2.0		NBC/DE Attack	COR/S3	5 2	CO CDR #	Data/Voice	NO	All Elements	MCS/ASAS
	13.0		ADA Man Results	ADA OFF	S3/S2	ADA/CO	Data	NO		FAADC21
	\$4.0		FS Results	FSE	S3/S2	FIST	Data	NO	FIST/CO/PLT	AFATOS
	15.0	Functional	Routine Log	S4	S 3	CO/PLT/SQO	Data	NO	All Elements	CSSC2/ALL
	16.0	Information	Log Status	S4	S3	CO/PLT/SQD	Data	NO	All Elements	CSSC2/ALL
	17.0		Routine Personnel	S1	53/54	CO/PLT/SQD	Data	NO	All Elements	
	18.0		Personnel Status	S1	S3/S4	CO/PLT/SQD	Data	NO	All Elements	
	19.0		ADA Status	ADA OFF	5 3	ADA/CO	Data	NO		FAADC21
	20.0		Maint Posture	S4	S 3	CO/PLT/SQD	Data	NO	All Elements	
	21.0		NBC/DE Posture	S3	S 2	CO CDR	Data/Voice	NO	All Elements	MCS/ASAS
	22.0	RSTA and	SITREP	52	S 3	CO/PLT/SQD	Data	YES	Ail Elements	ASAS
	23.0	Intelligence	Shell Report	S3	S2/FSE	CO/PLT/SQD	Data	YES	All Elements	ASAS
	24.0	•	Threat Graphics	S2	S3/FSE	CO/PLT	Data	YES		ASAS
	25.0		Target info	FSE	S2/S3	CO COR +	Data/Voice	NO	SQD/ATTACH	ASAS
	26.0		Order of Battle	S2	S3/FSE	CO COR +	Data	NO		ASAS
		Vehicle	Vehicle Opns Sys	ΧO	S3/BMO/ALL	NA	Internal	YES	ALI	B2C2++







1 SEPTEMBER 87 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

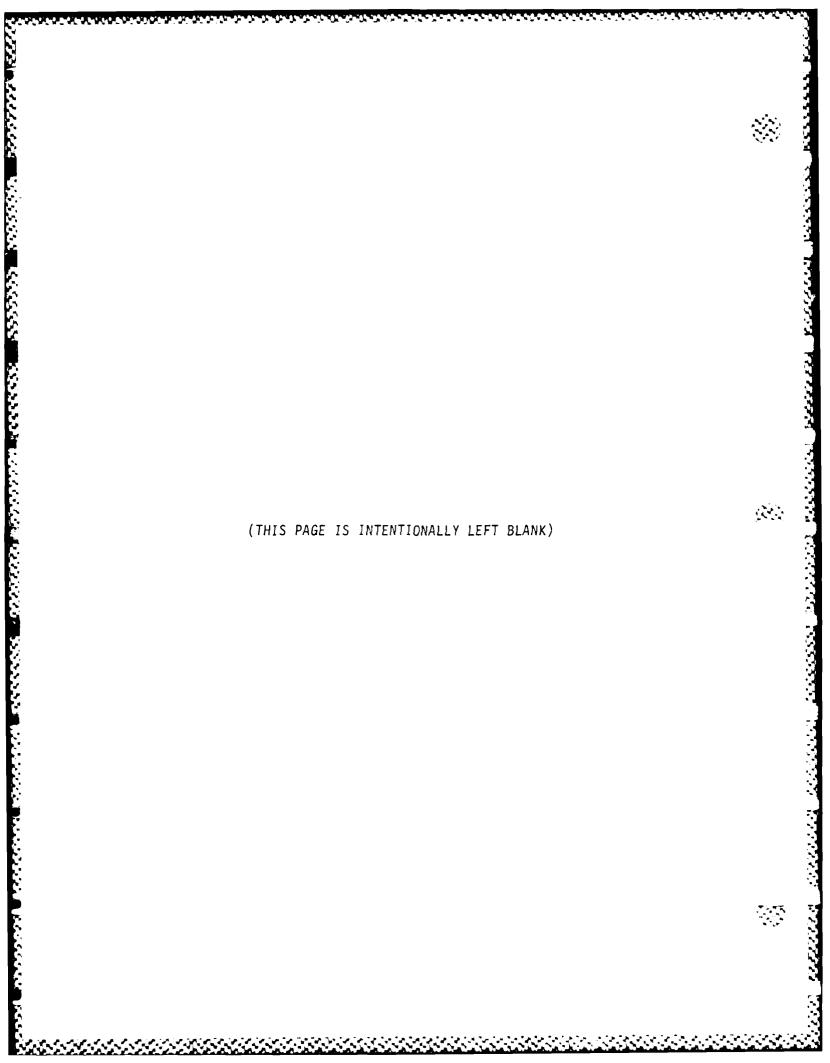
B2C2 Requirement Distribution

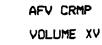
No.	1	Content :	Bn Cdr & Staff	Car	1 156 1	Ldr [: Sgt	: Sqd : Ldr :	Fighting : Vehicle : (FV) : Cdr :	NOTES/COMMENTS (Reference the item number, on left)
1.0	Tact C2	Operations Order	E	E	**************************************	R	NA	NA	**************************************	1.0) 5 para's, voice reqd, data dist asst desired. 1.1) Brigade interface. 1.2) Company slice.
								2		 1.3 1 Digital required, voice assumed, network. 1.6 1 Attached & in area digit reqd, voice assumed. 1.7 1 Digital required, voice assumed. 1.8 1 Communicate with Friendly Aircraft.
		C	-	-	•			A1A		1.9) Designate who shoots, Candidate P31.
2.0		Frago	E	E	R	R	NA	NA	NA	2.0) Voice Required, Dta Dist highly desired 2.1) Voice Required, Dta Dist highly desired
3.0		Immediate info	Ε	Ε `	R	R	NA	NA	NA.	3.0) Plain text.
4.0		Immediate Guidance	Ε	Ε	R	R	NA	NA	NA	4.0 1 Plain text.
5.0		Battle Graphics	E	Ε	R	R	NA	NA	NA	5.0) Blue Force, terrain desired
6.0		Operational Status	Ε	Ε	R	R	NA	NA	NA	6.0) Unit Rollup of essential information.
7.0		Battlefield Locations	E	Ε	R	R	NA	NA	NA	7.0) Friendly locations.
	,									7.1 1 Six digit grid, Azmuith & Alt for Shooters.
•										7.2) Unit Rollup.
										7.3) Problem Areas.
										7.4) Attached or operating in Sn Area of Opns.
8.0		Mission Capability	Ε	Ε	R	R	NA	NA	NA	8.0 } Mission ready or Not ready.
										8.1) Ready to fight.
										8.2) Unable to fight.
9.0		FS Reg/Response	Ε	Ε	R	E	Ε	D	NA	9.0) Indirect Fire, Naval or Air Support.
										9.1 1 Call for fire.
										9.2) Rounds on or not on the way.
										9.3) FS plan distribution support.
										9.4) Use mortars.
										9.5) Rounds on or not on the way.
10.0		ADA Warning	E	Ε	D	E	0	Ε	Ē	10.0) inbound or outbound aircraft in area.
										10.1) Prepare to Threat attack.
										10.2) Don't shoot.
0		Immed CSS	<u> </u>	E	D	E	D	Ε	Ε	11.0) Must have CSS, mission required.
12.0		NEC/DE Attack	E	Ε	Ð	Ε	D	E	Ē	12.0) Unit attacked.
13.0		ADA Man Results	Ξ.	E	0	lin.	NA	NA	NA	13.0) ADA unit in area, fire msn results.
14.0		FS Results	E	Ε	0	R	D	NA	NA -	14.0) Results of FS mission.
15.0		Routine Log	Ē	Ē	Ε	E	Ē	Ē	E	15.0) Request for bean, bullets, benzine.
16.0		Log Status	Ė	E	E	E	E	Ę	E	16.0) Essential equipment levels.
17.0		Routine Personnel	t	E	3	E	5	E	E	17.0) Personnel matter status & requests.
18.0		Personnel Status	Ε.	Ε	E	E	E	Ε	E	18.0) Specific Soldier needs.
19.0		ADA Status	E	R	0	0	NA 2	NA NA	NA NA	19.0) Weapon posture.
20.0		Maint Posture	E	E	E	R	R	NA C	NA S	20.0) Vehicle Readiness.
21.0		NBC/DE Posture SITREP	E	. E	Ε	Ę	E	E	E	21.0) Current protection level.
22.0			E E	t	E	E	E	E	E	22.0) Situation Report.
23.0 24.0		Shell Report Threat Graphics	E	E	E R	E R	E	E	E	23.0) Threat incomming indirect fire.
25.0		Target Info	E	2	п	ĸ	NA	NA	NA	24.0) Red Force pictures, Ave of approach, location
25.0		Order of Battle	Ε	Ε	D	D		NA	MA	25.0) 26.0) Threat composition.

Figure 2-3

XV-II-9







1 SEPTEMBER 87 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

C4 Relationships

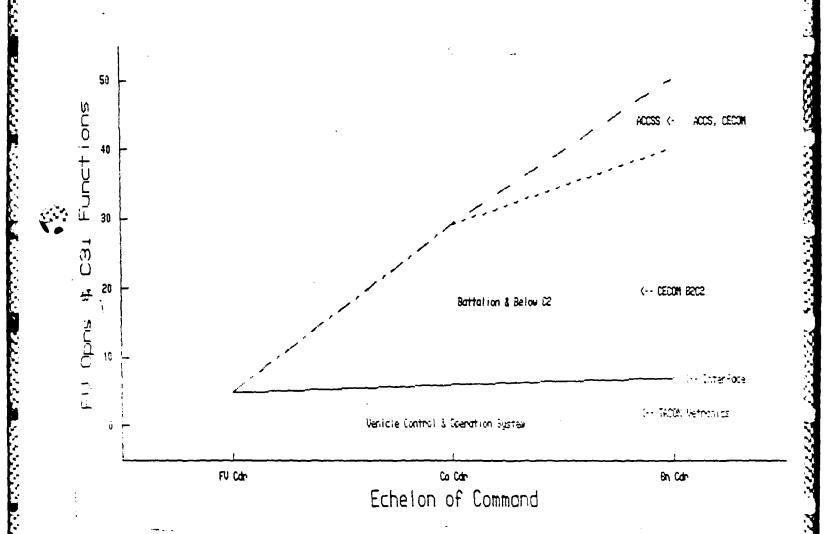


Figure 2-4

2.11 XV-II-11

Black of a District

THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O

2.3.2 Tactical Information and Feedback

Tactical information and feedback is the receipt of tactical command and control information or status. Data bases are updated and printed or visual reports are provided.

2.3.3 Functional C3I

Multiple mission area (such as engineer, fire support or air defense) direct support information must be processed and provided to the chain of command.

2.3.4 Functional [C3I] Feedback

Foremost in C3I feedback is the acknowledgement of receipt of functional C3I mission support information and data.

2.3.5 <u>Reconnaisance</u>, <u>Surveillance</u>, <u>Target Acquisition (RSTA)</u>, and <u>Intelligence</u>

The FV must be capable of receiving tactical intelligence and developing the threat picture.



2.4 AFV VEHICLE CONTROL AND OPERATING SYSTEM (VCOS)

The AFV Fighting Vehicle requirements for automation and communication includes potentially 17 major subsystems and modules. VCOS is the electrical system architecture (automated, communication, and interface components) resource manager capable of painting a well organized standard picture for the FV crew. Figure 2-4 shows that basic VCOS functions remain the same or slightly increased based on the FV support position in the chain of command. Figure 2-5 shows the VCOS basic elements and distribution across the chain of command. Figures 2-6 and 2-7 show the distribution across the AFV fleet and summarizes the competing requirements for bussing and communications that must be supported by a VETRONICS architecture. It is expected that the VCOS will host or directly support the AFV required 82C2 system. Tank and Automotive Command (TACOM) is the expected government VCOS material developer. CAC is the combat developer. Discussions concerning VCOS hardware, software, firmware, communications, and modules follow.

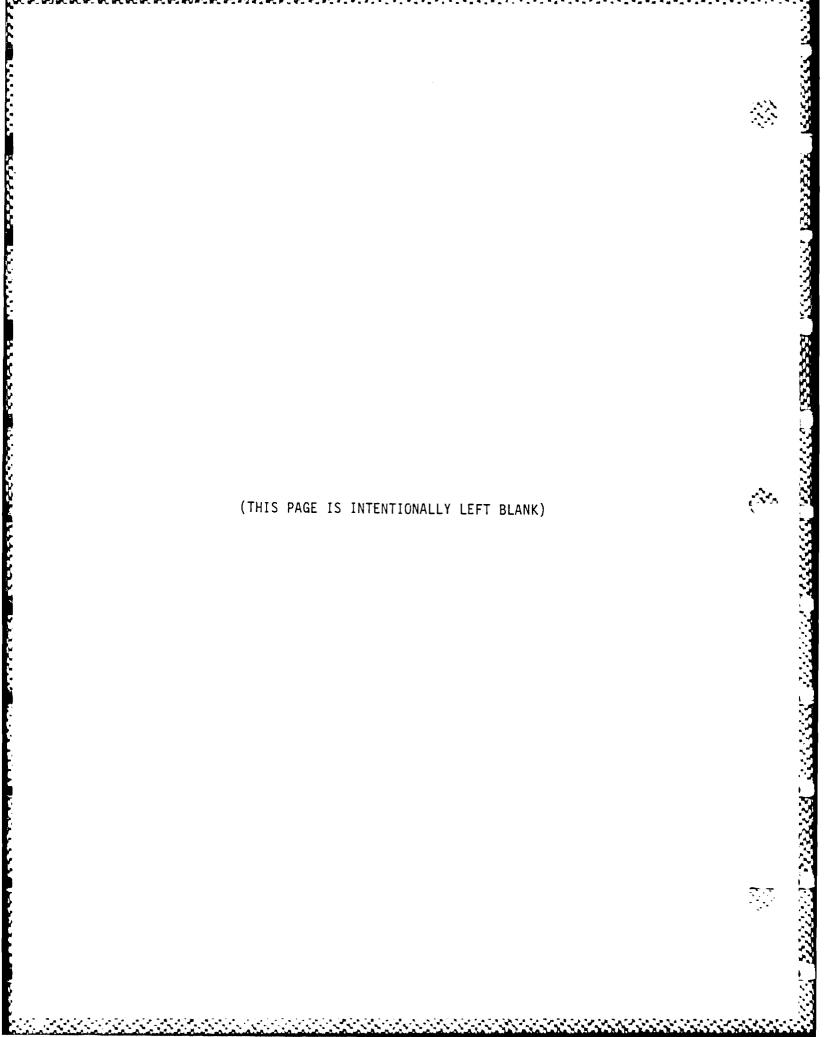
2.4.1 VCOS Software

VCOS software runs or manages the AFV subsystem components tied into a common VETRONICS data bus(es) and architecture. The VCOS software provides all automated internal vehicle functions and the interface to B2C2 and ACCS functional systems.

2.4.2 VCOS Hardware

The VCOS hardware provides hardware access to the VETRONICS bus and computer memory and storage for executing vehicle and fire control. It must support ACCS functional and B2C2 software/hardware. All hardware must be hardened against the directed energy threat.

XV-II-13





1 SEPTEMBER 87 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

AFV Control and Operating System Distribution

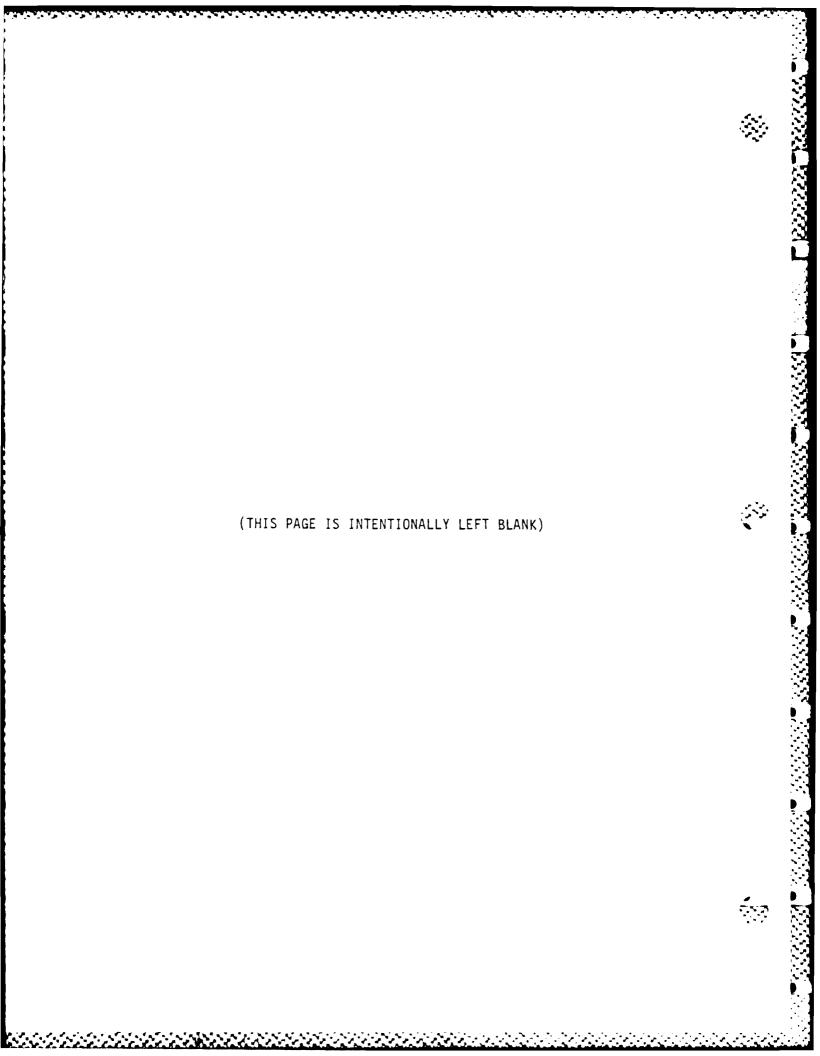
	Type Information	Content	Bn Cdr å Staff					: Sqd	: : Fighting : Vehicle : (FV) : Cdr	NOTES/COMMENTS (Reference the item number, on left)
100.8	VEHICLE	Vehicle Opns Sys	Ε	E	E	Ε	E	Ε	E	100.0) integrated and controlled vehicle operations.
101.0	CONTROL	Data Bus Control	E	E	E	Ε	E	E	Ε	101.0 1 VERONICS Architecture, ALL AFV.
102.0	and	Diagnostics	Ε	E	E	Ε	Ε	Ε	E	102.0) Automotive and Electrical Sys Status.
103.0	OPERATIONS	Prognostics	Ε	Ε	£	Ε	Ε	Ε	Ε	103.0) Equipment about to or may deadline vehicle.
104.0		Weapon Control	0	Ε	E	Ę	E	E	E	104.0) integrated fire control system.
105.9		Environment Control	Ε	Ε	£	Ε	Ε	E	Ε	105.0) Inside temperature, fire extin and MBC protec
106.0		Vehicle Status	E	Ε	E	Ė	Ε	Ε	E	106.0) Organized vehicle summarized status.
107.0		Communications	E	Ε	Ę	Ε	E	E	Ε	107.0) External communication support.
108.0		Training	Ε	Ε	E	Ε	Ε	Ε	E	108.0) Embedded, 3 levels of expertise auto control.
109.0		Vehicle Defense	R	R	` R	R	R	R	R	109.0) Integrate detection & reactive sys suites.
110.0		Work Stations	E	Ε	Ε	Ε	E	Ε	E	110.0) integrated Duty work station w/ auto support.
111.0		Mission Support	E	Ē	E	Ε	E	Ε	Ε	111.0) Mission automatic support.
112.0		Network Support	E	E	E	Ε	Ę	Ε	E	112.0) Unit level tied together for commo support.
113.0		Position Navigation	R	R	R	R	R	R	Я	113.0) Location.
114.0		Crew Communication	E '	E	E	. Е	E	Ε	E	114.0) Communicate within Fighting Vehicle (FV).
415.0		Special Equipment	E	E	Ε	E	٤	E	Ε	115.0] Special mission support equipment.
6.0		ACCS Interface	E	E	E	R.	R	0	0	116.0) Army C2 System Interface.
.0		Power Spt, EnglAux	E	E	E	E	Ę	E	E	117.0) Maintain Operation of equipment.

E= Essential, R= Required, D= Desired, O= Optional

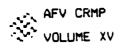
			EHICLE CONTRO	C AND OPERATING S	YSTEM (VCOS) EL	EMENTS			
	*****			·					
,							************		
vcos —	1 1000	Information :	Battarion	Staff Actions		· ·	Ordicated	1 7 3 - 5 5 - 7 1	ACCS
l tem	information	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Principal	1 Interest		i Type i		Batta(fon	
Ve :		7	rincipal	1 10(47436	on Net	! Net !	Battalion A below Reat	1 & Below	Feeder Support
	•	i		,			# 9416m Hedi	Interface) Suppert
				*************		'		·	
		! !		1 ()		! !		1	
00.00	VINTEL	T VENTETE DENE SYS	-xo	5378MD7ALL	NA	Internel	YES	ALL	1227 IVI
01.0	Centre! &	I Data Bus Centrel	SIG OFF	1 SJ/BMO/ALL			YES	I NA	1119000
02.0	Operations	Disgnosties :	SIG OFF	T 5378M07ALL	NA	Internal	YES	I NA	IVIS
		Prognostics	SIG OFF	1 \$3/8MO/ALL	NA	internal l	YES	I NA	IVIS
	I (VCOS)	Weapon Centrol - 1	53	I BMO/ALL - I	-NA	internal	YES .	I NA	Tivis
05.0		Environment Control:	53	I S4/BMO/ALL	NA	Internal	YES		I IVI\$
06:07		TVAKIETA Státus	-53	TEMOTALL T	THA .	nternal	YES	TAO required	\$10 F
07.0		1 Communications :	SIG OFF	1 S3/BMO/ALL	NA	l l aterna lfales	TES_	I As required	I IVI\$
08.0			21	TALL	NA	Internal	YES	1 NA	I IVIS
09.0		Vehicle Defense	53	I ALL I	NA		YES	I NA	I IVIS
10.0	ľ		SIG OFF	I S3/SMO/ALL	NA	l Internal 📑	YES	I NA	I IVI
11.6	_	Missien Support	53	I ALL I	NA	Internal	YES	As required	IVIS
12.0		l'Network Support ''' !	SIG OFF	1 \$3/9MO/ALL	Unit =	1	YES	As required	
17.0		Position Havigation:		I ALL	NA .	f f	YES		IVIS
14.8		Crew Communication		TACL	-MA	NA .	PES	T NA	TVI\$
15.0		i Special Equipment	53	I BMO/ALL I	NA	I MA I	YES	I NA	IVIS
16:04		TACCS Thterface:	.23	T-BMO/ALL	- KA	NA T	YES	I NA I	TIVIS
17.0 1		Power Support	S 3	I BMO/ALL 'I	MA	! NA !	YES	I NA I	IVIE

Figure 2-5

XV-II-15



UNCLASSIFIED



1 SEPTEMBER 87 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

VCOS VETRONICS Architecture

	i	1		104 505- 51518		1	1 1 2 1 :	ME POR	: 214. EXT LOCA	81 H : 1 : 4	TATE		B B PV: 1	 		cas 11 cas	I : ACCS : Fater : Face	! ~: !	SH.I	DATA DISTRIB	MEA COME	COM6 : CHT/L : E/CE01	I COMBAT	: 01 : 575	I FIRE I B I WA-	1 MBC : 1 DET-1 2 SET, 2 1 PRO-1	FIRE EXTING	1 : 33 : 33 : 6: 1		: 275.0 1 -: 1889 5: 560/P	(: 533 : 533-	1 VBCLE 2 OFFIGE 1 11045	1 214.81 ; 211.8; ; ; ; ; 1 VOICE;	eat : nace: nace:	JET-I SPAL: BIAG: PRES:	61 8 1 11 1 1 17 7 1 1 E 1	
-	2 1		PF BJ 5210			:			: MET- : MET- : MET-	11	v : 1	(: : i	1P0	는 : A2- 제: Mg	1016	:	:90 :30	SER FEACT ITE: SUITE :	; ;gw;ca	MORLE TRLE		: 947 : UI : RMS : RM	-: (LE 5 :	CON-	BAN	ОППО	1 E; 1	; \$1 ; \$1		u.e		(P311)		MIIC	1	
3	***	• !	INF FIG NECTABLE TANK SAFFER	_	LUPVI		l f L	EEE	£ £	- 1	E E E	E E E	E E E	1 1	-	5 5	,		E B E	E E	•	E E	E E E	E E E	E	E	E E E	1 1 1 1 1 1) E	E E E E	{ { { {	E E E	0 0	8 0 8	E E E	R 0: R 0: R 0:	
,	***	2 2	AUCCHI CHIP FIST AMBLE				[]]	EE	E E E	1	E 1 E 1 E	E E E	E E E) (1 1 1	9 0	.· t		€ € €	E E E	. •	E E	E E E	E E E	£	€ € E	E E E	1 1) E	E E E E	E E E	£ E E		0 0	€ €	2 0; 2 0; 2 0; 4 0;	
1	: **	-10 -1 -1	OPP MISSE LISAS LISAS				1	E E E	£ E E		E :	E	E E E	E 1	1	9	ŧ		E E E	E E E	£	E E	E E E	E E	E E	E E	E E) E	E E E E	E E	£ £		8	E E E	R 0:	
,	1 PM	-11 -4 -7	COLUMB COM HOME TO REARM RESURT	8	VEN (Q	9 /1		E	£ £		E E	E E E .	E E E	1						e E E		€ € €	E E E	E E E	E	E E E	E E E		E	E E E E	E E E	£	0	0 0	£ £	R 0; R 0; R 0;	
4	ri ru	7	NETALL MATERIAL MATERIAL MATERIAL	u				£ E E	E		£ £		E E E						0 E	E B E		£	E E F	E E E	1	E E	E E E	l l	D E D E	E E E	E	į į	0	8	E E E	1 6:	:
12	**************************************	-7 -7 -7	MAID MATAR MATAR MATAR						1		E E		E .	E			E		0 R #	A E R E	9	Ē E E	E E E	E E	E E	E E E	E E E	R . A	•	ŧ	E E	ŧ ŧ	0	0 0	E E E	1 0	•
d	***	7 7	CIV ETAS I PR ACET					£ £ £	1		E E E	E E E	E E E	E E E R	R 1	0 0 1 0 1 B 1 0	E E R		D E E	E E E	E E 4	E E E	E E E	£ £ £	Ę	E E E E	E E E	A R	0 E 0 E 0 E	E E	E E E	E E E	0	5 C 8	E E E	# 0: # 0: # 0:	

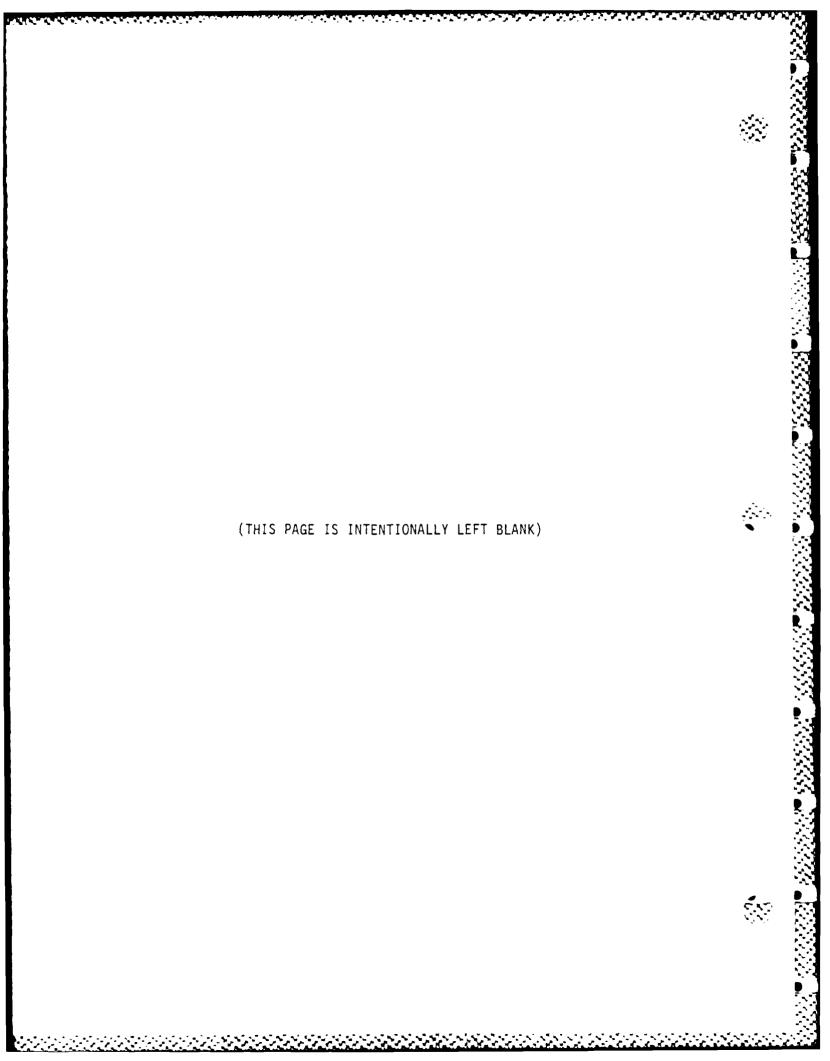
fo Americal, to Augurred, & Sourced, to Spiranti



Figure 2-6

XV-II-17

UNCLASSIFIED



AFV Mission Module Distribution

: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	Type	: Capability	i Se Cér ià iStaff i	Cár :	15G.	i Ler i		: : Sec/ : Sed : Ler :	: : Fighting : Vehicle : (FV) : Cdr	
	FV Number	}	:	 	: : :	: :	:	; ;	;	
: 1	•	: INF FIGHT VEH (IFV)	! !	• •	; ;	! Y	. x	; x	; x	• •
2	_	RECOVERY	:	:	:		•	î	· ~	; ; <u>;</u>
3	-	TANK	:	:	:	. x	. x	: x	. x	: 3
1 4	FV-2	SAPPER	:	:	1	1 X	X	X	i X	1 4
: 5	FV-2	RECON	;	: .	:	: x	; x	; X	, X	: 5
: 6	FV-2	: DEW	:	:	1	1	: x	: x	;	1 6
: 7	FV-2	: FIST	;	: x	1	;	:	:	1	1 7
: 8	FV-2	: AGU	:	:	:	:	: x	: X	; x	: 8
: 9	: FV-2	: OMPGP	: X	; x	X	: X	1	:	:	: 9
: 10	FV-10	: BRIDGE	į.	ŧ,	:	;	;	: X	; x	: 10
: 11	: FV-3	LOSAD	;	ŧ .	;	1 .	1	; x	1 X	: 11
1 12	: FV-3	: LOSAT -	;	:	:	:	. :	; x	; X	1 12
: 13		: COUNTER MOR VEH (CMV)	;	:	;	;	;	; x	; x	1 13
: 14		: 094	:	:	:	}	1	: X	;	1 14
: 15	: FV-5	: HOWITZER	:	:	:	;	:	1 X	;	: 15
: 16		: REARM	;	;	:	:	;	: X	:	1 16
: 17	•	RESUPPLY	1 ,	:	:	:	:	; x	.t	1 17
1 18		REFUEL	;	:	:	:	;	; x	:	1 18
: 19		: MAINT	;	:	;	:	1	; x	:	: 19
20		: MBCRS	:	!	:	;	;	; x	l .	: 20
: 21		SMOKE	:	:	;	}	ŀ	;	; x	1 21
22		BNAID	:	;	;	: x	:	;	; x	1 22
23		MORTAR	:	:	;	:	;	; x	:	; 23
24		MOV	;	:	;	;	;	;	; x	1 24
25		NLOS AT/AD	;	;	;	:	;	: x	:	1 25
26		C2V	; X	1 1	1	1 X		;	1	: 26
27		ETAS	: X	:	1		:	;	:	: 27
28 29		i iEW	; X	i	i		:	į	;	28
		ROCT	:	:	:	1 X	1	:	;	1 29
30	: FV-6 :	ii6L				: X	:	i		30
•	•	•	;		•		•	i		•
,	•	1	1		•	1	i	i	i	i .
:	•	•	:	;	,	; .	i	i		•
:		· !	;	:	:	:		i	i	•
•			;	;	;		;	1	i	1
,	,		;		1	1	:		i	1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	i	7	ŀ	•

Figure 2-7

XV-II-19

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV Minount

1 SEPTEMBER 87 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

2.4.3 VCDS Firmware

Hardware items containing microcode programming will be supported by VCOS when performance requirements dictate.

2.4.4 VSOS Communications

For the purposes of integration ACCS communication subsystems will be treated as a VCOS component. From a B2C2 requirement definition point of view communication subsystems (except the intercom) will be treated as C2 components.

2.4.4.1 Intercom

The FV intercom suspsystem provides internal voice communications to all crew members. Intercom should be capable of operating combat net radio operations and be product improved for voice [computer] recognition.

2.4.4.2 Augillary Power

Admillary cower is required to support all vehicular electrical systems wherever the main engine is not operating. Auxillary power will be generated by an Auxillary power unit and patternes. This is an AFV correspondent.

2.4.4.3 Local Network

At the unit level, communications support is provided by the local network through physical connection (wire, fiber optics, etc) or data communications.

2.20 XV-II-20

1 SEPTEMBER 87 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS



Each FV crew member operates a driver, commander, gunner, or staff member station that provides information and accepts commands for the operation of vehicular and external functions appropriate to that station. Fighting Station components include displays, controls, input, and output devices. This station will serve as the soldier's integrated cockpit. (See para 2.5. Standard Crew Interface).

2.4.4.5 Position Navigation

This subsystem provides accurate positional and navigational information based on the FV mission.

2.4.4.6 Army Command and Control System Interface

The ACCS generally provides C3 at the Brigade and higher levels. Selected AFV subsystems may contain ACCS modules to support their specific mission. For example: the Fire Support Team (FIST) will have a AFATDS module and the Resupply module may have a CSSCS module. This VCOS design module may contain the B2C2 system.

2.4.4.7 Vehicle Sefense

Active defense with passive and active sensor subsystems will be computer assisted to provide high speed defensive solutions based on the FV's available offensive and defensive weapon systems.

2.4.4.8 Data Communication

Internal data communication is supported by the VETRONICS bus architecture. External data communication is supported by local combat net radio, and area communications.

2.21 XV-II-21

2.4.4.9 Area Communication

Area communications networks provide communications to higher and lower units. Area communications will be used primarily by the chain of command.

2.4.4.10 Voice Communication

Voice communication capability is provided by area, local, and intercomsystems. Voice communications is required for all AFV subsystems.

2.4.4.11 Communication Control

Manual and automated procedures and protocols are used to maintain control of communications systems. This control function will have a prioritization capability.

2.4.4.12 Fire and Weapon Control

FV weapons and fine control systems include target acquisition, identification, weapon selection, and adjustment of fine functions. These finations are integrated and have processing chronics.

2.4.4.17 Environment Control and Life Support

Orew and engine temperature, fire entinguishing and NEC protestion control modules comprise this system.

JMCLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

2.4.4.14 Embedded Training

Training covering all facets of vehicle control and operation are embedded and available at vehicle fighting stations. Embedded training should cover the ability to shoot, maintain, and operate the vehicle. Maintenance and operations training modules are family common. A special mission support module should be available for special equipment and operations. See paragraph 2.5 for further information.

2.4.4.15 Special Mission Support Module

Specialized vehicles such as the Bridge subsystem will require a special software/hardware module for bridge erection and recovery. Another example is a remote piloted vehicle control module which may be housed in the AFV command group or intelligence vehicle.

2.4.4.16 Combat Service Support Module

This module will provide automatic (or on command) vehicle status to a high echelon of command. This module should be compatible with the Combat Service Support Control System.

2.4.4.17 Automatic Logbook

The family common required automated logbook compiles maintenance, diagnostic, and prognostic information for the AFV. Logbook data and module must be compatible with test maintenance and diagnostic equipment (TMDE) and be able to capture Built-in test data from VETRONICS subsystems. The prognostics module will initially capture vehicle sensory data (fluid and power levels) and technical manual (TM) repair schedules to project problem areas via display or audio signals. Prognostics module computational power must be preplanned product improved (P3I) capable. The automatic logbook should have the capability to run as a background task without degrading mission priority automation and communication systems.



UNCLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP

1 SEPTEMBER 87 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

44.0

2.5 AFV STANDARD CREW INTERFACE - HUMAN FACTORS ENGINNERING

The number and complexity of the automated functions available in a Fighting Vehicle (FV) requires a standard crew interface to be developed and imposed on hardware (data entry and displays) and on applications software (to include embedded training) in the FV. This level of standardization is envisioned to reduce training costs.

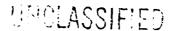
2.5.1 Human Factors

The standard crew interface will specify standard formats, sequences, procedures, performance criteria, meanings, responses, colors, audibles, and functions for software and hardware interaction with the FV crew.

2.5.2 Embedded Training

In addition to compliance with the standard crewinterface, embedded training standards for on-line help functions, tutorials, practice sequences, performance evaluation, audits, and template or macro functions will be specified and implemented. Developed embedded training will support vehicle and crew operations, vehicle maintenance, and conduct of fire. Collective training (above vehicle crew level) will be initially supported by a tethered local network. A stand-alone (non-AFV) computer may be required to drive the system. User and maintenance documentation will be developed concurrently. The Combined Arms Center will develop common training requirements while the TRADOC schools will ensure mission unique requirements are properly developed. The AMC developer is to be determined.

2.24 XV-II-24





2.5.3 Standard Crew Interface Specifications

The Interface Control Board (ICB) and Human Factors & Training Board (HFTB) operating under the Automation and Communication Resource Working Group will be responsible for the development and specification of the standard crew interface. The HFTB will also represent the ACRWG in training and other human resources matters.

2.6 METHODOLOGY

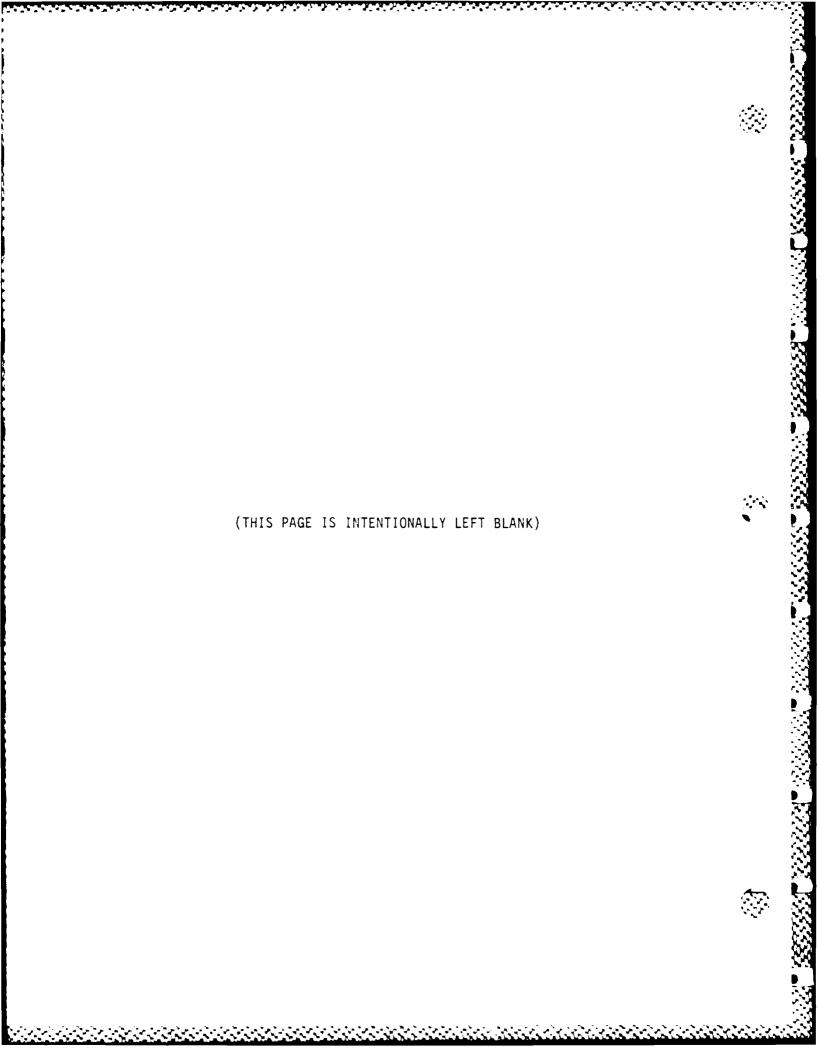
The methodology for identifying proponent agencies for management of the development and support of AFV C3 resources relies on the analysis of requirements. Figure 2-8 shows requirements, responsible agencies, planned deployment level, and level of FV need for each capability. Requirement analysis, refinement, and development will be a continuous process throughout the AFV life cycle. This cycle will be supported by the AFV Technology Assessment Program to ensure state of the art and cost effective technology (and system) are captured for the AFV.

2.6.1 Proof of Principle (POP) Phase

Identified activities (Chapter 3, Frogram Management) will play an important role in the specification, design, and acquisition management of the AFV computer resources. During the POF Phase of the AFV acquisition, three independent contractor efforts to this analysis are expected to contribute to the final methodology for development of the automation and communications resources needed for the AFV. POP will be completed for the initial AFV fielding by FY 89 when Milestone I/II decision will be made. At this time, AFV products as listed in Appendix E, AFV Requirement and Planning Documents will be completed.

2.25 XV-II-25





AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

1 SEPTEMBER 87 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

Battalion C3I Project Integration Required Actions

	Project		: Materiel : Developer			at fettalies 1	Lement Level 1 of Mood 1	Comments
216.1 :	Manager Control System :	CAC .	CECCN :	Brigade	. 100	Feet BCC.	PLT LDN:	raterfaces.
216.2 :	Adv Field Art Tactical Data Sys (AFATDS):	FA School	CECCN :	FIST	, 1ES	Food SQC2.		
	Forumré Area ADA CommandiControl Intel			ACA 500	: NO '	ADA My Starning.	900 :	216.1 Use ACCS subsets to formulate the
216.4	Compat Service Set Control System	LOGCER ·	: ? :	CSS IM	; 100	S1/S4 Support.	900	thre the 82C2 system.
		INTEL	PM JTF	MI SM				216.5 and support in staff.
216.6		CAC/AR SOX	: CECON :	HONE				216.5 Ltd CAC Set for \$202, east \$66/1915
287.5				Sound		: IZ Ses à Vetronic		
297.51				Sound		integration.	!	
207.52				Souad		All Vehicle inter-		
207.53		CAC.SIG		,		! faces defined and		·
207.55				Platess		: same of VETRONICS	• •	
207.56				Sould			: All Elements	•
207.57				Battalien	. 100	i ge terminera.	, All Elements	1 1
			: TACOM	94148119		: Cli interface.	1 411 El	i 200.0 Must supt ist. Web Goos. m/VETRONIC
				Arm Unit, ALL				201.0 Need Army wide Support.
		,	TACON		•			202.0 Needs Dellars & TADE interfame.
			TACOM	i				: 203.0 % & TADE interface. Design for test
284.8			ARDEC	•	: ?	: Common FC	: Selected FV's	
		FA SOI	: ARDEC	1	:	competer.	•	1 .
		ADA SON	: MICOM	•	1 · W	1	: All Elements	:
		; ?		i ?	: MA	: Commo FV System.		:
206.0	: CSS Support Modele	1	:	Arma Veit	1	;	: All Elements	F ,
208.0	: Training Module(s)	; ?	TACIN	: 500, Tank	1 100	1 Define Interfaces	: All Elements	•
208.1	Tempon Firing Modele	:	1	:	1	:	1	1
206.2	. Vehreie Mistenance	:	MOEC	:	;	1	1	:
206.3	: Vehicle Operation		TACOM	:	1	1	: All Elements	1
206.4	1 Simu interface/Mission Documentation	:	TACON	;		1	: All Elements	1 208.4 Sim (tethered data link), (Sim is P3
203.9	! Wehicle Integrated Defense Svs (VIDS)	: ANN SOI	TACEM	: Arm Unit	:	:	I All Elements	203.0 Modules may differ
	Complete & Controls	Players:	: Plavere:	1	•	Commo Displays to		210.0 Multiple development, multiple
210.1		: CAC	ETOL	:	•	: mail size, Come		data entry devices.
210.2		: FA SOI	CECOM		i	controls for AFV.		!
210.3		ANI SOI	: MICOM	•	•	1	: All Elements	•
210.4		: INF SOI		•	;	;	· All Classics	1
	: Vehicle Status/Handheld Display/Staff Psi		:	•	:	-	;	•
	: Mission Software Module	: 1	i Many		:	,	: All Elements	,
211.01		1 1 2 3	: Many	•	:	: Define Teels	. All Crements	•
•		: 1	: AVRDA			: Dittime 10015		1
211.02		i		: Aviation Units	: Na	•	·	: 211.0 Verce Command to shoot, P31.
112.0	Lecal Area Network (LAN) Support	RL	CECCOM	:		•	: All Elements	1
213.0	Vehicle Position Navigation System/EPURS	: CAC	CECOM		1 10	·	All Elements	
	: WAS	AVSCOM	AVROA	: 500 capable	: NO	: MCS & Vetrenics		•
	: MMS trefined direction, sosition)	FA Sch	AROEC	Homitzer	100	interface at PLI	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	: Global Positioning System (@S)	; occ	CECOM	Brigade, above	; NO	(CD level		GPS for higher echelons.
	: Digital Topgraphic Support Syst (DTSS)	: ETL	1.2	: Division level	; YES	:	;	1 OTSS must support Div Digital regt
	: Digital Mapping, Terrain(Video, Paper)	: WARY	: ETL	: Battalien	: 10	;	ł	: Need Army Digital Std.
214.0	: Vehicle Intercom Sys (VIS)	: 7	CECOM	:	:		: L All Elemets	: 214.0 MDI, Vetronies Interface unknown.
	: Verge Resignition	AVSCOL	CECCM	:	1	interface.	:	Voice recog sand F31.
215.0	: Rebetics	1	HE.	: Separate Vehicle	• 1	Secural Mission	; Selected AFV	1
215.1	; Refuel Manipulator	1	TACON	1	:	: Support Modules !	: fistribution.	: 215.8 Need Manipulator
	Regra Manipulator	1	MOEC	1	1	: Vetronia Control	1	urt sactages.
	! Resumply Manibulator	1	FOR	1	. 10	interface.	t	1 215.3 Arms manip's for FA &
	: Soute Sourator Mainte Control	i	11	i	1 -	1	i	Armer,
	Autoloofer	1 Am Sab	TACON/ARCE	Ei	i	i	Besters.	215.5 MEET working.
	: this & Att Poor Basiy	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1 Inches in the	-	;			I CIES MADE WITING
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Figure 2-8

XV-II-27

2.6.2 Development Proveout (DPO) Phase

During DPO, the development of automation and communications resources will depend on the selection of a

VETRONICS architecture and its specification, the specification of the Vehicle Control and Operating System (VCOS), and the specification of the interface to the Battalion and Below Command and Control (B2C2) C3I functions. Candidate preplanned product improvements (F3I) or engineering changes will be developed or tested for future AFV fielding.

2.6.3 Production Deployment (P/D) Phase

During P/D of the AFV, rapid and effective support of automation and communications resources will be critical. The establishment and operation of the LCSEC during DFO will permit this key organization to mature early and to develop the management and techniques for effective software support throughout the life cycle of the AFV.

2.7 SUMMARY, REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS

The analysis of requirements is based on internal and external needs for automation and communication as derived from vehicle control and CDI functions. Appendix G. AFV Integrated CD when published will contain refined automation and communications requirements.

COSTACRA DISCOUNT PER

CHAPTER 3 - PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

3.1 <u>INTRODUCTION</u> - This Chapter of the ACRMP addresses overall AFV computer resources planning and philosophy, and Identifies Army agencies and organizations that will be involved in the requirements refinement, acquisition, test, and support of the AFV automation and communication resources.

3.2 PERSONNEL RESOURCES

- AFV Task Force The Task Force staffing will remain relatively stable during Concept Exploration. All automation and C³ I should be brought to the attention of the AFV C³ I project officer (para 1.12). future organization staffing will be determined at a later date. Potential staffing may include appointed representatives from supporting commands.
- 3.2.2 <u>Supporting Commands</u> Supporting commands are required to appoint as a minimum a primary and alternate point of contact to support the AFV automation and communications program. Command Action Officers are expected to manage analysis, design, and planning within their respective commands in an expedited and non-traditional manner.
- MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES The implementation of the AFV acquisition strategy requires intensified management effort. Traditional sequential management techniques will not suffice. The scope of AFV is large, resulting in diverse combat developer requirements combined with multiple system engineer or material developer approaches to system solutions. Management and their designed representatives must do their part to insure that during:

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 8 VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

MATERIEL DEVELOPMENT PHASES

OBJECTIVES

CONCEPT EXPLORATION

DEVELOP CONCEPTS*, DEFINE REQUIREMENTS.

TOP LEVEL SPECIFICATIONS* MANAGEMENT

TOP LEVEL SPECIFICATIONS*. MANAGEMENT PLANS*, TRADE-OFF AND FEASIBILITY STUDIES*, SYSTEM REQUIREMENT REVIEW.

MS' CONCEPT SELECTION.

DEMONSTRATION VALIDATION

CONFIRM CONCEPT SELECTION, RISK REQUIREMENTS, PROTOTYPES, ESTABLISH FUNCTIONS BASELINE*, START DEVELOPMENTAL BASELINE*, PRELIMINARY SYSTEM DESIGN SPECIFICATION REFINED, ESTABLISH ENGINEERING CENTERS, PRELIMINARY DESIGN

REVIEW.

MSII FULL SCALE DEVELOPMENT APPROVED.

FULL SCALE DEVELOPMENT

COMPLETE SYSTEM DESIGN, PROGRAM AND FABRICATE, FORMAL TESTING*, CRITICAL DESIGN REVIEW, MANAGEMENT PLAND*, FIELDING PLANS*, MANUALS*, TEST AND CRITICAL DESIGN REVIEWS, ESTABLISH

PRODUCTION BASELINE*.

MS+11 PRODUCTION (DEPLOYMENT) DECISION

PRODUCTION POSSIBLE CHANGE REQUIREMENTS*, CONTINUED

LIFE CYCLE ACTIVITIES*, SYSTEM DELIVERY AND TEST, MANAGEMENT PLANS*, FIELDING

PLANS*

DEFLOYMENT FIRST UNIT EQUIPPED, CONTINUED LIFE

CYCLE ACTIVITIES, PRODUCT IMPROVEMENTS.

PREPLANNED PRODUCT IMPROVEMENTS.

*Carried forward to the next phase for refinement and update

AFV Management Objectives

Figure 3-1

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 87

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

- A. Concept Exploration Requirements are defined and analyzed,
- B Demonstration Validation Requirements are confirmed and design is completed.
- C. Full Scale Production Programming, fabrication and testing is completed with supporting soldier documentation and finally, during
- D. Production and Development The system is ready for fielding and life cycle support is workable.

AFV automation and communication resource development objectives, Figure $3\cdot 1$, must be attained.

- 3.3.1 Director, Armored Family of Vehicles Task Force (AFVTF) The Director, AFVTF has the overall responsibility for the life cycle management, development, and acquisition of the AFV computer resource items, and is responsible for maintenance of the AFV ACRMP. The Director has initiated the establishment of an Automation and Communication Resources Working Group (ACRWG) to aid in the preparation and maintenance of the AFV AACRMP. The primary functions to be performed by the ACRWG include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - A Plan for the development, test, integration, production, and support programs and set the criteria for decisions based on all factors that could affect the system life cycle. These include:
 - o Operational and support concepts for both hardware and software resource Items.
 - o Economic constraints.
 - Technology and risk assessment.
 - α . Tradeoffs between hardware and software applications.
 - Scheduling.
 - Total vehicle electronic architecture integration.
 - 8 Percew system integrator and contractor progress during system development and integration and maintain procedures to ensure deployment of the system within program goals.

Ensure timely completion of development and operational testing, and coordinate the test results with the responsible agencies.

AFV ACRMP I SEPTEMBER 8.

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

- D. Ensure that computer resources are properly integrated in the overall AFV system thereby providing for the functional capability required in the automated battlefield environment.
- E Resolve all computer resource conflicts that may develop between the B2C2 interfaces and the VCOS Fighting Vehicle components Extensive Communication-Electronics Command (CECOM) and Program-Executive Office for Communication, Command, Control, and interligence & Electronic Warfare (IEW) coordination is expected.
- F. Ensure that adequate software documentation is available for effective user and post-deployment support for the fielded AFV.

- BIT and TMDE integration
- Support of Microprocessors
- o Ada/Ada Environment Availability
- o Power (weight/size)
- Software Maturity
- o VETRON'CS Interfaces and Interconnections
- Diagnostics and prognostics, scope
- o Data Distribution Communication Capability
- o Digital Mapping or Terrain Standards
- o Battalion Command & Control Architecture
- Centralized vs. Decentralized Software Development Management
- o Design for Test Capability
- o Testing of parallel or concurrent programs
- o Common Soldier Machine Interface
- o Dollar Availability
- o ATCCS interface

Figure 3-2. Risk Concerns

3-3-2 Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC) - TRADOC is the Combat Developer (CD), User Representative, Trainer, and proponent for the AFV Program. TRADOC is responsible for preparing and updating the Operational and Organizational (C&O) Plan and the Required Operational Capability (POC) for the AFV Program. The TRADOC designated representative will continually coordinate and validate AFV requirements with the AFVTF, will

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 87

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

AFV COMPUTER RESOURCE INTEGRATION

Responsible	Expertise/Technology							
Command								
ADE A	C3 Testbed, Lessons Learned							
AMC	Material Acquisition and Management							
AMI COM	Life Cycle Management-Fire & Weapon Control, NBC							
AMSAA	Material Development, Acquisition Analysis, and Development							
	Evaluation							
ARDEC	Fire Control, MAPS							
AHI	Automated/Embedded Training							
ARO	Automation, communication, and engineering research							
AVSCOM	Avianics Technology Sharing Program							
AVSRDA	VNAS, LHX coordination & technology sharing							
RADEC	Engineer, Power Generation							
CAC	User requirement integration, C31 expertise							
LACDA	Materiel Integration							
CATA	Training							
CECOM	ACCS, Army C4, TMDE, POS/NAV, B2C2							
CRDEC	NBC Protective System							
FIDE	Army VHSIC, Microelectronics, Displays							
FT1	Digital Terrain and Mapping							
H-F-(Human Factors, Standard Soldier/Machine Interface							
HDL	Artificial Intelligence Technology							
USAHSC	Medical System Plans and Requirements							
I NSGOM	Threat Analysis, ADP Security							
LARCOM	VISTA, Tech Base Support, Target Recognition							
OGCEN	Logistics Support							
MICOM	FAADC21 Developers							
TEA	Operational Testing of AFV							
HOLEN	CD/MD Communications Expertise							
550	Human Factors Concepts and Doctrine							
î A(∩M)	Vetronics, Vehicle Defense, Automotive Interface, VCOS							
t A!A	Operational Testing of AFV Automation/Communication							
7∓ (COM	Developmental Testing AFV Automation/Communications							
1 HA:	Functional Analysis Support							
TRALOU	CO. User Expert, Special Mission Area Expertise, User							
1.100.004	Representative, Trainer							
THOSCOM	Vehicle Environment Control (NBC Temperature Control & Fire							
PsA (Se)	Extinguishing)							
	Standard Multicommand Management Information Systems							
I SA, FA	ILS and Logistic Support Planning							

Figure 3-3

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 37

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

provide user input, review the ACRMP, and will support the Director in the acquisition, test, and deployment of the AFV. TRADOC subordinate commands are identified in follow on paragraphs. General responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- A Formal definition of the AFV Battalion and Below Command and Cintrol (B2C2) and the Vehicle Control and Operating System (VCOS) Requirements
- B. Tailoring of plans and supporting documentation to ensure command, control, communications, and computer resource planning is focused on the AFV.
- C. Support of the AFV Automation and Communications Resources Working Group (ACRWG).
- D Develop and refine user requirements for embedded training.
- E. Develop and refine common vehicle driver and commander work stations.
- F. Provides user perspective for AFV technical demonstrations or prototype tests. Periodic reports may be required.
- G Coordinate with materiel developers and maintain AFV Task Force chordination.
- Army Material Command (AMC) AMC is responsible for providing overall computer resource acquisition management guidance for Army Battlefield Automated Systems. Headquarters AMC will review the ACRMP and will coordinate the automation and communication resource and system engineering activities for AFV and TRADOC, and other Army commands, agencies, and other services as appropriate. AMC will maintain all technical data related to development and acquisition of the AFV and will provide technical assistance to developers, contractors, and users as required. AMC subordinate commands are identified in the following paragraphs. General responsibilities include but are not limited to

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

A. lailoring of development plans to support the AFV. Develops AFV hardware and software development and test plans.

- B. Focus the Technology Base to support AFV development and candidate Pre-planned Product Improvements (P31).
- C. Manage AFV candidate subsystem or components integration according to AFV management plans. Provides cost estimates.
- D. Support ongoing AFV Technology Assessment (see Chapter 7, Plan for Support) to include the Technology Base and systems under Project Management Organizations.
- F. Interface AMC products with an AFV common vehicle architecture.
- F. Support the AFV Automation and Communications Resources Working Group (ACRWG) and ACRMP review/update.
- G. Coordinate with combat developers and maintain AFV Task Force coordination.
- 3.3.4 <u>Combined Arms Center (CAC)</u> CAC, the integration center, is responsible for providing concepts, doctrine, and operational environment guidance for the development and maintenance of the AFV command, control (C2), communication and computer resources supporting the fighting vehicle functions, and C2 system tasks.
- 3.3.4.1 <u>US Army Combined Arms Combat Development Activity (CACDA)</u> -- CACDA is responsible for system integration in close coordination with CAC and the Task Force. CACDA serves as the lead user proponent and will define the AFV C31 Architecture of B2C2 and VCOS.
- 3.3.5 Logistics Center (LOGCEN) The Logistics Center is responsible for the providing concepts, doctrine, and operational environment guidance for the development and maintenance of AFV computer resources impacted by computer resources in the resource resources in t

- 3.3.6 <u>Soldier Support Center (SSC)</u> SCC develops, reviews, evaluates, and conducts appropriate human factor concepts and doctrine. Integration Center with TRADOC schools, training activities, and other integration centers for AFV automation and communication human factors analysis.
- 3.3.7 Communication and Electronics Command (CECOM) CECOM serves as the focal point for AFV communications, electronic equipment, and Army Command and Control System (ACCS) development, acquisition, and fielding support CECOM will ensure Army Tactical Command and Control System (ATCCS) interface with AFV required Battalion and Below Command and Control (B2C2) system. CECOM will develop B2C2 and support AFV VETRONICS Architecture integration. CECOM will act as a lead agency for Command, Control. Communication (C3) and Intelligence Electronic Warfare (IEW).
- 3.3.8 Tank and Automotive Command (TACOM) TACOM is responsible for the AFV study contracts, automotive equipment, and an AFV common vehicle electronic architecture, supported by an AFV required Vehicle Control and Operating System (VCOS). TACOM will serve as the VCOS developer and lead agency. Extensive coordination with the Battallon & Below Command and Control (B2C2) developers and the Task Force is expected.
- 3.3.9 <u>Armament, Munitions, and Chemical Command (AMCCOM)</u> AMCCOM perform overall life cycle management for AFV fire and weapon control, Nuclear. Biological, Chemical (NBC) protection systems.
- 3.3.9.1 <u>Armament Research Development Engineering Center (ARDEC)</u>. ARDEC will serve as the AFV focal point for AFV fire and weapons control.
- 3.3.9.2 <u>Chemical Research and Development Engineering Center (CRDEC)</u> CRDEC will serve as the AFV focal point for NBC protection system.

AFV ACRMP

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

1 SEPTEMBER 87

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

- 3.3.10 <u>Missile Command (MICOM)</u> MICOM is responsible for special mission packages for designated AFV subsystems. Coordination between CECOM and AFVTF regarding the Forward Area Air Defense Command, Control & Intelligence (FAADC21) system development and integration required.
- 3.3.11 <u>Troop Support Command (TROSCOM)</u> TROSCOM will work in concert with AMCCOM for development support of the AFV environment control system (NBC protection, fire extinguishing, and temperature control).
- 3.3.12 <u>Belvoir Research Development Engineering Center (BRDEC)</u> BRDEC is responsible for development and support of the resupply manipulator technology for the AFV.
- 3.3.13 <u>Laboratory Command (LABCOM)</u> LABCOM is responsible for monitoring Army technology base for the AFV program and reports finding to the Task Force. Serves the point of contact for the AMC/AFVTF Technology Assessment refinements. CECOM coordination is required.
- Human Engineer Laboratory (HEL) HEL conducts human factors qualitative, and quantitative analysis for AFV. Primary advisor to combat development and material development communities on human factor issues. As the chair of the AMC/TRADOC Robotics Task Base Group (RTBG), HEL will monitor RTBG membership projects for AFV applications.
- 3.3.13.2 Harry Diamond Laboratory (HDL) HDL is responsible for robotics and artificial intelligence systems support related to the AFV. The AMC/TRADOC Artificial Intelligence (AI) Tech Base Group (AITBG), chaired by HDL will review and monitor the DA/DGD AI Technology Base for AFV applications. Findings will be reported and updated. HDL will provide recommendations for selected portions of the Technology Assessment. HDL will assume the AFV lead in Target Acquisition, Combat Identification, directed energy (DE) and electro-magnetic pulse (EMP) protection.

- PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
- 3.3.13.3 <u>US Army Electronic Technology & Devices Lab (ETDL)</u> FTDL is responsible for development and acquisition of the microelectronics and displays for the AFV.
- 3.3.14 Test and Evaluation Command (TECOM) TECOM is responsible for all government developmental testing for the AFV communication and automation system. Responsible include test planning, the conduct of testing, specification analysis, and result reporting. Scope of testing includes AFV subsystem compact through the entire vehicle electronic architecture.
- 3.3.15 Operational Test and Evaluation Agency (OTEA) OTEA is responsible for continuous and comprehensive evaluation which includes operational testing of the AFV. OTEA will support the AFVTF by participating in the planning and developing of all operational testing required to test the AFV in an operational environment.
- 3.3.16 <u>US Army Logistics Evaluation Agency (USALEA)</u> USALEA will provide assistance to the AFVTF in developing logistic support planning and will participate in the review of developmental efforts for logistical implications and adequacy of Integrated Logistic Support (ILS) planning.
- 3.3.17 <u>US Army Development and Employment Agency (ADEA)</u>. ADEA is responsible for command, control, and communications (C3) testing and development. Coordinates with the Task Force for lessons learned and ongoing test results.
- 3 3.18 <u>U.S. Army Materiel Systems Analysis Activity (AMSAA)</u> Reviews the AFV materiel development and acquisition processes for vehicle electronic and computer resources. Serves as the independent evaluator.

- 3.3.19 TRADOC Analysis Command (TRAC) TRAC is responsible for providing functional analysis support for the AFV program. Performs analyses, studies, and evaluations of AFV automation and communication requirements. Provide technical assistance in test planning, requirement definition refinements, and design reviews.
- 3.3.20 TRADOC Combined Arms Test Activity (TCATA) TCATA in coordination with CAC and the Task Force will plan, execute, and report on operational tests for the purpose of determining AFV automation and communication effectiveness.
- 3.3.21 <u>TRADOC Service Schools</u> General responsibilities include but are not limited to:
 - A. Develop or refine Battalion and Below Command and Control (B2C2) and Vehicle Control and Operating System (VCOS) requirements in coordination with the Task Force and TRADOC proponent.
 - B Develop plans and specifications for mission specific expert or decision support systems for initial AFV fielding or as P31 candidates.
 - C. Monitor AFV materiel development activities and plans to ensure school or center mission area requirements are properly accounted for and implemented.
 - D. Develop and refine mission unique embedded training requirements.
 - E. ACRWG support and ACRMP review.
- 3 3.21.1 <u>Air Defense School</u> Serve as Forward Area Air Defense Command Control Intelligence (FAADC21) user/expert. Develop Battalion and Below Command and Control (B2C2) system direct and automatic interface.
- 3 3 21.2 <u>Armor School</u> Share Battlefield Management System (BMS) expertise. Continue BMS development for fielding as the optimal AFV P31

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

Battalion C2 system, (the AFV B2C2 system is the target Battalion \mathbb{C}^2 system for fielding). Coordinate with the Vehicle Control and Operating System (VCOS) material developer (hardware/software).

- 3.3.21.3 <u>Chemical School</u> Serve as the AFV Environmental Control System user expert.
- 3.3.21.4 <u>Engineer School</u> Develops engineer computer related resource requirements. Serve as the AFV trafficability and terrain analysis user expert.
- 3.3.21.6 <u>Field Artillery School</u> Serve as Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System (AFATDS) user/expert. Develop B2C2 system direct interface at the Battalion and Company levels. Lead coordination with the Air Defense and Infantry Schools and Centers regarding fire control automation and communications matters. Coordinate with the VCOS materiel developer.
- 3.3.21.6 <u>Infantry School</u> Coordinate with the VCOS material developer. Ensure the VCOS is capable of supporting Infantry requirements.
- 3.3.21.7 <u>Intelligence Center and School</u> Serve as the All Source Analysis System (ASAS) user/expert. Develop plans for direct B2C2 interface.
- 3.3.21.8 <u>Missile and Munition Center and School</u> Serve as the AFV user representative for munitions. Coordinates with fire control combat and material developers, as required. Ensure ammunition is capable for use with AFV autoloaders and robotic like manipulators.
- 3.3.21.9 Military Police School To be determined (TBD).

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

3.3.21.10 Ordnance Center and School - Serve as user/expert for AFV diagnostics and prognostics. Support AFV Automated Logbook development.

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

- 3.3.21.11 <u>Quartermaster School</u> Serve as user expert for AFV refuel, rearm, and resupply robotic manipulators. Maintain close coordination with LOGCEN.
- 3.3.21.12 <u>Signal Center</u> Serve as combat information, voice, and data communications expert. Conduct communications traffic studies to support AFV B2C2 and VCOS systems.
- 3.3.21.13 Transportation School TBD.
- 3.3.21.14 <u>Aviation School</u> Monitor AFV development requirements to ensure ground-to-air and air-ground communications are planned for and effected within the AFV C31 Architecture.
- 3 3.21.15 <u>JFK Special Warfare Center</u> Review AFV automation and communications plans to ensure AFV specifications, designs, and products will not prohibit special operations in a close combat heavy environment.
- 3.3.22 <u>Intelligence and Security Command (INSCOM)</u> INSCOM is responsible for performing a threat analysis of the AFV and to provide advice and guidance to the AFVTF, ACRWG, and Material Developers regarding system security.
- 3.3.23 <u>Information Systems Command (USAISC)</u>. Serve as the primary focal point for Standard Multicommand Management Information System (STAMMIS) hardware and software. Provide necessary technical and managerial support for potential future plans to interface the B2C2 system with the appropriate STAMMIS, via a common communication medium with selected combat command and control system(s).

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 87

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

the second and the second of the second seco

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

- 3.3.24 <u>US Army Engineering Topographic Labs (ETL)</u> ETL is responsible for development of electronic map representation and topographic tools for AFV. Will coordinate a data base design and software tools for AFV tactical use.
- 3.3.25 <u>U.S. Army Health Services Command (HSC)</u> HSC is responsible for developing VCOS medical embedded systems. HSC will coordinate with the designated TRADOC AFV subsystem representative and develop user plans and documents for a tactical expert system for AFV ambulance and Battalion Aid Station use.
- 3.3.26 <u>Aviation System Command (AVSCOM)</u> Coordinates an Avionics technology sharing program with the AFV Task Force. Expected participants are the Avionics Research and Development and Applied Technology Labs.
- 3.3.27 <u>US Army Research Office (ARO)</u> ARO is responsible for focusing automation, communication, and engineering research effort toward AFV improvement.
- 3.3.28 <u>US Army Research Institute (ARI)</u> ARI will assist in AFV training support and planning. Will ensure automation support in the force of embedded training is incorporated into training plans with planned functional growth.
- 3.3.29 <u>System Integrator</u> The specific responsibilities of the AFV System Integrator (PEO or Task Force contractor for System Engineering/Technical Assistance) will continue to be refined during the AFV material acquisition process. Anticipated responsibilities include:
 - A. Planning and implementing the design, development, and production of the AFV in accordance with the AFV requirement and contractual baseline.

- B. Direct and control the efforts of the ACRWG Integration Team for the Integration and test of AFV computer resources.
- C. Conduct design reviews in accordance with the contractual baseline, development schedule, and good engineering practices.
- D. Establish and execute an independent quality assurance program for the contract.
- E. Ensure that necessary communication and computer resource documentation is produced, maintained, and controlled during the development and production phases of the contract.
- F. Ensure that all deliverables specified in the Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) for the computer resources are produced and delivered in accordance with the program schedule and contractual baseline.
- G. Provide support for the resource items as specified in the contract.
- H. Ensure VETRONICS interface and integration.
- I. Ensure command and control supportability.
- J. Coordinate the acceptance testing and maintenance of any commercial computer resource items for integration with contractor developed software.
- Until a System Integrator is designated, these functions will be accomplished by the Automation and Communication Resource Working Group (ACRWG).
- 3.3.30 AFV Working Groups and Boards AFV working groups and boards will support the AFVTF with top level guidance, advice, and technical expertise in specialized areas.
- 3 3.30.1 <u>AFV Retired Board of Governors</u> The Retired Board of Governors will periodically review AFVTF programs and progress and will make recommendations to the Task Force pertinent to the AFV program.

`

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

- 3.3.30.2 Removed reserved for future use.
- 3.3.30.3 <u>Automation and Communications Resources Working Group (ACRWG)</u>
 The ACRWG will act for the AFVTF on those matters pertaining to the development and fielding of automation and communications resources for the AFV. The ACRWG will operate supporting boards and committees and will maintain this ACRMP. Review the ACRWG Charter at Appendix C.
- 3.3.30.4 <u>AFV Test Integration Working Group</u> The Test Integration Working Group (TIWG) will act for the AFVTF on all matters involving testing of the AFV or its components. The TIWG will support the Test and Evaluation Master Plan (TEMP) development and review the ACRMP for specific automation and communication resource testing issues.
- 3.3.30.5 AFV Maneuver Working Group Will assist in the AFV automation and communication requirement development. Reviews AFV requirements documents to ensure integrated Command, Control, Communication, intelligence are properly addressed and provides recommendations to improve the ACRMP.
- 3.3.30.6 <u>AFV MANPRINT Working Group</u> The MANPRINT Working Group reviews, develops, and resolves AFV human factors issues. The family common soldier/machine interface is of primary concern. This group will review the ACRMP to ensure human factors engineering is properly planned.
- 3.3.30.7 <u>AFV Logistics Management Working Group</u> The logistics Group is primarily responsible for assisting in AFV Logistic Management and Acquisition Strategies. This group will review the Integrated Logistics Support Plan (ILSP) and ACRMP to ensure consistency.
- 3.3.30.8 <u>AFV Analysis and Simulation Working Group</u> This group is responsible for developing supporting analysis and simulation for

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

modeling) effort for the AFV concept formulation process leading toward an AFV required operational capabilities (ROC) document. This group will insure C31 requirements are incorporated in the analytical efforts.

- 3.3 30 9 AFV Training Development Working Group Training requirements and development efforts will be initiated and monitored by this group.
- 3.3.31 <u>Government Management and Working Groups</u> Applicable Government management and working groups will participate in the development of the AFV and will ensure that related system developments conform to the AFV program.
- 3.3.31.1 <u>General Officer Steering Committees (GOSC)</u> Selected GOSC's will provide guidance on the direction and integration of related systems development.
- 3 3.31.2 <u>Standard Army VETRONICS Architecture (SAVA) Management Steering Committee</u> The SAVA steering committee will be responsible for providing guidance and direction to the VETRONICS developers in support of AFV. The SAVA committee will closely coordinate with the Task Force.
- 3.3.31.3 Army Command and Control System, Life Cycle Software Engineering Centers The ACCS Life Cycle Support Centers (or centers for Life Cycle Engineering) will provide data and assistance to ensure that the AFV interfaces correctly with external battle control automated functions. Reviews ACRMP for content accuracy and provides recommendation for document improvement.

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 87

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

- 3.3.31.4 <u>Robotics Tech Base Group (RTBG)</u> The AMC/TRADOC Robotics Technology Base Group, chaired by HEL will identify robotics technology and assist in requirements development for AFV. The RTBG will review the ACRMP to ensure robotic developments are properly managed within the AFV program.
- 3.3.31.5 <u>Artificial Intelligence Tech Base Group (AITBG)</u> The AMC/TRADOMARTIFICIAL Intelligence (AI) Technology Base Group, chaired by LABCOM (HDL) will assist in requirements development and AI technology applications for AFV. The AITBG will review the ACRMP for AI technical management technique completeness.
- 3.3.31.6 Other Working Groups, Committees and Management Boards

 Numerous working groups, committees, and management boards exist

 throughout the Army. These groups are required to review their mission or

 charter for AFV applicability and report their findings to the AFV lask

 Force.
- 3.3.32 Army Program Executive Officers/Programs (PEO) It is anticipated that PEO and associated Project Management (PM) organizations will play a vital role in AFV development. The Technology Assessment (first published, Feb 87 and provided to AMC) determined a myriad of automation and communication systems under PEO development, at or near fielding or undergoing preplanned product improvements are applicable to AFV. Many have direct application or interface with the AFV program. The Task Force goal is to maximize integration. Figure 3-5 lists the candidate applicable offices. General PM or PO integration responsibilities include but are not limited to:
 - A. TRADOC System Manager coordination in AFV matters.

- B Provide AFV Task Force system, subsystem or component milestone information.
- C. Furnish results of technical demonstrations and other test in support of the AFV Concept Exploration and Demonstration Validation Phase
- $\mathfrak D$. Update PM or Project Office (PO) plans to support AFV schedules. Recommends AFV milestone changes or improvements.
- ${\sf f.}$ Review AFV program management documentation to include the ACRMP for completeness.
- F. Support the Task Force ongoing Technology Assessment efforts. Identify critical issues and preplanned product improvements (P31).
- G. Update communication and automated system resource management plans to ensure planning interface with AFV.
- $\mathsf{H.}$ Provide technical assistance to the Automation and Communication Resource Working Group (ACRWG).
- . Provide technical data and specification concerning: size, weight, power, and operational considerations for tactical vehicle integration efforts.
- J. Define current system, current and projected capability to interface, and interconnect with a vehicle or chassis common data, power, voice or video bus architecture.
- K. Share lessons learned in support of AFV cost avoidance efforts.

PEO organizations which are applicable to AFV follow (detail are to be refined in future updates). Figure 3-4 denotes project management organizations (PMO) which have probable application. PEO and PMO responsibilities, in general, will be refined in subsequent ACRMP updates.

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

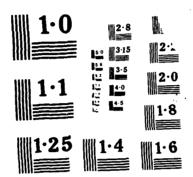
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

- o HAWK
- a PATRIOT
- o STINGER
- o AMMUNITION LOGISTICS (AMMOLOG)
- o BORESIGHT DEVICES
- O CLOTHING AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT
- o BRADLEY FIGHTING VEHICLE SYSTEMS
- o M9 ARMORED COMBAT EARTHMOVER (ACE)
- o M113 FAMILY OF VEHICLES
- o MINES, COUNTERMINES AND DEMOLITIONS
- o MOBILE ELECTRIC POWER (MEP)
- o MORTAR SYSTEMS (PROVISIONAL)
- o MULTIPLE LAUNCH ROCKET SYSTEM (MLRS)
- o NIGHT VISION DEVICES
- o SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS
- o SMOKE/OBSCURANTS
- O TACTICAL AIRBORNE REMOTELY PILOTED VEHICLE/DRONE SYSTEM (RPV)
- COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND SELECTED MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT (CCE/SMHE)
- o TANK SYSTEMS
- o M1 ABRAMS TANK SYSTEM
- o TANK MAIN ARMAMENT SYSTEMS (TMAS)
- o MIAI ABRAMS TANK
- o M60 TANKS
- o TEST, MEASUREMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT (TMDE)
- TOPOGRAPHIC SUPPORT SYSTEMS
- o TRAINING DEVICES (TRADE)
- o ARMOR TRAINING DEVICES (ARD)
- o ARMY COMMUNICATIVE SYSTEMS
- o NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, CHEMICAL (NBC) PROTECTION FOR COMBAT VEHICLES AND CREWS

Project Management Organizations Figure 3-4

member to the AFV Automation and Communication Resource Working or a (ACRWG). Integrates the AFV Battallon and Below Command and (B2C2) into the Army Tactical Command and Control System. The condendance under program managers (PM) listed in the figure below to a applicability to AFV C31 Architecture development.

ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES (AFV) AUTOMATION AND COMMUNICATION RESOURCE MA.. (U) ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES TASK FORCE FORT EUSTIS VA R D BUCKSTAD 01 SEP 07 MD-M190 934 2/4 UNCLASSIFIED



THE PERSONAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSONAL PROPERTY OF THE PERSONA

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

OPERATIONAL TACTICAL DATA SYSTEMS (OPTADS)

ADVANCE FIELD ARTILLERY TACTICAL DATA SYSTEM (AFATDS)

COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT CONTROL SYSTEM (CSSCS)

FORWARD AREA AIR DEFENSE COMMAND CONTROL (FAADC2)

JOINT TACTICAL FUSION (JTF)/ALL SOURCE ANALYSIS SYSTEM (ASAS)

COMMON HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

PEO CCS Program Managers Figure 3-5

3.3.32.2 <u>PEO Communications (PEO COMM)</u> - PEO COMM designates a member to the ACRWG. A communications capability is a common AFV requirement. Three of the five projects (MSE, SINCGARS, ADDS/PLRS) have direct applicability to AFV. SATCOM applicability is pending AFV requirements refinement. MSCS is applicable for Corps and above echelons.

MOBILE SUBSCRIBER EQUIPMENT (MSE) 1
SINGLE CHANNEL GROUND & AIRBORNE RADIO SYSTEM (SINCGARS) 1
ARMY DATA DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM (ADDS)/POSITION LOCATION REPORTING
SYSTEM (PLRS) 1
SATELITE COMMUNICATIONS (SATCOM) 2
MULTI-SERVICE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (MSCS) 2

- ' Direct Applicability
- - Direct Applicability to be Determined

PEO COMM Program Managers
Figure 3-6

3 3.32.3 <u>PEO Intelligence and Electronic Warfare (PEO IEW)</u> - Coordinates with PEO CCS and PEO COMM on AFV C31 Architecture (B2C2 & VCOS) matters. Figure 3 8 briefly lists systems which may have AFV direct applicability.

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 87

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

GUARDRAIL MVD

TRAHDNAZER FLOSE SLINGER

TRAILBLAZER
JSTARS
QUICKFIX
REMBASS

MVD FIRE FINDER FAAD SENSORS TACJAM TEAMPACK

PEO IEW Program Managers Figure 3-7

3.3.32.4 PEO Standard Army Multicommand Management Information Systems

(PEO STAMMIS) - As B2C2 and ATCCS matures it is anticipated that direct

inkages will be established with Army STAMMIS to reduce soldier workloads.

RETAIL LOGISTICS SYSTEMS
PERSONNEL SYSTEMS
MEDICAL SYSTEMS
TACMIS (HARDWARE)

PEO STAMMIS Program Managers Figure 3-8

3.3.32.5 <u>PM Combat Identification Systems (PM CIS)</u> - PM CIS support of AFV is projected to include identification of technologies in the areas of

target acquisition and evolutionary or incremental CIS.

3.3.32.6 thru 3.3.32.15 - Reserved for future use. The figure below briefly describes anticipated usage.

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

PE0

PROJECTED AFV SUPPORT

HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS
PM LHX
ARMAMENTS
CLOSE COMBAT MISSILES
FIRE SUPPORT
FORWARD AREA DEFENSE

TROOP SUPPORT
CHEMICAL
CLOSE COMBAT VEHICLES

COMBAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS.
TECHNOLOGY.
ARTILLERY & MORTAR FIRE CONTROL.
TOW FIRE CONTROL.
MLRS & ATACMS FIRE CONTROL.
RPV & UAV OPERATIONAL CONTROL,
FAAD VEHICLE CONTROL.
MOBILE ELECTRIC POWER.
NBC DEFENSIVE MEASURES.
INTEGRATION AND TRANSITION.

PEO Support Pending Coordination Figure 3-9

3.3.33 <u>Department of the Army or Special Project/System Offices</u>. It is anticipated that responsibilities will be the same as outlined in paragraph 3.3.32.

3.3.33.1 <u>Classified Programs</u> - Offices concerned with highly classified projects related to combat identification, tactical communications, command and control (C2), artificial intelligence, robotics, and tactical vehicle electronics are responsible for maintaining contact with the Task Force. Program applicability to AFV must be determined. Task Force personnel have prerequisite security clearances.

3 3.33.2 Reserved Future Use.

3 4 AFV SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PHILOSOPHY - The development of automation and communication resource items will be in accordance with the basic requirements of AFV in the Justification of Major System New Start (JMSNS), Operational and Organization Plan (0&0), the evolving Required Operational Capability (ROC), and other appropriate requirements



AFV ACRMP VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

1 SEPTEMBER 87
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

CONTROL TO CONTROL SESSESSE TRANSPORT TO CONTROL TO CONTROL THE CO

documents. The Mission Equipment Package (MEP) and associated hardware/software for the AFV will be furnished in accordance with AFV design to meet overall system architecture requirements. Automation and communication requirements and developments will be treated as an integral part of the AFV life cycle.

- 3.5 STAFFING REQUIREMENTS - The AFV system integrator (pending or TBD), contractors, and supporting government agencies will provide the necessary staff for requirements development, analysis, design, development, test. maintenance, and support of the computer resources during the AFV Life Verification and validation of the operational computer resources will performed Þν the system integrator and the government. Independent verification and validation will be performed by designated government agent independent of, and affiliated with, the contractor developing the AFV computer resources.
- 3.6 <u>INTEGRATION RESPONSIBILITY</u> The Director, AFVTF has overall responsibility for managing the integration of the automation and communication resources into the operational system environment. The ACRWG will be the Director's action team (Figure 3-2). CECOM is the planned lead C4 integrator and TACOM is the VCOS integrator. CACDA will integrate C4 and vehicle control combat development requirements. All lead AFV integrating centers will establish program management controls.
- 3.7 <u>DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES</u> Definition of requirements, development approach, audits, testing, and maintenance of newly developed and modification efforts for communication and computer resources will be accomplished according to the objectives outlined below. During the accomplishment of these objectives, it will be necessary to identify the extent to which existing systems and equipments and process concepts will be used. An evaluation of the systems capacity for growth is also

THE THEOREM THE LEASE OF THE STATE OF THE ST

W. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. C. C.

required. Additionally, identification of projected computer equipment and computer program development costs, including the the appropriate work breakdown structures, will be necessary. The sources of this information will be the Request for Proposal (RFP), specifications, and other development program documents. As these documents evolve, specific information will be extracted and included in the ACRMP during subsequent updates. Detailed implementation of the objectives are contained in the Chapters which follow.

- Requirements Definition The requirements of the system will be defined in the AFV Requirements Document. These requirements will be reflected in appropriate Development and Product Specifications and the Test Procedures. The developers (contractor or government) will maintain traceability of the requirements throughout the design phases of AFV. Developers must utilize approved Requirements Engineering Methodology tied to a work breakdown structure to demonstrate the trail of a requirement from the System Specification to a specific test result.
- 3.7.1.1 <u>Concept Exploration Phase</u> AFV requirements will be fully defined ouring concept exploration. The approved (June '87) Operational and Organizational (0&0) Plan and evolving Required Operational Capabilities (ROC) directly and indirectly require a myriad of automation and communication system resources to support AFV operations. Although concept exploration may be seen as a combat developer lead action, cost effective integration requires a combat and material developer team. Therefore TRADOC and AMC will be involved in the concept formulation process.
- 2 7.1.2 <u>Demonstration and Validation</u> Requirements will be refined during this phase. Details are to be provided during a subsequent ACRMP update.

3.25



AFV ACRMP VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88 1 SEPTEMBER 87
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

- 3.7.1.3 Full Scale Development Paragraph is to be developed.
- 3.7.1.4 <u>Production and Deployment</u> User requirements updates will be handled through life cycle activities. Further details are to be provided at a later date.
- 3.7.2 Development Philosophy - The development of computer resources software, which includes; analysis, design, coding, fabrication, and unit testing, integration testing, Software Configuration Item (SCI) testing, system integration and testing, and operational testing and evaluation, Hardware Configuration Item (HCI) testing, will follow the procedures outlined in the (to be developed) Hardware and Software Development Plan (H&SDP). Resource development will use the top down design approach as Development support documentation will be stated in DOD-STD-2167. maintained by the system integrator in accordance with the same standard (DDD-STD-2167) and will be provided to the AFV Director for review and comment during all developmental phases. The AFV Director will monitor software development effort during Demonstration and Validation and follow on phases by the means of informal and formal technical reviews. During Production the AFVTF will monitor and control the development effort by using formal reviews, audits, and data deliverables as set forth in the production contract.
- 3.7.3 <u>Audits and Controls</u> Informal and formal reviews may be specified and used by the government for management of hardware and software development. Informal and formal reviews are discussed in Chapter 5.3.2 and descriptions of these reviews are included at Appendix 1.
- 3.7.4 <u>Test and Evaluation</u> The testing of computer resources will follow the procedures outlined in the Test and Evaluation Master Plan (TEMP) and supporting test documentation. A TIWG is established to coordinate

AFV ACRMP

1 SEPTEMBER 87

PARTIES CONTRACTOR SECTIONS SECTIONS CONTRACTOR

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

government and contractor test activities to assure that Development and Operational Test and Evaluation of the system is successfully accomplished. Refer to Chapter 6, Test and Evaluation.

3.7.5 <u>AFV Hardware and Software Maintenance</u> - The AFV hardware (to include communications) and software reconfiguration for systems prior to fielding (pre-deployment), during deployment and Post deployment are discussed in Chapter Seven, Plan for Support.

3.8 STANDARDIZATION AND PROVEN APPROACH

- 3.8.1 <u>Software Standardization</u> AFV design planning stresses a modular and multimission capability hardware and software approach. The software development effort will use the Ada High Order Language (HOL) in accordance with DOD instruction 5000.31. Exceptions if required must be approved and will be based on performance, testability, maintainability, and program management improvement. Request for walvers will be processed thru respective chains of command and must be in compliance with DODD-3405.2
- 3.8.2 <u>Communication Standardization</u> To be determined based on CECOM recommendations.
- 3.8.3 Computer Hardware Standardization To be determined.

3.9 DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

TATA MARKA MARKA COCK COCK COCK MARKA MA

3.9.1 <u>Software Support Facilities</u> - After concept exploration, the system integrator will facilitate the development of the Life Cycle Engineering Center (LCEC) for the AFVTF. The software, firmware, and microcode developers will utilize an integrated software development station for the

development o f AFV required application software developed. all Coordination between the AFV software support facilities and the LCEC is critical to ensure adequate post-deployment software support. During future update cycles, the ACRMP will be expanded to identify specific AFV software facility requirements as they are identified and support defined. LCEC Implementation plans must be finalized before Milestone It is anticipated that there will be at least two LCEC's. In direct support of AFV, one for B2C2 and one for the VCOC. If hardware support is separated from hardware, then software developers will have hardware experienced staff.

- 3.9.2 <u>Computer Hardware Support Facilities</u> To be determined, based on CECOM recommendations.
- 3.9.3 Communication Equipment Support Facilities To be determined.
- 3.9.4 <u>Government Furnished Equipment (GFE)</u> Figure 3-12 lists the candidate Government Furnished Equipment that will be available for development of AFV automation and communications resources.
- 3.10 SUPPORT EQUIPMENT - In producing the computer programs for the system, the developers (contractor or Government) will very likely use special programs, tools, and facilities which will be used throughout the for support of AFV automation and communications cycle The support equipment planned for AFV will be consistent with the approach taken by the Government for AFV software Life Cycle Software Support (LCSS). The system integrator will have overall responsibility for software integration. The software development suite developed in accordance with DOD-STD-2467 (AR) at the prime contractor facilities will be transitioned to the AFVTF designated LCEC. The LCEC will ensure support of the fielded AFV software. Plans for transition of post

VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

AFVTF Organization for Hardware/Software Management

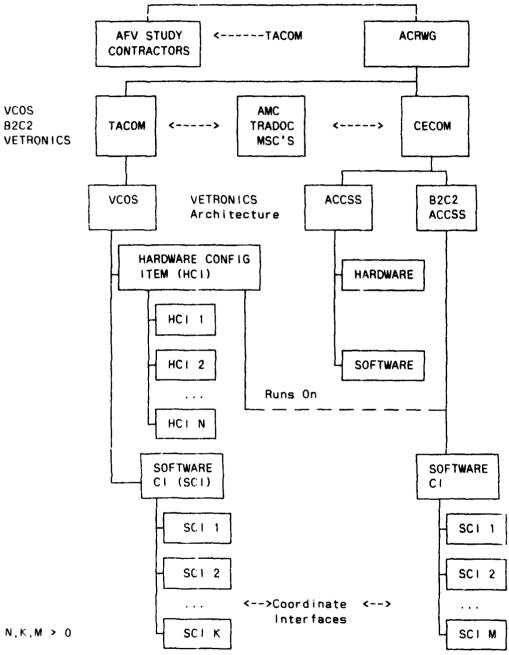
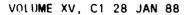


Figure 3-10

AFV ACRMP 1 SEPTEMBER 87
VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

deployment AFV software support from system integrator to Government LCEC will be determined at a later date.

- 3.11 <u>DEVELOPMENT_ RISK ASSESSMENT - Computer resource requirements shall</u> continuously coordinated and reconciled with system operational requirements throughout the AFV system life cycle. Resource requirements, security issues, interface control, and integration methodology will be reviewed as necessary. Assessments shall be performed before Milestone I and II to identify risk areas involving automation and communication resources. The risk areas and the plan for minimizing risk consistent operational requirements shall be identified in the stated with acquisition decision documentation at the Milestone I/II review. Design and trade-off studies will be conducted as necessary to evaluate potential Risk areas requiring special monitoring will be identified and procedures for monitoring and assessing the risk will be implemented. Currently identified areas of concern are shown in Figure 3-2.
- 3.12 <u>SUMMARY, PROGRAM MANAGEMENT</u> Chapter 3 specifies management resources and organization needed to accomplish the development, integration, and support of AFV automation and communication resources. The risk involved in the development of these resources is also discussed. Figure 3-12 depicts a brief milestone summary.



PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

CACDA

CACDA

CACDA

PEO CCS

Table of Government Furnished Software (GFS) and Government Furnished Equipment (GFE)

Equipmen	<u>nt</u>	Agency
0	Maneuver Control System (MCS)	PEO CCS
0	All source Analysis System (ASAS)	PEO CCS/IEW
0	Forward Area Air Defense Command, Control,	
	Intelligence System (FAADC21)	PEO CCS
0	Advanced Field Artillery Tectical Data System (AFATDS)	
0	Combat Service Support Control System (CSSCS)	LOGCEN/PEO CCS
o	Single Channel Ground Radio System (SINCGARS)	PEO COMM
0	Mobile Subscriber Equipment (MSE)	PEO COMM
0	Enhanced PLRS User Unit (EPUU)	PEO COMM
၁	Vehicle Navigation Azimuth System (VNAS)	ARDEC
0	Module Azimuth Positioning System (MAPS)	ARDEC
0	ACCS Common Hardware (when available)	PEO CCS
0	Flat Panel Displays	ETDL
0	Digital Data Entry Devices	ETDL
Publicat	tions	AMC/TRADOC
References		AMC/TRADOC
Specific	cations	
	Topographic Data Base Standard	ETL
	Built In Test Output Standard	CECOM
	Vehicle Electronic Data Bus Standard	TACOM
	Common Graphic Symbology Standard	CACDA
	Driver Station Standard	CACDA

Software Tools

Topographic Software	To Be Determined
Vehicle Integrated Intelligence	To Be Determined
BMS (as developed to-date)	To Be Determined

Figure 3-11

Vehicle Commander Station Standard

ACCS System Specification

B2C2 User Definition

VCOS User Definition





 $\boldsymbol{\circ}$

AFV ACRMP VOLUME XV, C1 28 JAN 88

FIELD

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

C4
MAJOR MILESTONES

86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 ...

Figure 3-12



CHAPTER 4 - ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT

4.1 INTRODUCTION

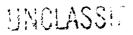
This Chapter of the CRMF addresses the acquisition strategy that will be followed throughout the development, acquisition, testing, and fielding of the AFV computer resource items. A description is given of the system engineering approach to allocating operational needs to computer resources and critical design areas. Organizational responsibilities and roles of the program participants, and the acquisition process together with deliverables and post-deployment support considerations are also discussed. Operational and support concepts are addressed in Chapter 6, Flan for Support. Review Chapter 1 for the overall acquisition concept.

4.1.1 Acquisition Strategy

The acquisition strategy of AFV is straight forward. After successful completion of Milestone I/II in 1989 the Director, AFVTF will release a Request For Proposal (RFF) for the AFV Development/Prove Out (DFO). The DFO will be carried out as discussed in Chapter 3 of this CRMF. Following a successful Milestone III, the Production and Deployment Phase of the AFV program will commence. The AFV will be developed as a total system.



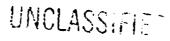
4.1 XV-IV-1



AFVTF, in collaboration with other cognizant agencies, will provide the following computer resource inputs to the procurement package: performance requirements (specifications), proposal preparation instructions (instructions to bidders), contract tasks (SOW and WBS), deliverable items (contract schedule and contract data requirements list (CDRL)), and special provisions. AFVTF will determine the need for and develop the types of special contract provisions as specified below.

- 4.1.1.1 <u>Computer Development Contraints</u> When constraints, such as High Order Languages (HOLs), spare memory and throughput requirements, security requirements, bus interfaces and interconnection, interoperability, and software interservicing requirements, are part of the computer software development effort, applicable provisions shall be clearly stated in the SOW and specification.
- 4.1.1.2 <u>Communication Development Constraints</u> Similiarly, any constraints to the development of communications hardware and software will be specified in the SOW and in the Specifications for the communications hardware or software.
- 4.1.1.3 Access to Internal Contract or Data An enabling clause shall be included in the contract(s) to provide the Government and its authorized agents access to contractor internal AFV design and development documentation during all phases of the FSD program.
- 4.1.2.4 <u>Commercial Computers and Software</u>. Frocedures will be developed and incorporated into the contract to ensure that the contractor reviews and documents all subcontractor or vendor changes and that all commercial hardware and software in the system is maintained to the correct performance and configuration level. The contractor will be made

4.2 XV-IV-2



responsible for maintaining engineering compatibility between all system equipment and software, including incorporation of newly released versions of software until specifically released by the government.

- 4.1.1.5 <u>Support Software Deliverables</u>. Support software required to cost-effectively develop and maintain the delivered computer resources over the system life cycle shall be specified as deliverable; with the provisions for DOD acquiring appropriate rights to its design and use. Examples of support software include, but are not limited to, operating systems, compilers, source and object code for development tools, test drivers, programs and tools, environmental simulators and analyzers, and training aids.
- 4.1.1.6 Rights to Computer and Communication Resources Software. Contractual provisions shall reflect the Government's requirements for unlimited rights to the computer and communication resources software and associated documentation. (See paragraph 4.6, Computer Program and Data Rights).
- 4.1.1.7 <u>Subcontract Management</u>. Computer resources (including computer software) may be developed under a subcontract to a prime contractor, therefore the prime contract must be written to ensure that all appropriate contractual requirements levied on the prime contractor are

1 SEPTEMBER 87
ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT



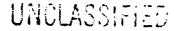
passed to all subcontractors. The prime contract will ensure that the subcontractors are responsible for the integrity of their products and identifies the prime contractor as responsible for the ultimate delivery and integrity of all system products. AFVTF reserves the right to coordinate directly with subcontractors.

4.1.1.8 Tailoring. - General system (hardware/software) engineering development methods will be tailored to support the AFV Acquisition Schedule. Engineering development phases will not likely require planned overlap or parallel execution. The AFVTF or designated representative will evaluate applicable military standards for computer resource development and identify tailoring required to appropriately adapt the computer software development cycle to reflect AFV system acquisition AFVTF will perform a similar tailoring of the data item descriptions for software development products. In addition, AFVTF will determine which of the software documents are needed by using DOD-STD-2167, and identify them as deliverables if appropriate. In making these assessments, AFVTF will have primary consideration to the need for such documents during the particular program phase and within the context of system use and support throughout the system life cycle. Consideration will be given as to the optimum time for delivery or procurement of necessary software documentation such that the documentation is not subject to massive change.

4.2. ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

During the acquisition phase, participants identified in Chapter 3 will assume a more active role as described in the following paragraphs.

4.4 XV-IV-4



4.2.1 Government Organization

The Director, AFVTF has overall responsibility for planning, directing, and controlling the acquisition of the program and ensuring that the requirements of the JMSNS, ROC etc. are met. The Director will manage the acquisition in accordance with the program schedule and goals, ensuring that each phase of the program yields the results necessary to support the Milestone decision process.

- 4.2.1.1 <u>Frogram Management Support</u> An Automation and Communication Resources Working Group (ACRWG) will be established to aid in the management of the AFV computer resources acquisition. The ACRWG will perform reviews and analyses in accordance with its charter and in response to tasking by the Director, AFVTF.
- ACRWG Functions The ACRWG shall assist in ensuring that 4.2.1.2 automation and and communications resources comply with established policy, procedures, plans, and standards. The ACRWG shall continually support the AFVTF in computer resource life cycle planning. The ACRWG recommends updates to the CRMP, to ensure that acquisition, user, and support requirements are satisfied. The ACRWG evaluates computer software plans, products, and proposed changes to ensure compatibility with accepted policies and procedures. The ACRWG also supports AFVTF in the resolution of issues such as documentation requirements, communications, and support agreements. Special roles that the individual participants will assume during acquisition will be assigned and determined by the ACRWG Chair and reflected in ACRWG meeting minutes. The ACRWG will require the system integrator to report the contractor computer resources acquisition management organization and will incorporate that organization CRMP following award of Development the Proveout Froduction/Deployment phase contracts.

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

UNCLASSIFIED

1 SEPTEMBER 87 ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT



4.2.1.3 Army Materiel Command (AMC)

4.2.1.4 Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC)

4.2.1.5 Program Executive Offices

4.2.1.6 Program Managers

4.6 XV-IV-6



4.2.2 Contractor Organization

Review Contractor organizations in Chapter 1.

4.3 AUTOMATION AND COMMUNICATION ARCHITECTURE, RESOURCE ALLOCATION

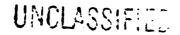
The criteria and constraints to which the system architecture must be responsive will be specified. It is planned that the specifications for automation and communications resources will mature during Development/Prove Out. Emphasis will be placed on top-down design and the structuring of hardware and software modules. Configuration factors which may impact the architecture such as a networking of processors, distributed processing, real-time processing, man-machine interface, communication processing fail-soft or graceful degradation configuration will be specified by the government prior to DFO phase. Review Chapter 2, Requirements Analysis for the architecture definition.

4.4 SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AFFROACH

The basic requirement is that the AFV developers deliver final products in the approved configuration. Strict adherence to currently accepted system engineering methodology will ensure that the AFV computer resources possess the required high degree of reliability/maturity, availability, and maintainability required. Tailoring the engineering cycle (paragraph 4.1) must not alter this requirement.

4.4.1 Requirements Allocation

Management control must be employed to ensure that the system requirements are properly allocated to the system hardware and software. This may involve invoking a requirements engineering methodology to assure traceability of requirements in the specifications, test procedures, and other system documents. χ_{V-TV-7}



AFV CRMP VOLUME XV



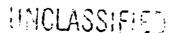
4.4.2 Development Methodology

Special software development requirements for the AFV are discussed in Chapter 5. These include the use of Ada, the construction and use of a system prototype, and the early establishment and operation of the LCSEC's. Any other special requirements that will be levied on development contractors, such as the use of a program design language (PDL), structured testing, test case generation, simulation, etc., will be specified in Development Prove Out (DPO) and Production/Deployment RFP's.

4.5 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE TRADE-OFFS

Hardware/software tradeoff analyses are performed to determine the best balance among system performance characteristics, support resource requirements, and support concepts. The principles of Integrated Logistic Support (ILS) are applied to both hardware and software as a part of each tradeoff analysis. This includes analyses for training and diagnostic The analyses performed will include consideration of the effects of the software design and post-development software software change fielding methodology on overall AFV system and subsystem Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability (RAM). Farticular emphasis will be placed on identifying and including in the logistic analyses, the full or partial loss of required operational depatilities as they are affected by the amount of time and quantity of resources needed to distribute and install software changes worldwide to AFV systems and support equipment. The time and effort needed to develop and field the software improvements identified by programs such as MANFRINT will also be considered. The results of the software analyses will be merged with those from the hardware analyses to determine assembly, module, and system RAM.

> 4.8 XV-IV-8





Based on previous experience with functionally similiar software, the combat developer with assistance from the materiel developer, will establish an expected frequency for fielding post-development software changes. This frequency, i.e., the Mean Time Between Maintenance (MTBM), will be utilized in determining the life cycle cost in any tradeoff analysis used to determine whether to implement a function in hardware, software, or firmware. For the purpose of fielding software changes, the Mean Time To Repair (MTTR) a hardware assembly containing the software will be taken as the hands-on time required to gain access to the hardware containing the software, swap out the hardware or load new software into the existing hardware devices(s), reassemble, and test the system to verify proper operation of hardware and software.

The effects of post-development fielding of software changes on life cycle cost will also be considered in establishing the design of all new hardware, in selecting existing hardware for inclusion in the production system, and in determining the level of system readiness provided. Primary design goals will include the minimizing of spares required to field a software change, minimizing or eliminating the cost of purging obsolete software from the supply system, and utilizing the on-site organizational maintenance personnel to install software changes. Any decision to use firmware and all hardware/software tradeoff decisions will be supported by a life cycle cost analysis demonstrating that the decision results in the lowest life cycle cost for providing the required capability.

4.5.1 Software Acquisition

Software requirements will dictate the acquisition of hardware components and firmware. Software will be acquired and used to implement complex functions with a high probability of change





4.5.2 Hardware Acquisition

Hardware acquisition is favored for the implementation of simple, iterative tasks with a low probability of change.

4.5.3 Firmware Acquisition

The combination of associated computer instructions and computer data definitions required to enable the computer hardware to perform computational or control functions is defined as computer "software". The definition of software is independent of the medium on which the software resides. Computer instructions and data that reside as read-only information on a hardware device, i.e., "firmware", will be considered Firmware will be developed, managed, and documented as software. software. Firmware development equipment, read-only memory programming equipment, and read-only memory devices will be managed and documented as hardware.

4.5.4 Communication System Acquisition

4.6 STANDARDIZATION AND COMMONALITY

Standardization (review para 3.8, standardization and proven approach) and commonality considerations are the major factors in reducing the risks associated with the acquisition of the AFV. These factors reduce the risk and cost associated with new products, provide a base of experience, and reduce logistics concerns. Examples of AFV commonality standardization considerations are reflected in the following common requirements:



- Ada Frogramming Language
- o Standard Data Bus Networks and Interconnections
- Standardized Instruction Set Architecture Hardware
- o Displays (Fighting Stations)
- o Vehicle Control
- Diagnostics Modules (with built in test)
- o Frognostics Modules
- o Embedded Training Modules
- o Communication Systems and Control Module
- o Graphics Support Module
- o Intercom
- Environment Control
- o Fower Interface(s)
- o Test Measurement Diagnostic Equipment
- o Automatic Logbook

4.7 COMPUTER PROGRAM AND DATA RIGHTS

The Government will have unlimited rights to communication and computer programs and data required in the acquisition and life cycle support of the AFV. Any execution must be approved by the Government in accordance with DOD-STD-1467/1479. These rights will include the right to use, modify, combine, reproduce, and distribute all computer programs and associated documentation necessary to the support concept stated in this CRMP.

4.8 MASTER ACQUISITION SCHEDULE

The acquisition schedule for the AFV is shown in Figure 4-1. Milestones, events, and actions which are key to the timely development of the AFV computer resources are shown in Figure 4-2 in the context of the overall acquisition schedule and specifically detailed in the AFV FSD proposal. These schedules will be reviewed, updated, and reflected as revisions to the CRMP during the life of this program.

XV- IV- 11



4.9 AFV INTERFACES

AFV interfaces can be divided into two basic categories: internal and external. The internal interfaces are comprised of the vehicle automation, communication, and electronic architecture components. The external interfaces are comprised of off-carriage command, control, communication, and TMDE systems.

4.9.1 Internal Interfaces

4.9.2 External Interfaces

4.10 GROWTH REQUIREMENTS

The AFV developers will be required to design software and selected hardware that incorporates features for future growth capability, modularity, and ease of modification. The contractor will devise guidelines and methods to allow for ease of software revisions and maintenance. The AFVTF will ensure that software is designed in accordance with the Computer Software Development/Design Specification(s) through both formal and informal review procedures.





4.10.1 Memory Growth Requirements

4.10.2 Processing Capacity



4.10.3 Input/Output Capacity

4.10.4 Data Bus Growth

The bus architecture is designed to support modular systems.

4.10.5 Communication System Growth

4.13

XV-IV-13

4.11 DOCUMENTATION ACQUISITION

The documentation requirements for the acquisition and support of the AFV computer resources will be specified in RFP's prior to award of Development Proveout and Production/Deployment (or FSD) phase contracts. The ACRWG will include those specifications in a planned revision of the CRMP. As a minimum user documentation will be developed concurrently with hardware and software. It is envisioned that technical bulletins, user, and command/staff guides will be created. Documentation medium (paper, visual display) has yet to be determined.

4.14 XV-IV-14

Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV) Acquisition Schedule

87 98 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00 01 02 03 04 05 04 Jan Jan Status 5 4 3 2 2 2 4 4 3 2 2 2 4 4 2 2 2 2 4 3

POP TASK FORCE EFFORT AFVTF	٠.	*******
POP TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT AFVTF		****
POP AFV CONTRACTOR EFFORTS TACOR, AFVTF		**********
POP DRAFT INT LOG SPT PLAN AFVTF		*
POP PRELIM CRIP PRODUCT AFVTF		1
POP BTA/COEA AFY PRODUCT AFVTF		•
POP DET TEMP AFVTE		2
POP DET HANPRINT HEP AFVTE		=
HS STAR REVIEW HODA		In
POP TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT AMC. HODA. TRAD+		
POP CRITICAL TECH DEMOS AMC, TRADOC	2	
POP EARLY USER TEST & EVAL AND, TRADOC	2	
POP PROOF OF PRINCIPLE AMC	C	
POP DATA COLLECTION AMC, TRADOC	вĈ	;
PED AFV AFVTF	C	
PEO SYS ENG CONTRACTOR PEOCONTR	рC	
POP UPDATE PROS HIGHT PLANS HIGHA, PEDAFY, T+	Ċ	;
HS DECIDE 1-2 K'S FOR DPO HQDA, PEDAFV	p	1 H
MS I/II HQDA	9p	
DPO DEVELOPMENT PROVEDUT (PEDAFV	C	
DPO TECH DEMOS FOR P31 CAN AMC.TRADOC.HQ-	•	
POP TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT AND TRADOC, HO	0	
DPC DEV CONTRACT AWARDS AIC., PEDAFY	pp)
DPO DES/FAB HOW PROTOTYPES PEDAFY, CONTR		100 Files
DPG CONTRACTOR TESTING CONTR	Þ	27.00
DPO CONTINOUS TEST & EVAL AMC, TRADOC, CO-	C	
OPO TECH TEST & EVAL AMC	p	
DPO LISER TEST & EVAL TRADOC	0	
PD LONG LEAD ITEM PEDAFY	Ç	
DPO UPDATE PROG MENT PLANS HODA, PEDAFV, T-	C	
MS III HQDA	90	
PD PRODUCTION & DEPLOYMENT PECAFY		
POP TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT AMC.TRADOC.HO	• 0	
PD INITIAL PROD CONTRACT AMC		
PO INTIAL PRODUCTION PHASE CONTR		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PE TRAINING TRADEC, CONTR		
PD INTIAL AFV DELIVERIES CONTR	99	
PD PROD GUALITY TEST AMO D DEPLOYMENT START HQDA	эC	
D DEPLOYMENT START HODA D DEPLOYMENT PEDAFY, CONTR	٥	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
0 INIT OPER CAP (100) FORSCOM, USAEU	•	•
D Done max Task	٠.	- Slack time (=), or
C Critical +++ Started task		Resource delay (-=)
R Resource conflict		> Conflict
p Partial dependency		

Figure 4-1

Scale: Each character equals 3 eonths

XV-IV-15



(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)



1 SEPTEMBER 87

ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

MAJOR MILESTONES COMPUTER RESOURCES ACQUISITION

86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 Jan

1 🛭	AFVIF CHARTER & STAFFING	HQDA	D =	= ;		C2: Charter for AFVTF signed by LTG VUCHO 1986, AFVTF was
2 🖾	VCOS DEVELOPMENT	CONTR	рC	***************************************		C2 AFV Study Contractors effort to develop the VCDS or
3 🖂	8202 DEVELOPHENT	CONTR	оC	***********		C2 AFV Study Contractor effort to develop the B2C2 Sys.
4 🖾	VODS DEVELOPMENT-GOVT	AMC. TACOM	20	***********		Vehicle Control & Operating System (VCCS) development. #111
5 02	PRELIN CRIP DEVELOPMENT	AFVTF		***		C2 Draft CROP for AFV Star Review. Plans are to update.
6 🖾	CRMP PRELIMINARY DUE	afv CII		61H		Draft Computer Resource Mangagement Plan for AFV
7 🖂	AFV CRIP DEVELOPMENT	AFV CSI, AMC	C	7:		C2 Develop Final Computer Resource Management Plan.
8 MS	STAR REVIEW	HEDA		8:M		
9 🖂	EARLY USER TEST VCDS/B2C2	AMC. TRADOC		9 : 		C2: Early User Testing/ Continuous testing of B2C2, VCDS and
		AMC.TRADOC.AFV+	С	10:		C2: Collect DPO Critical Testing issues for C4, Robotics, VE
		AMC.TRADOC.AFV+	C	11: -		C2: Collect DPO Critical Issues regarding C4, VETRONICS,
	COLL ILS C4 ISSUES	AFC.TRADOC.AFV+	Ċ	12:		C2: Collect DPO Critical Issues regarding C4, VETRONICS.
	COLL TRAINING ISSUES	APC.TRADOC.AFV+		13:====		C2: Collect DPO Critical Issues for C4, Ropotics, VETRONICS,
	2 DOLL DRIT C4 DPO ISSUES	AFC. TRADOC. AFV+		14(=====		C2: Collect DPO Critical Issues for C4. Robotics, VETRONICS,
	Z TECH ASSESS C4 & VCOS	AMC.HODA.TRADO+	•	15: 		CZ: AFV Technology Assessment continious, search for PSI.
	2 TECH DEMOS CRITICAL CA	AFC. TRADOC	•	16:		C2: Manitor & Collect Critical Tech Demo results for 8202,
	2 BZCZ DEVELOPHENT- BOVT	AMC, CECOM	č	17:		CZ BZCZ Development by government, candidate for PSI or as t
	2 ACCS AFV SPT PLAN	CECOM		18 #		C2 CRIP Annexes are the Signa Star Plans to incorporate AFV.
	2 B202 & VCOS DEMOS	AFC. CONTR	0	19 =-		C2 Demonstrations for B2C2 and VCOS Svs.
	2 AFV SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIO	•	٠.	20 M		C2: AFV Software Specifications completed and for FSD do ind
_	2 MOS SELECTION	PEDCII. CAC	-	20 H		C2: C2 VCDS- Vehicle Cons, select the best system.
_			5	21 H		C2: C2 VETRONIC Architecture selection suggests the selection
	2 8202 SELECTION	PEOC3I, CAC				12: VETRONIC Architecture selection, pick best VCDS.
	2 SELECT VETRONIC ARCHIT	PEDCSI, CAC	С	23 ff		C2: AFV CRIP ready to start DPO, covers DPO & PD phases.
	2 AFV DOP FINAL	PEDC31	PP	24 H		
	Z VCOS CRIP DRAFT	AMC, CONTR	Þ	25 H		C2: Plan to manage the VCDS thru DPO and DP.
	2 B2C2 CRMP DRAFT	AMC. CONTR		26 1		C2: B2C2 plan thru DPO and DP phases.
-	6 1/11	HQDA	90	; 27 H		Milestone I/II to start Development ProveOut Phase.
	2 AFV 82C2 DEVELOP PROVEOUT					The best 1 or 2 B2C2 systems will enter into the DPO Phase.
	2 AFV VCCS DEVELOP PROVEDUT			=	<u>,</u>	C2: The best VCOS (w/ VETRONICS Arch) will proceed to DPC.
	22 TECH DEMO C4 F3I CAND.	AME, TRADOC, HIGH				C2: TECH DEMOS to support P31 candidates POP. Potential for
	2 TECH ASSESS C4 CONTINUES				****	C2: AFV Technology Assessment continuous, search for P31.
32 /	S DECIDE 1-2 K'S FOR DPC	HODA, PEDAFV	:	: 32 *		Decision: select one or two contractors to move into DPC.
	OPO DEV CONTRACT AHARDS		99	1		
74 (22 DRAFT TPS HOMT FLAN AVAIL	. APO . CECOPE, CONTA	•	;		C2 Test Program Set Mgmt Plan Available, interface TMLE
కు	EQUIPMENT TRAINING PLANS	TRADOC. ATC. CON-	•	;		C2 New Ecuipment Training Plans including devices.
Jé C	C2 ALL DOOP'S FINAL	AMC, PECCSI	C	;	3á M	CZ: VCCS, P2C2, AND ACCES PLANS FINAL.
37 1	S III	HQDA	ø	;	37 M	
38 1	PO LONG LEAD ITEM	PEDAFV		;	38 M	PD: Indentify or Reexamine the Long Poles- Crt paths.
39 (22 FREEZE C4 BASELINE	PEDCCILLOSED E	•	:	39 M	C2: Freeze hardware and software configuration for Prod Tes
40 (C2 B2C2 TRANS TO ACCS	CECON	C	:	4() ********	CZ: BZCZ becomes an ACCSS as an Army CZ system.
41 (C2 TRANSITION TO LOSED SUPPL	LOSET VODS.LOS	• C	;	4] ====	□ Transition software engineering aget to Life Cycle 또 Ct
	PD INITIAL PROD CONTRACT	AMC	C	:	42 H	
43 1	DEPLOYMENT START	PEDAFV	00	:	43 XI	
	CZ PLELISH TH'S & FH's	CONTR. TRADOC	Č	;	44 =	C2: Publish tech & field manuals. Medium, to be determined.
	CZ VCDS/82C2 MAINT & P3I	LOSED VOOS LOS	٠ -		45	C2: Life Cycle Software Eng Center support.
-	D INIT OPER CAP (ICC)	LSAELR, FORSCO		;	46 11	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	C2 VCDS/82C2 SOFT D46 P31	LOSEE BROTILES		·		C2: First Change Package.

Pe arce conflict

→ Task ↔ Started tas - Slack time (==--), or Resource delay (---==) > Contlict

Figure 4-2

: Each character equals 3 months

4.11.1 Government Furnished Documentation

Government furnished acquisition and support documentation includes requirements documents and documentation for other Army systems with which the AFV must interface. This documentation establishes the functional and operational requirements for the AFV. The automation and communications resources functional and operational requirements will be developed from the acquisition documents and incorporated into a planned revision of the CRMF. Review Figure 3-4, Government Furnished Equipment and Software.

4.11.2 Contractor Provided Documentation

Contractor furnished documentation will be prepared and delivered in accordance with the Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL).

4.12 SUPPORT FACILITIES

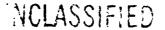
4.12.1 Automation Support Facilities

Computer support facilities for AFV hardware and software resources support are introduced in Chapter 3 and discussed in Chapter 5.

4.12.2 Communication Support Facilities

4.12.3 Development Support Facilities

The system integrator will facilitate design and develop software development facilities needed for AFV software integration and testing. These facilities will include the Life Cycle Software Engineering Center or centers (LCSEC). During Development Proveout (DPO), the LCSEC will be used $^{\prime}$ XV-IV-18



AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87 ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT

integrate and test software components. During Production/Deployment, the LCSEC, under direct control of the AFVTF, will be the focal point for maintenance of AFV automation and communications resources.

4.12.4 Deployment Support

Frior to deployment of the AFV the system integrator will pass control of the software development and support facilities to the AFVTF LCSEC.

4.12.5 Post Deployment Support

The AFVTF LCSEC will operate the software development and support facilities for post-deployment support of the AFV.

4.13 CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS

Configuration management of communication and computer resources for the AFV is described in Chapter 7 of the CRMP. Configuration management will be implemented by the system integrator under the supervision of the AFVTF ACRWG. During post-deployment of the AFV, configuration management will be accomplished by the AFV LCSEC under the supervision of the AFVTF.

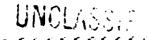
4.14 TRANSFER AND TIPNOVER

The responsibility for management of the support of computer resources for the AFV will pass from the contract integrator to the AFVTF LCSEC following deployment the AFV.

4.15 SUMMARY, A 'UISITION MANAGEMENT

Chapter 4 discusses the acquisition of automation and communications resources for the AFV. Review the AFV Acquisition Strategy and Integrated Logistics Support Flam, Volume III.

XV-IV-19











(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)



NSSSSSS 777



CHAPTER 5 - DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

5.1 INTRODUCTION

This Chapter addresses the management approach to be utilized during the development of AFV computer resources, the tools to be used, the necessary facilities, and the associated costs and schedules. The actions necessary for the development and delivery of specifications and the required support resources are also identified. The AFVTF management strategy during the computer resources development cycle within the AFV system Life Cycle is to maintain necessary visibility of the TRADOC, AMC, and contractor's management and technical activities, to apply management controls in a timely manner, and to ensure that system requirements are cost-effective.

5.2 DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS

Development of automation and communications resources for the AFV will require AFVTF management of development contractors and system integrators.

5.2.1 Armored Family of Vehicles Task Force (AFVTF)

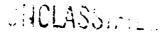
The Director, AFVTF monitors the development process and has overall management authority for the design, test, integration, modification, and production of the AFV computer resources. The Director, AFVTF is supported by the Task Force staff, the US Army commands/agencies, and the Automation and Communications

5.1

XV-V-1



ではなない。このできないというというできないないできました。 そうじゅうじゅうじゅう かんかん かんしゅうしゅうじゅうしゃ





Resources Working Group (ACRWG) identified in Chapter 3 of this CRMP.

5.2.2 Development Contractors

Contractor effort will be used for the design, testing, integration, documentation, and production of the AFV computer resource items. Figure 5-1 shows the planned structure of the system integrator AFV Computer Resources development organization.

5.2.3 System Integrator

The system integrator is responsible for verification, validation, and integration of communication and computer resource items into the AFV.

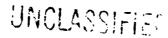
5.2.4 Army Materiel Command (AMC)

AMC will serve as the materiel developer for the AFV automation and communciations resources. Detailed repsonsibilities for AMC and subordinate commands are in Chapter 3. Close coordination with TRADOC users and testers and with the AFVTF will be required

5.2.5 Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC)

TRADEC is the combat developer for the AR. automation and communications resources. Detailed responsibilities for TRADEC and subordinate activities are in Chapter 3. Close coordination with material developers and the AFVTF is required.

5.2 XV-V-2





Contractor's AFV
Computer Resources
Development Organization

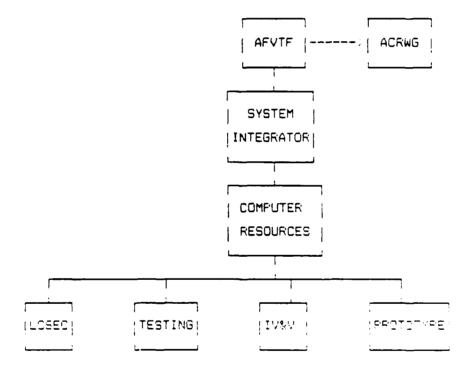


Figure 5-1
XV-V-3

1 SEPTEMBER 87 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

5.2.6 FM and FEO Organizations

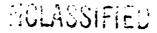
E.I TECHNICAL AND MANAGEMENT CONTROLS

The AFVTF will develop and apply the management and technical controls necessary to monitor software production by contractors. Traceability of requirements and periodic status reviews are primary controls to be used. The system integrator will be the central focal point for the management of software development. The system integrator will operate or coordinate with the LOSEC synduring development and will accomplish systems level integration and testing. The AFVTF will conduct software development reviews at the system integrator's facilities.

5.3.1 Requirements Traceability

The theseability of requirements from the Reciined Scenation Capability ASS of the Electrication, the Development Edecir-Idations, and the second of Edecir-Idations will be monitored by the whole AFLIF will end of the continuous apertures to review the specifications, test observation (class, procedures, and results), and source code. The system integrator will be responsible for the validation of computer resource items to requirements documents and for presentation of traceability analyses to the AFVTF for review.

5.4 XV-V-4





5.3.2 Review and Audits

Government reviews of the software development effort will be required during Development Proveout and during Production/Deployment and will include review of specifications, interface control drawings, test and evaluation plans, test procedures, and test reports. Reviews will be conducted IAW MIL-STD-1521B and will ensure an orderly software development program. This, combined with the normal AFV program reviews and audits will provide the Director, AFVTF with visibility into the contractor's managerial and technical activities. Director, AFVTF will continually evaluate contractor performance, identify problem areas, and take corrective actions. Computer resource activities will accomplished in a logical and orderly manner consistent with contract requirements. Emisting ipmmercial off-the-shelf computer products will be considered for administration and non-tactical application if they contain the necessary performance and information required by the Contract Data Requirement List (CDRL). Sovernment review of the contractor developed specifications will be conducted at designated major/minor contract milestones as specified in the Development Provedut (DPD) and Production/Deployment contract(s). The following informal and formal reviews may be specified and used by the povernment. Detailed descriptions of Chese neviews are included at -ccent. ..

-. Intgoda. Tegnologi Reviews

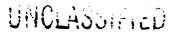
- 5 System Requirements Review (SRR)
- o Eystem Design Review (SDR)
- o Software Specification Review (SRR)
- o Freliminary Design Review (FDR)

5.5

XV-V-5

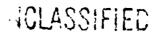


TO DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY



- B. Oritical Design Review (CDR)
- C. Formal Qualification Review (FOR)
- D. Functional configuration Audit (FCA)
- E. Physical Configuration Audit (PCA)
- Development Flanning and Controls AFVTF will ensure that the contractor, develops and maintains plans for software development which are conschance with the Government's overall computer resource life cycle The Development Activity will ensure that the contractor develops computer resource plans for software engineering management. configuration management, software quality, reliability, maintainability, security, library, interfaces, data management, and system safety in accordance with the requirements of the SOW. The Development Activity will ensure that the contractor establishes and maintains management, financial, and technical controls to positively identify any deviations from plans. The Development Activity will track contractor's utilization of computer resources to assure that the contractor complies with established margins for reserve capacity.
- Status and Jost Reporting AFVTF will ensure that the contractor maintains schedules. Forecasts, analyses, and reports for corputer software in conformance with the work preakdown structure WES to be Status reports will indicate predicted and actual technical progress Lagainst the Software Development Flan. | Dost/ Performance records will be required on a periodic basis. The AFATE clars to initiate an Automated Program Management Dontrol System (FMCS) which will maintain. analyze, and display management data.

5.5 XV-V-6





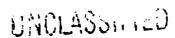
5.3.3 Frogram Management Control System (FMCS)

5.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

The system integrator and developers will establish and maintain an on-going quality control program for the software development process, and perform tests to demonstrate compliance of the computer programs with the specified requirements. Design methodology is explained below: testing methodology is explained in Chapter 6. The following quality assurance procedures will be adhered to in order to maintain quality control:

- o Farticipate in all formal reviews and walkthroughs to ensure their completeness and accuracy
- o Review and take part in the approval of all developer submitted software documentation
- Maintain appropriate records of all assessments and tests in support of the following activities
 - A. Management decision points
 - B. Program validation
 - C. Post deployment baseline change evaluation
 - D. Post deployment test management
 - E. Technical data base
- Advise the Director, AFVTF on the performance, quality, and supportability of the software program







UNCLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP

1 SEPTEMBER 87
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

- o Perform continuous assessments of the developer Software Quality Assurance (SQA) Program to ensure that reviews, audits, verification, testing, and procedural and product aspects of system development are performed IAW the guidelines of Section 5.9 of DOD-STD-1679, MIL-S-5779 and contract requirements
- o Evaluate and approve the final IV&V Plan and monitor the actual acceptance test of the software program to ensure all requirements and documentation are verified
- o Assure that the SQA Plans are adequate and meet required quidelines

5.4.1 Human Factors Engineering

5.4.2 Software Design Methodology

Developers will use a design methodology that conforms to the Government specification and internal comporate requirements as approved by the government. This methodology will include a top-down design condect and sufficient management reviews to provide visibility to tanagement of software development status. DOD-STD-2:67 shall be used as a guide. Review the Development Philosphy in Chapter 3, Program management.

5.4.2.1 Methodology - Computer software development entails activities described below and will be in conformance with the contract requirements. Although described as sequential activities, the use of a top-down development approach may cause computer software development activities to proceed concurrently. Different portions of the computer software may be developed in parallel; however each will proceed through Requirements, Analysis, Freliminary Design, Detailed Design, Coding, Unit Testing, and CSC Integration and Testing, CSCI Testing, System Integration XV-V-8



and Testing, and Operational Testing and Evaluation of the Engineering Life Cycle.

5.4.2.2 Requirements Analysis - A complete set of functional and performance requirements will be established for each Specification. The requirements analysis will continue during the DFO Phase to completely define the requirements. Interface requirements will be defined between software and hardware specifications. All adaptations needed to accommodate different user sites shall be identified. Requirements analysis will evaluate requirements for completeness, consistency, adequacy, testability, understandability, and supportability. As mission needs change, continuous analyses will be required to determine to impact on software requirements.

5.4.2.3 <u>Freliminary Design</u> - A modular top-level software design will be developed from the software requirements. The design process will consider various design alternatives, analytical results, trade-off studies, and capability to accommodate change. The design will identify computer software components (CSCs) and shall define the data interfaces, control flow, and resource budgets for memory and execution time at the CSC level. Functional software requirements shall be assigned to CSCs of the top-level design. Initial data base designs will define the structure and organization of the data base.

5.4.2.4 <u>Detailed Software Design</u> - Detailed software design will refine the CSCs of the top-level software design to successively lower-level design elements until, at the lowest level, they specify individual units to be developed. The detailed design will define all information required for coding these units, including control logic, algorithms, data, accuracy, and timing. For any interfaces with other software and hardware

UNCLASSIFIED DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

1 SEPTEMBER 87

specifications detailed interface design will precisely define data formats, data flow, and timing constraints in sufficient detail for coding data structures and control routines. Data base designs shall be defined, including constituent items, fields, records, and files.

5.4.3 Hardware Design Methodology

5.4.3.1 Computer Hardware Design

5.4.3.2 Communication System Design

5.4.4 Quality Assurance Flan

A developer software quality system will be documented in a Quality Assurance (0A) Flan IAW DOD-STD-1679. The plan will present the contractor quality organization, standards, procedures, facilities, and reporting system. The ACRWG will incorporate contractor OA plans into the CRMF after contract award. Any special requirements which hav be incosed on the contractor will be included.

5.4.4.1 Software Quality - The integration contractor(s) will implement quality assurance plans under the supervision of the AFVTF throughout the DPO Phase. The AFVTF will ensure that the contractor plans, defines, and executes adequate software quality procedures for all software development activities and products.

> 5.10 XV-V-10

Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) - AFVTF will implement IV&V procedures during development. Frocurement activities for the IVMV effort will be completed as soon as practicable to allow for independent verification of the software products. The IV&V function will be performed by the system integrator. AFVTF will define the interface between the IV&V agency and the development agencies; provide the IV&V agency with copies of the appropriate development specifications, design documents, listings, and technical data; and monitor the satisfactory resolution of all discrepancies found by the IV&V agency. IV&V will be supported by an IVMV Flan which will be developed by a Government agency (to be determined).

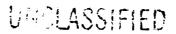
5.5 DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE

The development schedule for the AFV computer software programs is shown in Figure 5.2. An expanded development schedule is located at Appendix J.

5.6 STATUS REFORTING AND MONITORING

Development monitoring, formally and informally, and status reporting procedures provide the primary means by which the AFVTE will monitor software program development efforts. The Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) establishes the framework for reporting program cost, schedule and technical performance and is the basis for uniform planning, status reporting, program visibility, and assignment of responsibilities. The contractor (or developer) will be required to report in accordance with the individual CDRL's and/or established milestones.

> 5.11 XV-V-11





NCLASSIFIED

1 SEFTEMBER 87
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

Computer Software
Development Schedule

88 [PoP	89 \ [90	91° DPO	92]	93 [95 D	96
architecture B2C2 VCOS VETRONICS	prelim prelim	draft draft draft	fina! finai	prototype prototype prototype				•
SYSTEM SOFTWARE requirements prelim design detail design coding CSC Integration CSCI testing	prelim	draft prelim	draft	final draft fir prelim dra	_	ai *	*	
management LCSEC ACRWG CRMP prelim REVIEWS	[• • • • • •	tegrator .AFVTF flr RR SDR SS	nal SR TRR			

Figure 5.2

XV-V-13

5.6.1 Project Milestone Charts

contract requirements, the AFV developers will submit, project milestone charts which shall graphically depict the major program milestones and [contract] deliverables and report of the actual work status against the planned activities. These reports will aid the AFVTF in the timely analysis and resolution of each anomaly or deficiency, especially in the area of time-critical computer software program development.

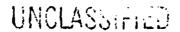
5.6.2 Status Reports

All Developers and supporting organizations will be required to report technical progress on a regular basis. This report will describe technical progress, accomplishments, assessments of progress in terms of schedules, potential problems, contingency plans, plans for schedule recovery for items which are behind schedule, and plans for the following time frame. As backup for this deliverable, the developer will implement an internal software task management system which will indicate for each software program/task the personnel assigned, the planned schedule, and This data will be available for review by the the current status. government or its representative as deemed necessary by the AFV $^{\mathsf{T}}\mathsf{F}$ or required in accordance with the AFV FSD Contract CDFL's'.

5.7 DEVELOPMENT/TEST RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

The resources required for the development and test of the AFV computer software programs will be provided by the contractor as apart of the Software Development Station (SDS) operational requirements. The SDS requirements, and necessary resources are described in the paragraphs which follow.

> 5.14 XV - V - 14



5.7.1 Growth Capacity and Supportability

These are areas where proven concepts and existing computer resources will be used during development, test, integration, production, and deployment of the AFV. As discussed earlier, military standard hardware and software may be utilized if practical. In addition, AFV planning emphasizes use of the following resources.

- o Automated Configuration Management Support
- o Automated Documentation Support
- o Computer Software Programs
- o Common, Standard, and Reusable Software Modules or Components
- o Proven and thoroughly tested Algorithms
- o Test Facilities
- o Software Development Station(s)
- o Simulators/Emulators
- o Prototypes

からいのは、これのでは、これのからないが、これのかとしては、これのからしない。これのないは、これのないのでは、これのないのでは、これのないが、これのないのでは、これのないのでは、これのないのでは、これの

5.7.2 Software Analysis

Software selection should be based on empected performance goals. Algorithm analysis should be based on correctness, amount of work done, amount of work accomplished, space used, simplicity, cotimality, testability, and maintainability. This directly implies that software modules should be small and will be documented. Algorithm complexity in best, worse and average cases should be less than polynomial.

5.7.3 Hardware Facilities

Specific hardware configurations will be presented in the CRMF when defined. Typically, target vehicle hardware will not be available until the Development/Proveout (DPO) Phase.

5.15 XV-V-15

Therefore, software development on mainframe computers should simulate/emulate (to include input/output performance) the Fighting Vehicle (FV) environment. Hardware configuration information will be incorporated into the CRMP during a scheduled update cycle.

5.7.4 Support Software

The development support software 11 include tools for editing, compiling, assembling, linking, debuiging, testing, simulating, and documentation to facilitate rapid correction, test, verification, and maintenance of program modules. Automatic software documentation support is an absolute necessity. All software simulators, test programs, and data bases created to exercise and assist in the verification of the AFV functional design will be documented.

5.7.5 Management and Control Software

Capabilities of the Software Development Station (SDS) to support the management process will be presented here. This will include such items as: access control, status reporting, module interface verification. library control, and job activity.

5.8 DEFICIENCY MANAGEMENT

Deficiencies, errors or faults are often thought of as adverse results of running hardware components or testing a program. Deficiency or error management occurs throughout the engineering life cycle. There are user requirements, technical specifications, and program errors. Chapter 6, Test and Evaluation, and Chapter 7, Flan for Support also contains deficiency management guidance.

5.16 XV-V-16



5.8.1 Software Deficiency Management

Software deficiency management is the reporting, monitoring, and resolution of computer program errors and deficiencies during development and testing. It includes the establishment of reporting criteria, report preparation and routing instructions, and the action agency's report handling procedures.

5.8.2 Specification Deficiency Management

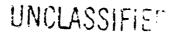
This class of error or deficiency management is related to errors found in user requirements and faults in program specifications. Testing is not the only way of detecting these deficiencies. Specification developers will employ a system to detect and correct such problem areas.

5.8.3 Hardware Deficiency Management

5.9 SIZING, TIMING AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

The developer will prepare and maintain timing, sizing, and performance data and estimates which will be reported in accordance with appropriate CDRL items. Methods for recording, reporting, analyzing, and monitoring the sizing, timing, and performance of critical programs will be identified. Automated performance evaluation suites will be used for consistency in the evaluation of software performance.

5.17 XV-V-17



5.10 CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT

Configuration Management (CM) forms the cornerstone of the AFV acquisition strategy as described in this document, and centers on control of the hardware and software baseline. During the development period, the responsibility for executing the configuration management function will rest with the Automation and Communications Resources Working Group (ACRWG) and eventually with the AFV FEO integration contractor(s). During the post deployment phase, the designated LCSEC(s) will accomplish configuration management under the supervision of the AFVTF (or AFV FEO). The Director, AFVTF will require that the procedures to implement CM conform to DOD-STD-2167 and be incorporated in the Software Development Flan. The following considerations will apply to CM control to assure that the objectives of the CM program are obtained.

5.10.1 Configuration Identification

Developers will ensure that the baseline documents comply with contract requirements and/or specifications. Once approved, the documents will serve as baselines for control changes. All computer and communications hardware subsystems are configuration items. Software (System, Dycle, Program, and Modules) are also configuration items.

5.10.2 | Ionfiguration Control

The developer representatives will be a permanent member of any government software configuration review/control board when it is established. They will review all proposed changes and will provide the board with an assessment of adherence to the quality assurance standards for the proposed change and/or proposed configuration. The developer will evaluate the proposed action for completeness and quality assurance provisions. See section 5.13, Configuration Management Flan.





5.10.3 Status Accounting

Developers representatives will periodically review the configuration management status accounting documents (configuration index, change status reports, etc.) to ensure that all proposed or approved changes are tracked to provide traceability throughout the software development cycle of the AFV program life cycle.

5.10.4 Audits

Feriodic audits will be performed on Configuration Management (CM) practices to assure compliance with the CM Plan, applicable contractor standards and procedures, and contract requirements. The AFVTF (LCSEC) representative will also attend the Functional Configuration Audit (FCA), Physical Configuration Audit (FCA), and Functional Qualification Reviews (FQR) to verify and certify product integrity prior to acceptance.

5.11 GROWTH, MODULARITY AND MODIFICATION

During periodic reviews features for planned and actual growth capability, modularity, and ease of modification will be examined.

5.12 DOCUMENTATION PLAN

5.12.1 General Approach

Documentation is an integral part of software through all phases of development, including system integration and test. AFV program documentation shall provide a continuous representation of the evolving state of the software, providing traceability. The documentation aids the developer in maintenance and operation of the software. Since the documentation is an integral part of the development process, it provides visibility to management of the status of software throughout its life cycle. Developers must have automated support in this area.

XV-V-19





5.12.2 Traceability

Traceability by documentation shall be implemented as follows:

5.12.2.1 Cross-Reference Traceability

Cross-reference traceability requires that there is a section of each software document that references related documents. This provides the ability to locate associated hardware, software, and interfaces. The documentation also reference appropriate system specifications. Reference to software documentation are through the assigned AFV software configuration control number.

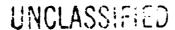
5.12.2.2 Correspondence Traceability

Correspondence traceability requires that the documents be organized in such a manner that the topics listed in the table of contents of a predecessor document, except for major paragraph headers already established in Data Item Descriptions (DID's), are duplicated in subsequent documents with additional levels of detail provided. Correspondence traceability provides a means of correlating test specification and test procedures.

5.12.3 Naming Conventions

Naming conventions applied in high level documents to programs, functions, data elements, etc. shall remain unchanged in subsequent documentation, except for the number of characters allowed when such information is found in the program listing. This consistent naming policy provides traceability between the documents generated at various stages of the software development.



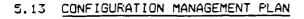




5.12.4 Software Documentation

The following documents shall be prepared as part of the AFV software development program:

- o Software Development Flan (SDP)
- o Software Design Specification (SDS)
- o Software Requirements Specification (SRC)
- o Software Product Specification (SPS)
- o Software Top Level Design Document (STLDD)
- o Software Test Reports (STR)
- o Software Test Flan (STF)
- o Software Test Procedures (STPR)
- o Version Description Documents (VDD)
- o Computer Resources Integration Support Document (CRISD)



This plan addressed the implementation of the configuration management discipline for software documents. Software control shall conform with applicable military standards including. MIL-STD-483A, MIL-STD-490A, and MIL-STD-1679.

5.13.1 Computer Program Configuration Item

The fundamental unit for control is the Computer Program Configuration Item (CPCI) as defined by MIL-STD-483A.

5.13.2 Software Configuration Management

Specific responsibilities of the Software Configuration Management Function are:

- o Prepare and maintain a configuration management plan which will be the basis for configuration management performance during the program.
- o Frepare and publish specific methods as necessary in order to accomplish the program objectives.
- Provide direction concerning requirements for configuration identification.
- o Fravide direction and guidance for the preparation of CFCI specifications.
- o Allocate, through utilization of a specification tree method, the criteria of the requirements and determine that the intent of the requirement specification is achieved.
- o Assist development engineering in providing specification change notice (SCN) and specification development records.

5.22 XV-V-22

UNCLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

- o Provide direct and positive control of engineering changes affecting software. This requires the establishment and administration of a formal change control board and submittal for approval when applicable.
- Conduct formal configuration audits.
- o Identify and maintain baseline configuration identification and status accounting data. This includes both contractual data (such as engineering changes and specification changes and specification change notice status) and software.
- o Review and approve test report.

5.14 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT APPROACH

The software development methodology for the AFV shall be a top-down structured approach for producing and testing software. characteristics of the software development shall be: use of HOL (Ada): top-down design; program modularity; periodic reviews; and, phased, top-down integration and testing. Ada FDL shall be utilized for the design of the system development software. The Ada FDL shall conform in syntax and semantics with the Ada language as specified in ANSI/MIL-STD-1815A. This human readable and machine processable PDL shall be used to communicate design decisions among software development dersonnel and to facilitate early identification of design errors. The software development process can be divided into the following phases: planning, requirements definition (system specification), analysis, preliminary design, detailed design, coding (implementation), unit testing, CSC integration and testing, CSCI testing, system integration and testing, and operational testing evaluation of the engineering life cycle. Planning phases are discussed below.

> 5.23 XV-V-23

5.15 SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS DEFINITION PLAN

A successful software development program begins with a detailed, well thought—out requirements definition. The allocation of fundamental requirement to Computer Program Configuration Items (CPCI) shall be based upon a thorough analysis of total system requirements and may require simulation studies and processor/host system research. A systematic study of data transfer requirements for the proposed architecture shall be made to determine data transfer rates that are at such a rate that will meet requirements for each subsystem element. Test requirements shall al=o be generated. This phase culminates in the formulation of a development specification for each CPCI.

5.16 SOFTWARE DESIGN FLAN

The software design phase allocates CPCI requirements as specified in the development specifications to fundamental components and then to the compilation unit level. The objective is to formulate a design that meets performance objectives, is modularized to allow shared responsibility in the implementation phase and adaptability to design changes, and is producible and testable utilizing an incremental implementation, test, and integration philosophy.

5.15.1 Ada-Based Program Design Language

The AFV software shall be designed using Ada-based Frogram Design Language. The FDL shall be used to generate both 8-5 and C-5 specifications.

5.24 XV-V-24



5.17 SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

The objectives of this AFV software development phase are to design and code compilation units (CU) and have each CU successfully pass subprogram testing. Preparations of subprogram tests shall be made in parallel with CU coding. Walk throughs shall be held to verify that each CU conforms to programming standards, satisfies the requirements and implements the design in the B-5 specification. Test procedures shall be reviewed to determine proper reflection of B-5 test requirements and to verify an adequate functional text.

5.18 SOFTWARE INTEGRATION

AFV software shall be done in a top-down manner in an environment that as closely as possible resembles real world operational conditions. Integration tests are needed to verify operations of the AFV CFU and it's software modules, and to ensure that the software units interface properly and conform to the corresponding design. This testing demonstrates that the control and data flow between units is properly maintained, that all units and stubs are present and that the unit is sufficiently stable to permit functional requirements testing.

5.19 SOFTWARE TESTING AND EVALUATION PLAN

The purpose of AFV software testing shall be to evaluate the performance of this software in meeting the system requirements. Testing shall be planned and executed for the purpose of providing a formal basis for program performance evaluation. The test documents shall reflect a top-down approach to testing that is carried throughout testing, integration, and retest.

5.25 XV-V-25

- 5.19.1 Test requirements are generated simultaneously with design requirements. Test requirements are refined continuously throughout the design cycle from initial system level design down to compilation unit design. Types of testing used shall include: subprogram (CU level) tests, integration tests, and functional requirements tests.
- 5.19.2 Subprogram test are also known as unit design qualification. these tests shall demonstrate that:
 - o The CU compiles with our errors.
 - o The correct flow of control occurs through a CU with executable code.
 - The proper numerical results are obtained from a CU containing calculations.
 - o The calculations within a CU meet the relevant requirements for stability, convergence, scaling, and range.
- 5.19.3 When a group of CUs have passed subprogram tests, integration tests begin. Integration testing verifies correct data interchange between CUs within a CPCI and also among CPCIs within the entire system.
- 5.19.4 After the interfaces have been properly verified, testing of functional requirements begins. Requirements specified in the development specifications are then tested. The tests shall be designed to provide a complete checkout of the proposed architecture.
- 5.19.5 Operational software shall be verified over the complete AFV operational envelope. In-operation fault detection software shall be verified by introducing faults into various subcomponents, sensors, and/or actuators, one at a time. Performance following the introduction of these faults will be monitored to demonstrate that requirements are being meet.



5.19.6 At the conclusion of software development testing, the finalized software program will be committed to production and full documentation.

5.20 PHYSICAL RESOURCES

AFV CRMP

VOLUME XV

A wide variety of physical resources are required for successful software development. The primary resources are: design and host facilities, target processors, and test facilities.

5.20.1 Design and Host Facilities

Design facilities include word processors, Frogram Design Languages (FDL), and their associated hosts, personal computers, etc. Host computer facilities include software development tools such as compilers, assemblers, linkers, printers, plotters, etc. Host facilities may be large main-frame computers, or more preferably, the smaller microcomputer that can programmed using self-contained Micro Development Frograms. The following guidelines should be followed in the selection of the host facilities for the AFV software development effort:

- o Availability of a reliable Ada compiler.
- o Maturity of the compiler. Debug of compiler problems and the work-around required can be costly.
- Availability, maintainability, and cost of peripherals.
- Target processor selection. Host compiler must produce object code of target processor.

5.27 XV-V-27

1 SEPTEMBER 87



5.20.2 Target Processor

In selection of a target processor, a careful balance must be maintained between cost, size, and weight factors, and the memory and throughput requirements imposed upon the processor by the AFV system. Software costs escalate exponentially as memory utilization nears capacity. Good software design can protect critical functions from degrading when throughput demands exceed machine capability.

5.20.3 AFV Processor Selection Guidelines

- o Ada compiler targeted to the processor.
- o Capability for handling throughput.
- o Sufficient memory capacity.
- o Cost, size, and weight factors.
- o System architecture/bus compatibility.
- o Software loading methodology.
- Test support facilities.

5.21 ENGINEERING PRACTICES

The design approach will stress hierarchical structure, independence of components (loose coupling), modularity, and clarity of interconnections. Documentation will stress traceability of software specifications to actual testing, formal standards, clarity of descriptions, and easily readable listings. Testing will stress formal demonstrations of mission requirements and use formal error data collection methods. The following software engineering practices and standards will be used in the development and maintenance of the AFV software.

5.21.1 Quality Assurance Practices

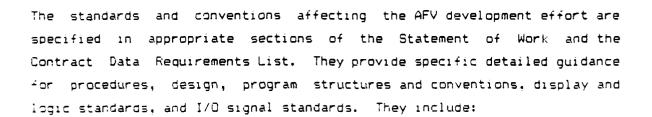
To ensure quality, the developers shall employ approved Suality Assurance contractor practices or substitute Government approved equivalent practices which could include the following:





- o Structured Design
- o Top Down Development
- Chief Frogrammer Team
- o Formal Standards and Guidelines
- o Data Item Index
- o Hiercharchy plus Input/Process/Output
- Structured Programming
- Unit Development Folders w/automated assistance
- o Structured Walkthroughs
- Frogramming Support Library
- o Formal Error Data Collection

5.21.2 Standards and Conventions



- o Specification standards
- Documentation standards
- Erogramming standards
- Duality Assurance standards
- Configuration Management standards
- o Testing standards

5.21.3 Development Procedures

The software engineering practices that are employed in the development of the AFV software are described in DOD-STD-2167. Monitoring and enforcement of the practices will be accomplished by the management procedures presented in Chapter 2 of the CRMP. The engineering practices that will be used are: XV-V-29





- Software Tool Development Environment
- Structured design
- o Top down design
- o Functional diagram
- o Software development files
- o Structured walk through
- Formal test methodology
- o Software update procedure
- Data item index and cross reference
- o Supportable data structures
- Communication Integration

5.21.4 Common, Standard, and Reusable Software Components

Maximum use of common, standard, and reusable software components is mandatory. The AFVTF will be responsible for the establishment and function of a standard software review committee under the automation communication resource working group (ACRWG) for the purpose of evaluating software component designs. The ACRWG may recommend a standard software component to reclade a proposed design or it may accept the processed design as a standard. The ACRWG will be responsible for the dislication of a catalog or contin. Standard, and reveable software continents testing the AFV program.

5.22 SECURITY RESLIFEMENTS AND CONTROLS

The AFV security classification guide, (to be developed), will include AFV software security requirements. Material covered in the guide may effect:

- o Computer Software Programs
- o Data Base
- o Data Storage

5.30 XV-V-30

NCLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87
DEVELOFMENT MANAGEMENT

- a Access Control
- o TEMPEST Requirements
- o Declassification Techniques and Control
- o Data Links
- o Document Control
- o COMSEC and OFSEC Requirements

5.23 INTEROPERABILITY AND INTERCHANGEABILITY

5.23.1 Army Command and Control System (ACCS) Interoperability

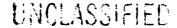
The requirements for the AFV automation and communications resources are based heavily on 5202 systems and on the Fighting Vehicle's internal control requirements. The requirements are also based on the need to communicate with ACCS components. Interoperability of protocols, data components, and formats between the AFV and ACCS components (all mission areas) is required.

5.23.2 U.S. Navy and Air Force Interoperability

E.27.7 MATO Intendmenshility

Rationalization. Standardization, and Interconstillt, issues for the AFV with regard to NATO are covered separately in Chapter 5 of volume III. Requirements Review or ASARC Documentation. It is intended that the AFV automation and communications resources be interoperable to the maximum degree possible commensurate with AFV acquisition schedules and with National interests. Applicable NATO standards shall be met when possible.

5.31 XV-V-31





5.23.4 Vehicle Interchangeability

AFV vehicle subsystem interchangeability is base on two levels of commonality; family and chassis. Family commonality refers to AFV wide or universal commonality. Chassis commonality refers to the components or subsystems common to a particular AFV weight class. Family common command, control, communications (C4) and electrical subsystems shall be 100% interchangeable due to the modular design of the AFV. Chassis common subsystems will also be 100% interchangeable. Interchangeability goals for an AFV mission module unique components will be determined

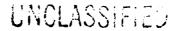
5.24 SIMULATION TECHNIQUES AND REQUIREMENTS

To the greatest extent possible, operational C4 and electrical system mock-ups will be developed. The minimum objective is to determine or confirm the human factors engineering analysis for physical configuration. The Maximum objective is to validate the interface and interconnection of C4 and electrical system components or subsystems. Simulation will be used to determine the force level effect of AFV C4 components.

5.25 BUMMARE, DEVELORMENT MANAGEMENT

Chapter 5 discusses the management approach and the methodology for the development of automation and communications resources for the AFV. While Chapter 5 follows DOD standards for documentation it also imposes management organizations not normally used for the development of computer resources.

5.02 XV-V-32



CHAPTER 6 - TEST AND EVALUATION

6.1 INTRODUCTION

This Chapter of the CRMF addresses the management of the test and evaluation of the Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV) computer resources. It presents the plan and schedule for development of test plans for testing, verification, and validation of the automation and communications resources for the AFV.

6.1.1 Testing Goal

The goal and explicit purpose of computer resource testing is to determine failure. Failure is defined as the determination that an error exists in system requirements, specifications, design, programs, equipment or testing methodology. The vast nature and complexity of AFV computer resource applications demonstrates that 100% testing is impossible. The myriad of possible combat scenarios, soldier operations, and sensory inputs prevents total testing. Therefore each piece of the vehicular electronics must be tested separately and in various combinations. System integration testing methodologies that can assure selected levels of testing will require further refinement.

6.1.2 Testing Policy

Deployment of a system implies that sufficient testing has been accomplished to assure that the system satisfies its

6.1 XV-VI-1



ないのは、これをいくのでは、自己などなどなどとは、自己などのなどは、自己など、これのは、自己などのなどのなどのなど

specifications/requirements and is performing as designed. All changes must also undergo sufficient analysis and testing to ensure that system quality and functions are preserved. Designated test agencies will coordinate with TRADOC, AMC, and other proponent agencies to determine the degree and method of testing required for each AFV system modification.

6.1.3 Test and Evaluation Master Flan

The Test and Evaluation Master Plan (TEMP), published separately, addresses the approach and methodology of testing, the objectives of the testing, the resources required, the responsibilities and interaction of the involved agencies and commands, and the purpose and function of the Test Integration Working Group (TIWG). A Test and Evaluation Master Plan (TEMP) shall be prepared separately by the chair of the TIWG in accordance with AR 70-10, and in conjunction with the other members of the TIWG (See Figure 6-1). The TEMP will identify the test plans, testing, and schedule for the technical Development Testing (DT) and user Operational Testing (DT) of the AFV. It will identify the test concepts and the critical issues which must be addressed for the AFV. As a minimum, the TEMP will incorporate the following:

- Test will not be repeated if satisfactory results can be obtained through other test efforts.
- A program will not move to the next phase or project objective until all significant deficiencies are identified and corrective measures are planned.
- Developmental Testing & Evaluation (DT&E) will verify attainment of technical specifications and objectives.
- O User Operational Testing & Evaluation (DT&E) will assess the system's operational effectiveness and suitability.

6.2 XV-VI-2 VOLUME XV

TEST AND EVALUATION

- o Testing and nondevelopment items will be production tested to insure compliance with contractual requirements.
- o Organizations having logistics and user responsibilities will participate in the test program.
- o Test cycles will be coordinated to minimize resource needs, prevent duplication, and maximize data yield.

6.1.4 TEMP and CRMP Evaluation

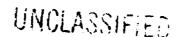
The goal of the TEMP is to provide managerial guidance concerning the entire AFV. This section of the CRMP focuses on automation and communication resource testing. Consistancy between the Test and Evaluation (TEMP) and [Communication] Computer Resource Management Plans must be maintained. Organizations identified in Chapter 3 are responsible for TEMP and CRMP review to ensure consistency is maintained. Inconsistencies and recommendations must be immediately reported to the CRMP AFV point of contact identified in Chapter 1.

6.2 TEST ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES

6.2.1 Organization

The organizations and agencies that are responsible for the test and evaluation of AFV software and hardware are defined in paragraph 6.2.2. activities perform varied roles during the development and operational test phases and must cooperate as team players to assure the success of the Test and Evaluation Master Plan. Following further full development, section will be expanded to include the this identification of organizations responsible for independent those verification and validation of software. The current procurement

6.3 XV-VI-3



philosophy precludes their being identified at this phase of AFV development.

6.2.2 Responsibilities

The Director, AFVTF has overall responsibility for assuring that the Test and Evaluation Master Plan is successfully executed. Primary test coordination will be accomplished through the TIWG and ACRWG. Specific responsibilities of the organizations depicted in Figure 6-1 will be incorporated upon publication and approval of the preliminary AFV TEMF.

6.2.2.1 <u>AFV Task Force</u>. The Director, AFVTF manages the TEMP as set forth in the TEMP and supplemented in this Chapter of the CRMF.

6.2.2.2 <u>Test Integration Working Group (TIWG)</u>. Chaired by the AFVTF Deputy Director for Combat Development, the TIWG provides a forum for direct communication to facilitate the integration of test requirements and to speed the TEMP process. The TIWG will define the responsibilities and interrelationships of the material developer, combat developer, logistician, trainer, developmental and operational testers and evaluators, LCSEC, and other concerned organizations during the various levels of software testing. The organization, purpose, and activities of the TIWG are contained in the AFV TIWG Charter which will be incorporated as an Anne: to the TEMP when approved and published.

6.2.2.3 Automation and Communication Resource Working Group (ACRWG)

Review Appendix C, Charter for the ACRWG and Chapter \mathbb{S}_{+} Program Management.

6.2.2.4	Army	Materiel	Command	(AMC)

6.2.2.5 Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC)

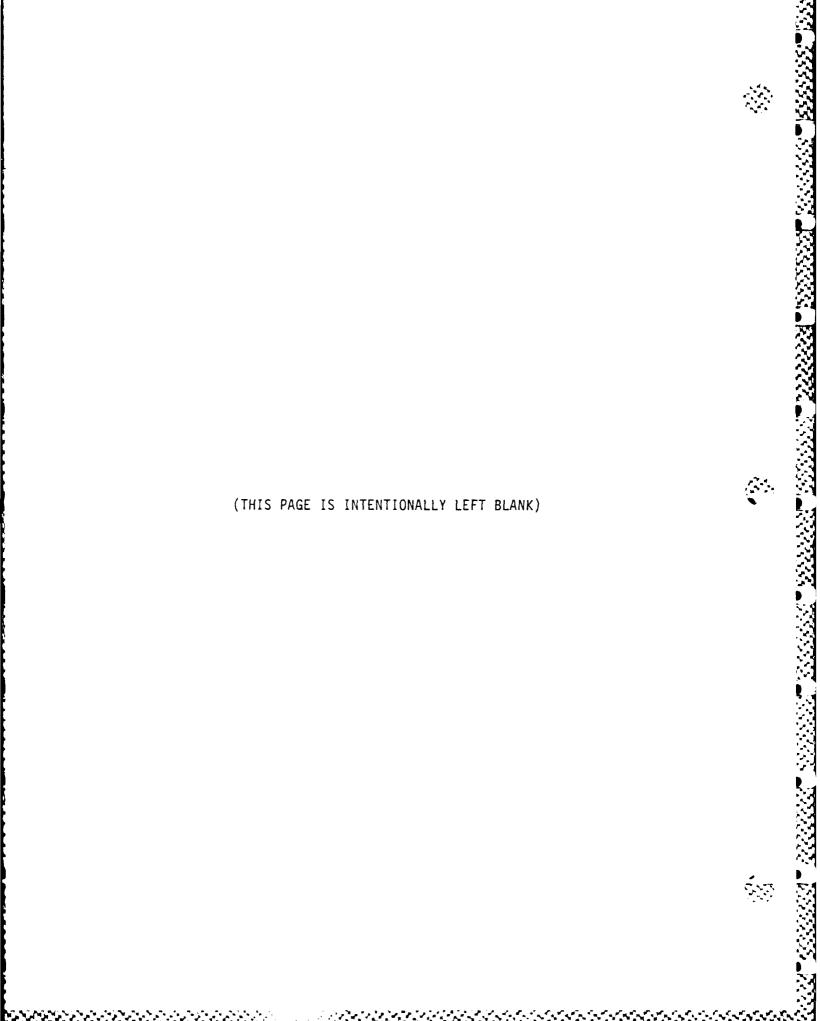
6.2.2.6 Operational Test and Evaluation Agency (OTEA)

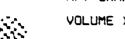
6.2.2.7 Tank and Automotive Command (TACOM)

5.2.2.3 Army Materiel Bystems Analysis Activity

6.2.2.9 Communication and Electronics Command (CECOM)

6.2.2.10 Program Executive Officer





Test and Evaluation Master Flan Organization

System Details

- 1. Mission Description
- 2. System Description
- 3. Required Technical Characteristics

Frogram Summary

- 1. Management
- 2. Integrated Schedule

Developmental Testing & Evaluation Outline

- 1. Critical Technical Characteristics
- 2. DT&E to Date
- 3. Special Requirements for System/Subsystem Retest
- 4. Future DT&E

Operational Test & Evaluation Outline

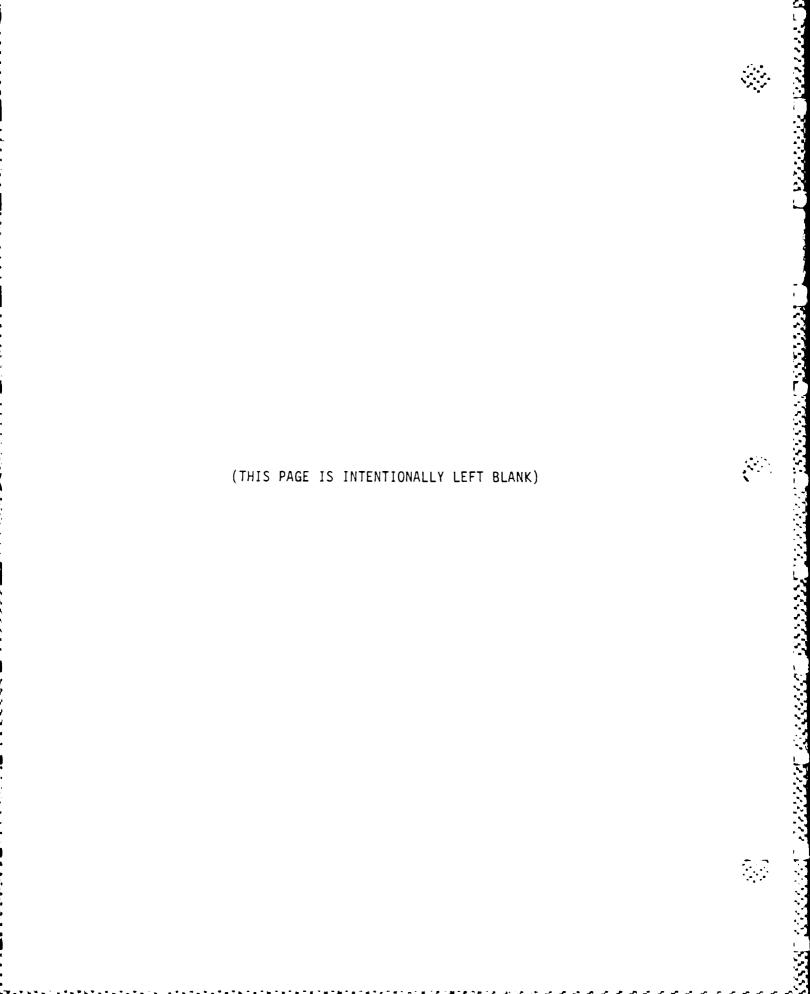
- 1. Critical Operational Issues
- 2. DT&E to Date
- 3. Future OT&E

Test and Evaluation Resource Summary

- 1. Test Articles
- 2. Test Sites and Instrumentation
- 3. Test Support Equipment
- 4. Threat Systems
- 5. Test Targets
- 6. Operational Force Test Support
- 7. Simulators, Models, and Testbeds
- 8. Special Requirements
- 9. T&E Funding Requirements
- 10. Resource Schedule
- 11. Manpower/Training

Figure 6-1 XV-VI-7

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87
TEST AND EVALUATION

TEST ORGANIZATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

ORGANIZATION

RESPONSIBILITIES

AFVTF

TIWG

ACRWG

AMC

TRADOC

OTEA

TACOM

AMSSA

CECOM

PEO

Contractors

System Integrator

Figure 6-2 XV-VI-9 6.2.2.10 <u>Contractors</u>. Contractors will be responsible for actual performance of the major portion of Developmental Test and Evaluation (DT&E) to demonstrate compliance of the computer software programs with the computer software development specification of the AFV with the system specification. Contractors will also be responsible for providing all computer resources and related support facilities necessary for accomplishing the DT&E of the AFV software. Contractors may be required to provide selected computer resources and related support facilities for Operational Test and Evaluation (OT&E).

6.2.2.11 <u>System Integrator.</u> The system integrator will be responsible for software validation, verification and testing of computer software components in the AFV during DT%E and will provide computer software testing support during GT%E. The testing of computer software components at the integrated level will include software component interfaces to internal AFV functions such as weapons systems and external interfaces to battle management functions such as communications. The integration contractor will construct and maintain a AFV computer resources prototype for use by contractors during DT%E. Control and management responsibility of the computer resources prototype will pass to the AFV LCSEC(s) at the computer of GT%E.

e.o PPEDITIOSTICATION TESTINA

Specifications will be tested. The goal of specification testing is to determine specification errors prior to programming or hardware development. Algorithms specified in the specification documents will be thoroughly analyzed. The ultimate goal of this analysis is to achieve a best possible rigorous proof of specification algorithms.

6.10 XV-VI-10

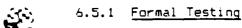


6.4 COMPUTER HARDWARE TESTING

Hardware testing requirements have not been fully developed at this time. However, for planning purposes hardware testing schedules should coincide with software testing.

6.5 SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGY

Flans will be developed for testing compliance of the specification for each software requirement and applicable interface requirement. The testing approach will be in conformance with the Test and Evaluation Master Plan (TEMF). Software test planning will include both formal and informal tests.



Formal tests will be developed for each software requirement and for all critical software components and interfaces which represent an area of risk within the system. Formal tests will include stress scenarios, such as capacity tests and error handling conditions. Formal tests will require Government-approved test descriptions and procedures, will be witnessed by the Government or a Government-designated representative, and will be documented by a test report for Government approval.

6.5.2 <u>Informal Testing</u>

Informal tests are internal contractor development tests conducted during coding and unit testing and specification integration and testing. Informal tests will address and demonstrate the correct functioning of all software components under realistic loads, the proper and complete allocation of all software functions, and the correct implementation of specification interfaces. Although test descriptions, procedures, and reports for informal tests do not require government approval, they will be documented by the contractor and made available for Government review. XV-VI-11



6.5.2 Testing Requirements

The objective of the software testing effort is to ensure that each new version of a computer program distributed to the deployed system is correct and fulfills the associated operational requirements. Software Testing activities of the AFV LCSEC will be conducted as Deviations from these policies will be made only with described below. the written approval of the Chief, LCSEC.

6.5.3 Test Requirements Analysis

Computer program functional requirements, including acceptance criteria, will be specified in the Computer Program Development specifications and the requirements for qualification test will also be specified. Contractor analysis of these functional requirements, acceptance criteria, and qualification test requirements will be the basis for generating the Qualification Test Flan and associated test schedules. This analysis will also enable the contractor to determine the test tools and simulation models, and their acquisition/development schedules, needed to support both qualification test and engineering development tests.

6.5.4 Test Flans - The System Test Flan will include definition of the requirements for tests to demonstrate that the developed software meets all Software Development Specification requirements. The test plan will describe locations, schedules, and limitations of the tests; preparation of input data; methods for analyzing results; and requirements for equipment, support, software, and personnel.

6.5.5 Test Planning

The AFV LCSEC (or AFVTF designee) will determine the scope of testing required to ensure that the software modifications made meet all specified technical, operational, and performance requirements and the acceptance criteria. Test planning will include development of:

> 6.12 XV-VI-12



- Specific objectives at each level of testing
- o Internal procedures for scheduling and conducting tests
- Detailed procedures for conducting testing
- Procedures for reporting test results.
- Specification and Design testing.

All test plans, specifications, and procedures will be subject to the review and approval of the AFV designated LCSECs.

6.5.6 Levels of Software Testing Required

The AFV LCSEC will test all software and software changes which it produces and ensure that each aspect of the software is thoroughly exercised.

6.5.7 Programming and Unit Testing

Programming and unit testing includes testing accomplished during actual programming of a software program or unit and it includes testing of the unit according to design and to performance within a system.

6.5.7.1 <u>Frogramming</u> - During this activity, the detailed design will be translated into program code and data definitions, and the resulting units of code will be tested. The AFVTF will carefully monitor contractor progress using quantitative and qualitative measures of progress, especially when coding spans an extended period of time or when a large amount of code is being developed.

6.5.7.2 Programmer Unit Testing

Unit Level testing is the responsibility of the programmer. Frior to unit level testing, a code walk-through will be conducted by the project engineer responsible for that software product. As a minimum, unit level

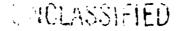
UNCLASSIFIE:

testing will be performed to ensure warning or error free compilation and assembly of the coded unit, to ensure that the coded unit fully satisfies the detailed performance and design requirements, to ensure that input and output expectations are met, and to ensure that all code delivered has been fully exercised.

6.5.7.3 Unit Level Testing — Unit testing is part of the informal whitebox testing program. Before beginning unit testing, test procedures for unit testing shall be defined. Government approval of these test procedures is not required. Unit testing shall exercise individual software units to check for agreement with detailed design, correct execution, and proper data handling. The objectives of unit testing are to assist in the development of the specifications for each software requirement, to provide visibility into the progress of the development, and to prepare for formal testing.

6.5.7.4 Black Box Testing. - Unit level testing will consist of formal black box tests to verify that each function of the unit, or aggregate of satisfies the Software Requirements and applicable Interface Formal testing will be performed in accordance with the STF, STD, and Software Test Procedures (STPR). Formal testing is a primary criteria for determining system acceptance; therefore, prior informal testing results will not be used in place of formal testing. For those modules (such as a utility program) which are relatively insensitive to system operation, formal testing may be conducted at the developer's large operational modules, the complexity of the performance requirements may require additional testing using the integration contractor computer software prototype or during later DT&E or The AFV PMO will assiduously monitor contractor progress to assure performance meets all aspect of the STD, STP, and the STPR.

> 6.14 XV-VI-14



UNCLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

1 SEPTEMBER 87
TEST AND EVALUATION

6.6 SOFTWARE STRESS TESTING

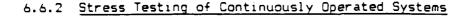
The Software Stress Test will exercise all functions of the software for a period of time in order to demonstrate that the software is free of serious or numerous errors. Under this test, the software is to be tested to the limits of its designed capacities and beyond, in order to ensure that degradation at the point of saturation is not catastrophic. Methods of stressing the software shall include, but are not limited to:

- o Provide more information to be processed than the processor is designed to accommodate.
- o Saturate the data transfer capabilities by requiring more data to be transferred in and out of memory, peripherals, subsystems, and interfacing systems than the system was designed to accommodate.
- o Provide zero input for processing to assist in null condition processing.
- o Exceed assigned storage are capacities, e.g., buffers, tables, and scratch areas.

6.6.1 Length of Stress Testing

The length of time of this test will vary depending on the complemity of the program and mission of the system under test. Initial system setup time to establish normal operating conditions will not be included as part of the test period.

6.15 XV-VI-15



For systems that are designed to operate continuously for more than one day at a time when the system is placed into operation, the minimum length of time of this test shall be 25 continuous hours.

6.6.2 Stress Testing of Periodically Operated Systems

For systems that are not designed to operate continuously or for more than one day at a time, the minimum length of time for this test shall be the length of time required to fulfill the system's mission(s), including any periods before and after the mission period or the length of time it takes to complete the test requirements, whichever is longer. The testing period shall be continuous.

6.7 FREPARATION OF TEST DESCRIPTIONS

Test Descriptions will define the methods and criteria of conducting the individual tests identified in the Software Test Flan (STP) when published. The STF will also identify any software that will not be Each test case will be defined in terms of assumptions, inputs. expected results, and evaluation criteria. The test descriptions form the basis for subsequent development of test procedures. Descriptions of procedures for formal tests shall require Government approval. Individual tests will be fully defined in terms of the procedural steps to prepare for, execute, analyze the results of, and document that test. The AFVTF will carefully monitor contractor performance to ensure that the test procedure addresses all aspects of the previously defined STP and STD.

6.8 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM TESTING to be determined

XV-VI-16





6.9 AFV C4 ARCHITECTURE TESTING

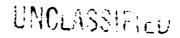
The C4 and electrical system testing will be covered in the Integration Testing paragraph of this Chapter.

6.10 INTEGRATION TESTING

Integration Testing shall not begin until all of the units for the computer program have passed unit testing. Integration Testing will include at least the following events:

- Ensure error free linkage; of the units
- Ensure that the computer program meets the detailed performance and design requirements
- Exercise the computer programs input and output
- o Ensure that the program can properly handle and survive erroneous inputs.
- Devels of degraded performance to ensure system operational performance can be maintained while selected modules are non-operational.
- Data and voice communciation can be achieved.
- Interface and interconnection of components or subsystems with the AFV common bus architecture.

6.17 XV-VI-17



AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

6.10.1 Software Integration and Testing.

This phase will successively integrate and test units of code and components until a complete software system is built. Integration and testing normally begin by integrating and testing the highest level software units, and then proceeding to successively more comprehensive levels of integration. Informal tests will be conducted to verify proper functioning of the components software modules prior to software module level testing. Formal tests will be conducted for those component function which are critical to the software module as determined by the time or performance requirements.

6.10.2 System Integration and Testing.

Software and hardware modules will be successively integrated and tested to validate that the complete system is properly integrated and satisfies system requirements. System testing shall focus on the interaction of hardware and software modules of the system, under nominal, stress, and endurance conditions. Methods of testing these interactions will comprehensively ensure that the software fulfills system requirements. System testing will be conducted, using the operational configuration or nearest possible equivalent, in accordance with the system-level portion of the TEMP. System testing may be accomplished on the computer software prototype provided by the system integrator. Farticipation by the LCSED(s), the independent evaluators, and the user in system testing is strongly recommended.

6.10.3 Operational Environment Testing

The system will be integrated with other systems and tested. This testing will formally qualify the system to ensure that it functions properly in the operation environment. Tests will emphasize the interoperability of the system with the software and hardware modules of interfacing systems that exist in the operation environment.

XV-VI-18



6.11 DEVELOPMENTAL TESTING (DT).

Technical DT will be performed prior to Milestone III or equivalent to ensure that engineering is complete, that all significant design problems have been identified and solutions to these problems are in hand, and that the system is ready for user OT. DT encompasses all computer software and specification testing, hardware/ software system level testing, and system integration testing performed prior to User Operational Testing (OT). Director, AFVTF will ensure that software expertise is available during Government DT to support a valid technical assessment of the system.

6.12 OPERATIONAL TESTING (OT)

AFV user Operational Testing (OT) will be conducted, in an operational environment as determined by the test community. OT will ensure that the system will satisfactorily perform the mission for which it was designed. Sufficient OT will be completed before Milestone III or equivalent to ensure that the system is ready for production. OT will be managed by an independent OT agency, with support from the material and combat AFVTF will ensure that the software empartise is available as developer. required during OT to support the evaluation of the AFV system.

- ACCEPTANCE TESTING Acceptance testing will be the gateway event. 6.13 which verifies that the software product does meet performance, design, and quality control specifications. Acceptance Testing will include the following:
 - Ensure the total man-machine interface for the hardware/software package is acceptable.
 - Ensure proper system initiation, data entries via peripheral devices, program loading, restarting, monitoring and control of system operation from display consoles, and from other control stations as applicable.

XV-VI-19

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87
TEST AND EVALUATION

- o Ensure proper interfacing of all equipment specified in the program performance requirements.
- o Ensure the capability of the program to satisfy all applicable system and program performance requirements.
- o Ensure the capability of the system to handle properly and survive erroneous inputs.
- Perform software quality stress testing.
- Ferform review of documentation.
- Approval for Production. Prior to a full production commitment, AFV FMO will ensure that the operational requirements for both performance and supportability have been met. Approval of computer resources for production will require that: 1) the Functional and Allocated Baselines are current, 2) system-level FCA and FCA are completed, 3) the Product Baseline is established, and 4) all three baselines are under proper configuration management.

A description of the contractor's test methodology, as approved by the Government, will be inserted after contract award.

6.14 SUPPORTABILITY DEMONSTRATION

The plan for the conduct of the supportability demonstration for Life Cycle Software Engineering Support (LCSES) will be defined at the proper time and will be included in this CRMF. The plan will delineate and specify the requirements for the testing procedures, internal and external interfaces, equipment, and personnel as well as the methodology to be used to verify compliance with the requirements. The demonstration will exercise the support capability, in real time, to permit assessment and certification of its adequacy for the post deployment phase.

6 - 20 XV - VI - 20



1 SEPTEMBER 87
TEST AND EVALUATION



The results of automated computer software performance evaluations accomplished during development by the integration contractor will be documented and maintained by the AFV LCSEC during post deployment support of the AFV.

6.16 SOFTWARE DEFICIENCY PROCEDURES

The contractor will be required to prepare a software deficiency report on any software requirement, design, or test deficiency. Reporting of deficiencies will be done in accordance with the Statement of Work and CDRL. The contractor will be responsible for resolving all software deficiencies both during contractor DT, government DT, and government OT. All deficiencies will be identified and resolve prior to Milestone III.

6.17 TEST SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

6.17.1 Special Tools

Three special testing tools have been tenatively identified and will be used in the testing of the AFV software and hardware. Development and acquisition of special test tools for the AFV has not yet been fully determined.

6.17.1.1 <u>Automation and Communications Resources Frototype</u> - The FFV system integrator will construct an Automation and Communications Resources Prototype (or mock-up) containing all computer related hardware and software components and interfaces or emulators of those components for use by contractors in the testing of software modules/components. The prototype will be used for developmental testing at the systems level and for support of DT&E and OT&E. At the completion of these formal tests, control and management of the prototype will pass to the AFV LCSEC for use in maintenance of the AFV computer software components.

XV-VI-21

UNCLASSIFIED



- Automated Test Suites The AFV system integrator will design and produce automated test suites for software testing at the system The test suites will include stress/overload tests and system degradation tests in addition to those tests needed to test software component according to specification.
- 6.17.1.3 Software Performance Evaluator The system integrator will also design and produce automated software component performance, evaluation, and diagnostics programs for use in development, testing, and maintenance of AFV computer resources.

6.17.2 Facilities

- Developmental Test & Evaluation (DT&E) The AFV system integrator will provide automation and communications resources testing facilities for AFV contractors and for military participants.
- 6.17.2.2 Operational Test & Evaluation (OT&E) - The AFVTF will arrange for AFV OT&E units and facilities to include facilities for automation and communications resources testing by the integration contractor and selected software contractors.

6.17.3 Personnel

- 6.17.3.1 DT%E Fersonnel Requirements - Technical DT&E personnel requirements will be determined by the integration contractor and approved by the AFV PMO.
- 6.17.3.2 OT&E Personnel Requirements - User OT&E personnel requirements will be determined by the AFVTF. Contractor representation and support during OT&E will be coordinated by the integration contractor.



1 SEPTEMBER 87
TEST AND EVALUATION

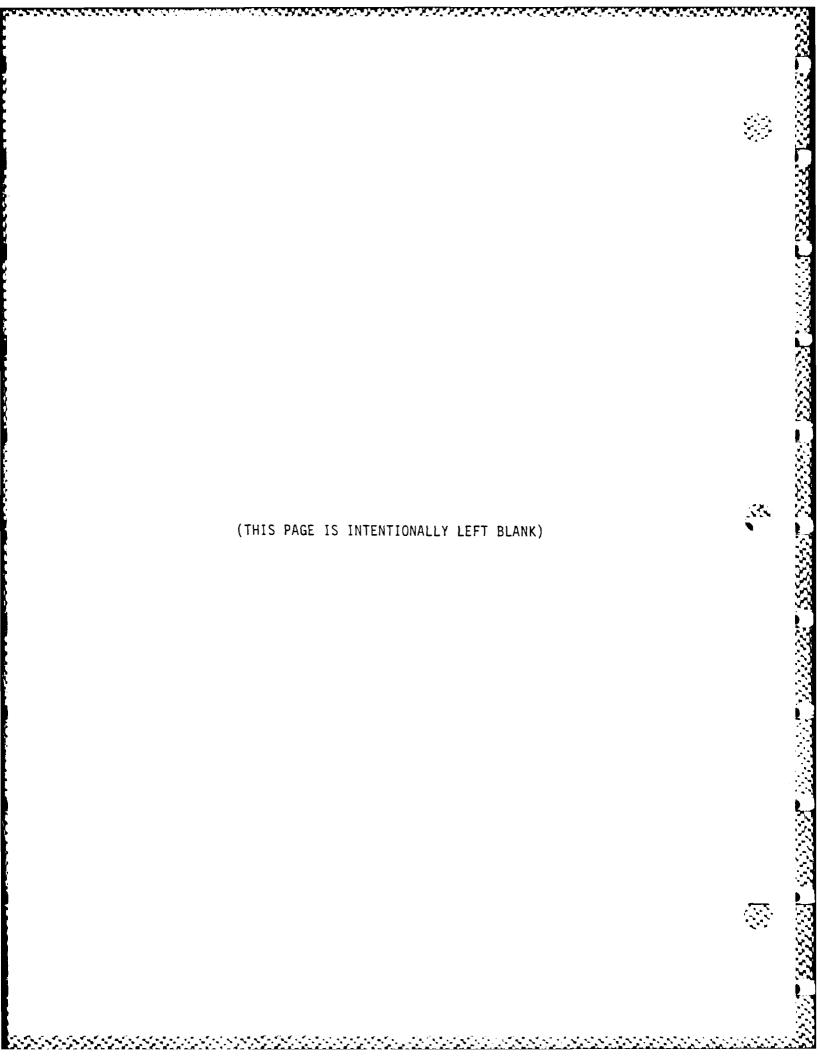
6.18 TEST_SCHEDULES

Schedules for test planning and performance are presented in Figure 6-3. Some schedules are not firmly established and will be defined in later updates to this CRMP.

6.19 SUMMARY, TEST AND EVALUATION

Chapter 6 covers testing goals, policies, management responsibilities, methodologies, requirements, and schedules related to the development of the AFV automation and communications resources.

6.23 XV-VI-23



AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

UNCLASSIFIED

1 SEPTEMBER 87 TEST AND EVALUATION

Test Schedules

87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96

======

PROOF OF PRINCIPLE

Tech Base Demos ===

Critical AFV Technologies

Test/debug models/sims

Fhys/Analytical Sim/test

EUT&E/CTE

DEVELOPMENT/PROVEOUT

FRODUCTION

Contractor testing 222222

Technical Tests & Eval

Operational Tests & Eval =====

IOT

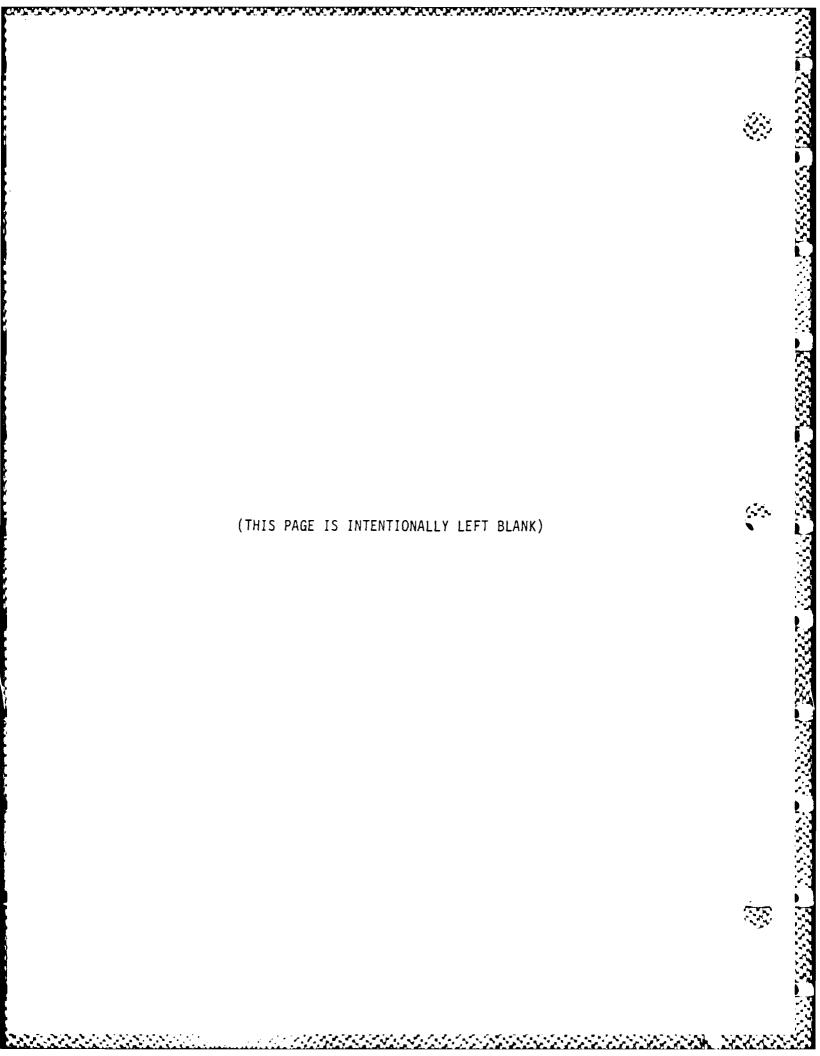
ΩT EUT&E

Production Quality Tests

Figure 6-3

6,25 XV-VI-25

UNCLASSIFIED



WWW. 1220222 [WARRED] 1222222 [WARRED]



CHAPTER 7 - FLAN FOR SUPPORT

7.1 INTRODUCTION

The Flan for Support Chapter, presents activities which must take place in order to effectively provide Computer Resources support Development Proveout and Production/Deployment of the AFV system. This Chapter also discusses the development of computer resources management to include the AFV Life Cycle Software Engineering Center(s) (LCSEC) and the support philosophy, the support organization, and responsibilities. activities necessary throughout the life cycle phases of the AFV program are defined. The support facilities are discussed as well as the means which will be used to maintain AFV system integrity. Configuration Management planning for the post deployment portion of the AFV life cycle Personnel and training requirements are identified. presented. Testing activity for post deployment AFV is discussed. This Chapter of the CRMP defines the plan that will be established and followed in providing for the life cycle support of the AFV automation and communications resources.

7.1.1 SUPPORT FHILDSOFHY

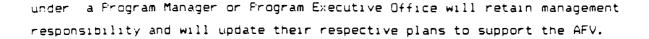
Support of the AFV computer resources will be managed by the AFVTF. The ECSEC and the Automation and Communications Resources Working Group (ACRWG) will assist the AFVTF in management of these life cycle support aspects. AFV candidate components or subsystems (such as SINCGARS, EPLRS, etc) already

7.1

XV-VII-1

JNCLASSIFIED





Flans To Establish Support Facilities - Flans to establish support for AFV automation and communication will be finalized prior to Milestone I/II. It is anticipated that AFV will require two LCSEC's; a VCCS LCSEC operated by TACOM and a BCCC LCSEC operated by CECOM. Software engineering support for a vehicle defense, position navigation, embedded training, stand-alone training devices, fire and weapon control, automated logbook, communication control, fighting station, and special equipment control must be finalized by a work breakdown structure. Hardware (computer and communication) engineering support will be developed in a similiar manner.

Attivities Required for LOSEO Support - The intense activities necessary to prepare an LOSEC facility to support the AFV are presented at Figure 7-1. These activities are described at Appendix H. It is planned that during Development Proveout (DPO), at least two LOSEOs will be required to support Battalion and Below Command and Control (B202) development and integration and to support the AFV Vehicle Control and Operating System (VCOS).

7.1 SUPPORT ORBANIZATION

7.2.1 AFV Life Cycle Support

The phases throughout the AFV System's life cycle which will require LCSEC Development Proveout and Froduction/Deployment. are organization and relationship of the LCSEC to the AFVTF during these phases is shown in Figures 7-2 and 7-3.

7.2.2 Support Before Deployment

The Automation and Communications Resources manager for the AFVTF is the C3I Division. The C3I Division is responsible for AFV software support during all phases. Its organization is shown in Figure 3-1 in Chapter 3. software systems to

1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

Activities Required

for

Life Cycle Software Engineering Centers (LCSEC)

to Support the

Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV)

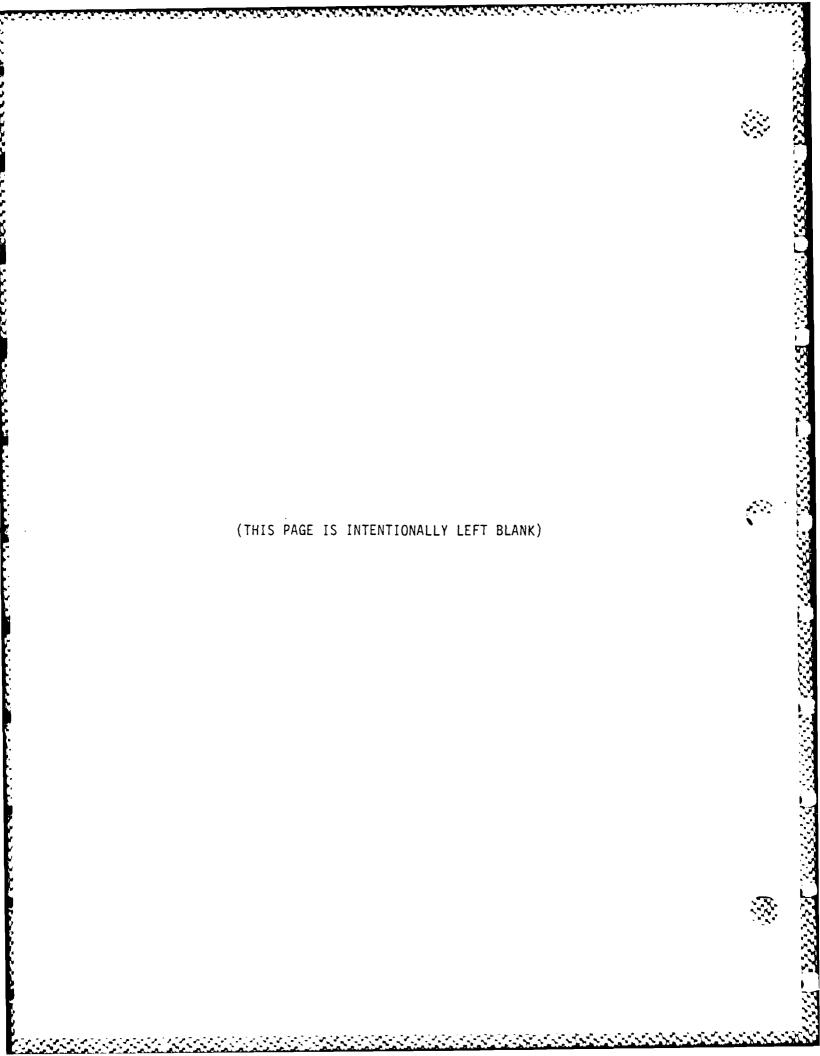
- A. Document Mission Critical Computer Resources (MCCRs)
- B. Identify Personnel/Technical skills Needed
- C. Create a Library
- D. Acquire Fartial Software Fersonnel Crew
- E. Identify Hardware and Software System Components
- F. Identify System Support Hardware and Software
- G. Acquire Remaining Personnel
- H. Acquire Documentation/Technical Publications
- I. Frepare or Update Software Support Flan
- J. Familiarize Personnel with System Software Configuration
- H. Frepare LCSEC Procedures
- L. Define Space and Security Requirements
- M. Prepare Test Call
- N. Acquire System and Support Items
- C. System Installation
- F. Develop and Conduct Integration Procedures
- C. Develop Configuration Management (CM) Plan Annex
- R. Conduct system Hardware Training of Personnel
- S. Conduct software Tests/Emulation
- T. Center Operations
- U. Continuity of Operations Flanning
- V. Administration Freparation

Figure 7-1

XV-VII-3

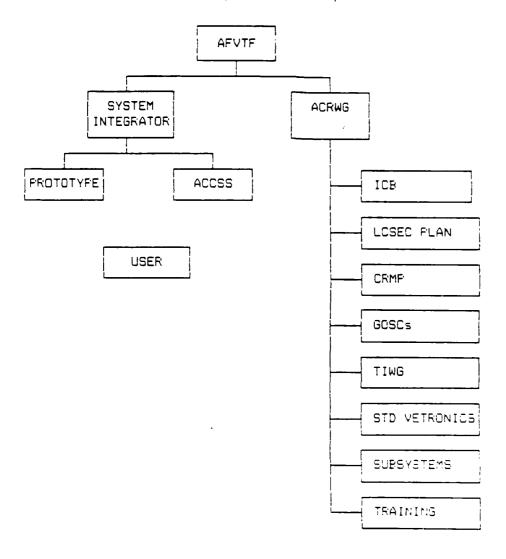






1 SEFTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

Support Organization Proof of Principle and Development Proveout



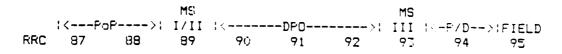
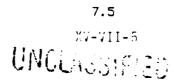


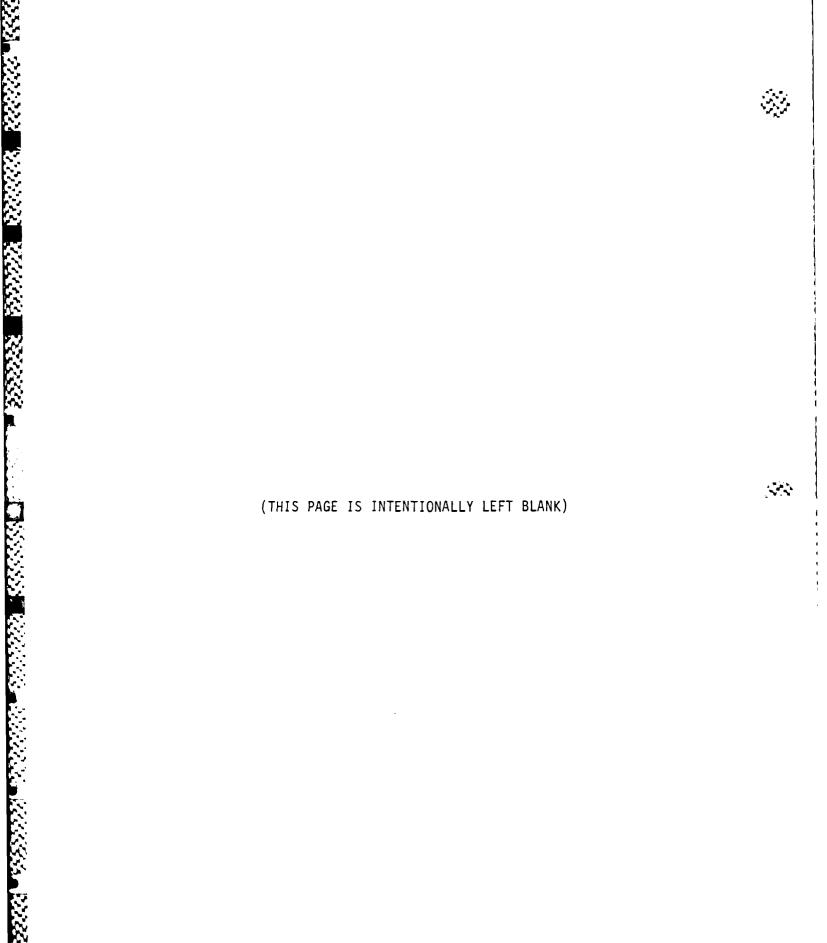
Figure 7-2



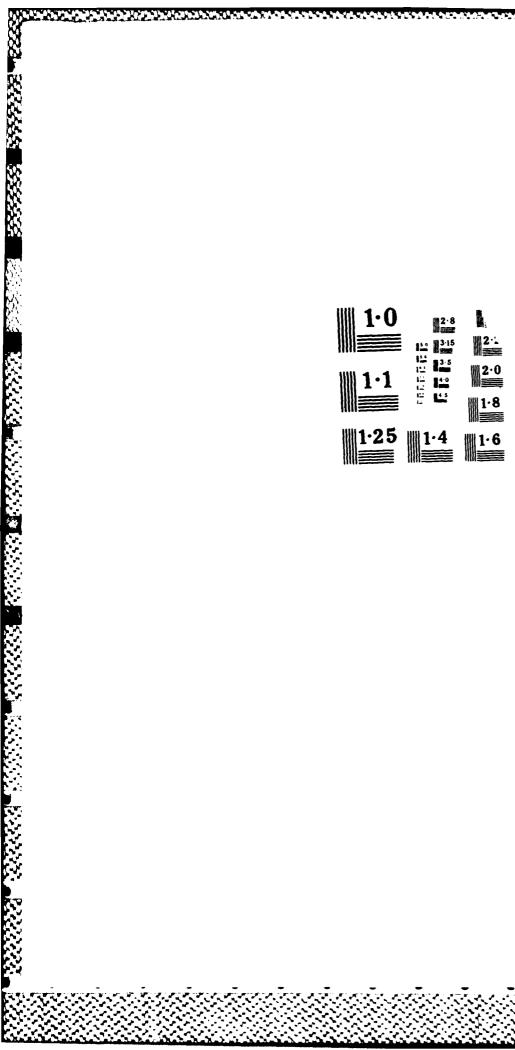


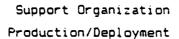


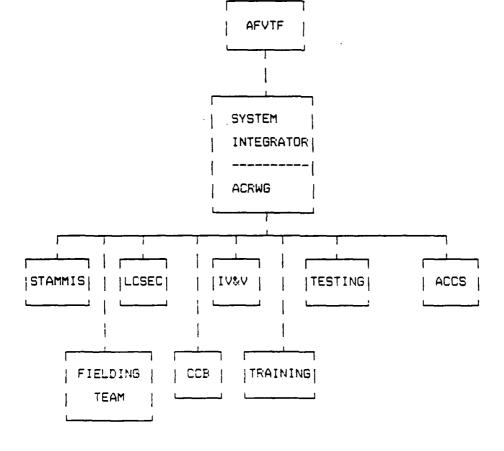




ARHORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES (AFV) AUTOMATION AND COMMUNICATION RESOURCE MA. (U) ARHORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES TASK FORCE FORT EUSTIS VA R D BUCKSTAD 01 SEP 87 3/4 ND-R190 934 UNCLASSIFIED







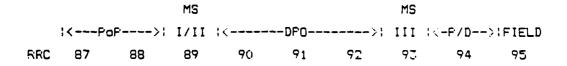


Figure 7-3



fielding (Development Proveout and Production/Deployment) is shown in Figure 7-4. This system will evaluate deficiencies, failures or additional requirements as identified by the User/Director during the developmental phases preceding fielding. As the figure depicts, the developer (normally the prime contractor) is responsible for correcting the failure or addressing the requirement.

7.2.3 Support During Testing

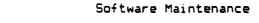
If the testers in a developmental/operational test (DT/OT, II, III) determine a failure of the system to meet requirements or specifications, they may generate a Test Incident Report (TIR). During this period the Developer (TRADOC) may consider additional requirements for Combat incorporation during a Pre-Planned Product Improvement (PSI) review that will be held following the system Production and Development. There is a point as concerns cost effectiveness during FSD (pre-production) when the design must be frozen so that the government and the contractor/developer may focus on the product to be produced. This is necessary to ensure the system's effectiveness to combat a new or changing threat environment. In the former case, the generation of a TIR will be processed through the AFV Director of Automation and Communication for consideration; and in the latter, the requirement will be staffed through the AFVTF offices. Should these offices determine that the need is survivability related, it becomes an AFV, Chief of Communication and Automation action. Otherwise, the failure report will be processed by another one of the paths described below.

7.8

3-IIV-VX

UNCLASSIFIED

1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT



Development Proveout and Production/Deployment

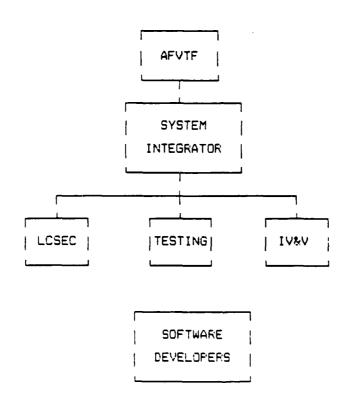
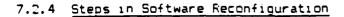


Figure 7-4



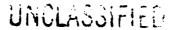
The following describes the steps involved in AFV Software Maintenance:

- A. TRADOC or AMC identifies new requirement or upgraded capability.

 This change is passed on the Director, AFVTF.
- B. Test deficiency or design deficiency manifests itself through Froblem Description Report (FDR), Critical Design Review (CDR), or Engineering Change Proposal (ECP). Deficiency is identified to Director, AFVTF.
- C. During the test phase, Test Incident Reports (TIRs) are prepared by the test activity. TIRs are forwarded to the AFVTF Deputy Director, Materiel Development: comments and recommended corrective action are forwarded to the Director, AFVTF or test sponsor who initiates the corrective action. The AFV LOSEC establishes the receipt, control, and assignment of responsibility for corrective action on TIRs. (AR 70-13).
- D. AFVTF coordinates with the LCSEC to determine extent and impact of all TIR's. Director, AFVTF draws selectively upon resources as required.
- E. AFVTF determines necessity and method of implementing change, e.g., F3I, EGF, change to existing development contract. Changes will be limited to those considered absolutely essential for safe and effective system performance.

7.10

XV-VII-10





1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

F. AFVTF monitors prime contractor to assure change is implemented.

AFVTF is supported by the LCSEC, and other agencies during monitoring efforts.

7.2.5 Deployment Support

AFVTF LESEC will provide technical software support during the deployment phase of the AFV life cycle according to Figure 7-5.

- 7.2.0 Fost Deployment Support The developer's Software Development Station (SDS) and simulation facility will be used to maintain the AFV Software until deployment. Following the deployment of AFV, the LCSEC will employ a multiuser host computer to support software changes and modifications for the AFV. Example of the steps that could be taken by the LCSEC depicted in Figure 7-6 are shown below:
 - A. The LCSEC host computer will centralize Configuration Management and keep a library of all program versions including source, object, and load modules. The source code will be loaded into files on the LCSEC host computer using magnetic tape or other compatible media.
 - P. Changes to the source code will be made using the ECSEE host computer program development environment.
 - C. New versions of source code will be controlled in the library.
 - D. Assemblers will translate the source code into object code.

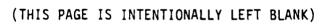
7.11

XV-VII-11

UNCLASSIFIED











1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT



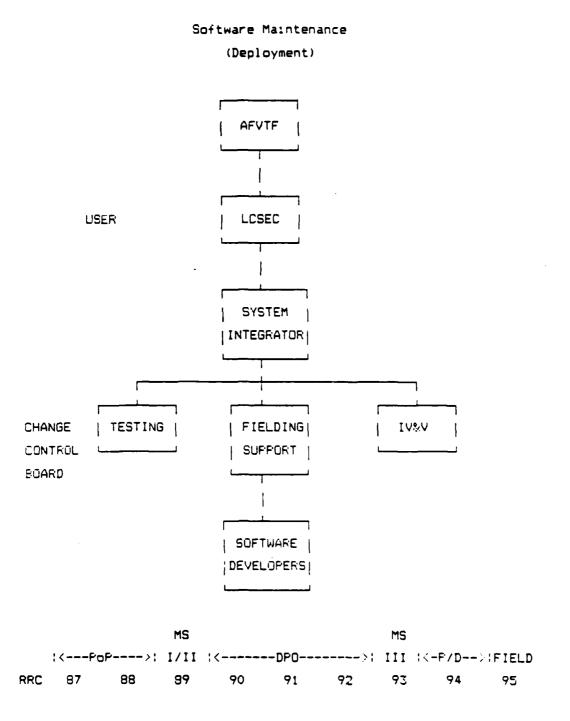
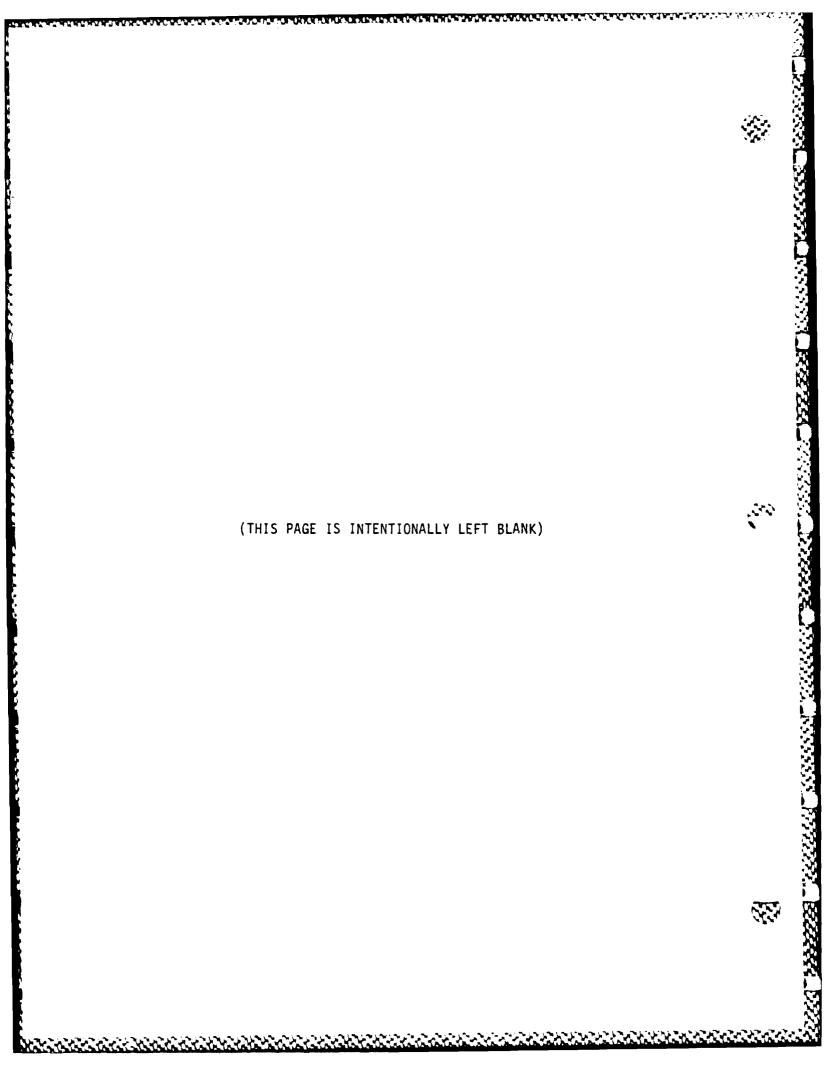


Figure 7-5



1 SEFTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

AFV LCSEC
Software Support Configuration

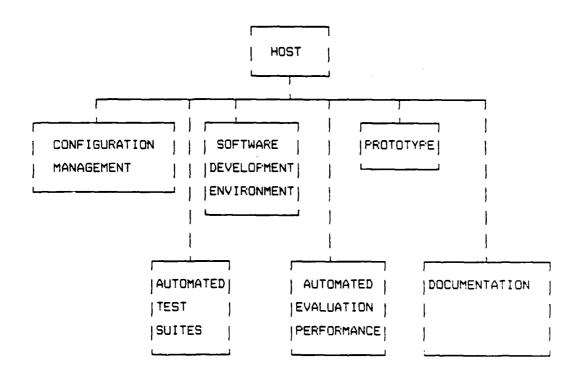


Figure 7-6

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT



- E. The object code is in the format required by the specific target computer.
- F. A link program will resolve the entry points of the object modules.
- G. The link process creates an executable load module.
- H. The load module may be debugged on the LCSEC host computer using developmental software tools. This is only sufficient for unit testing since timing considerations would be different on the LCSEC host computer as compared to the actual target computers.
- I. The load module may also be downloaded to various Microprocessor Development Stations (MDS), as needed.
- J. The MDS provides real-time debugging capabilities for testing of the fully integrated systems.

7.2.7 Software Maintenance

The system for maintenance of AFV software includes repair of problems noted during development or following deployment of the AFV, follow-on additions, and routine updates to the system software. Regardless of the source of the software changes, all changes will be processed through the AFV ECSECS.

7.3 <u>BURFORT ORGANIZATION RESPONSIBILITIES</u>

7.3.1 Project Management Office (PMO)

The to be designated AFV PMO is responsible for establishment and supervision of the AFV LCSECs. During Development Proveout the LCSECs will be operated by the system integrator. During

7.16

XV-VII-16

UNCLASSIFIED

1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

Froduction/Deployment the LCSECs will operate under the AFVTF with integrator support.

7.3.2 Life Cycle Software Engineering Center (LCSEC)

The AFVTF with support from other command elements will ensure that effective Life Cycle Software Engineering Centers are established and the following actions accomplished:

- A. Frepare and maintain a software support plan responsive to AFV requirements.
- E. Determine, acquire, and maintain required resources for support of the AFV.
- C. Ferform analysis of software and support software changes related to problems, system changes, requirements changes, doctrine changes, etc.
- D. Develop system software change requirements.
- E. Develop, design, implement, and document all software modifications.
- F. Maintain documentation necessary to support existing fielded software and existing support software.
- G. Distribute changes in accordance with the AFV Configuration Management Plan.
- H. Comply with appropriate design standards, programming standards, and documentation standards

7.17

XV-VII-17







AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

- Test and perform evaluation of the impact of changes on the operational function.
- J. Assist in user acceptance testing, including evaluation of operational suitability and operational effectiveness.
- K. Maintain communications and procedures between the field and the support. Center and provide guidance to the field on operation and employment of the AFV as related to software.
- L. Develop system test and analysis software/hardware.
- M. Develop and maintain simulators and emulators where required.
- N. Develop and conduct training necessary to introduce a new software version.
- Develop and distribute procedural, operational, training, and maintenance documentation, and special operating instructions.
- F. Frepare, evaluate, and implement ECFs related to the support software or hardware required when changes to the AFV are approved.
- Q. Provide configuration management of the software support system.
- R. Coordinate with the Materiel Manager and TRADQC's Sombat Development Support Managers to establish priorities for software support.

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

- S. Coordinate with the AFV ILS Team on software maintenance support functions.
- T. Participate on the Configuration Control Board (CCB), sub-boards for the AFV, and working groups.
- U. Other: to be determined (TBD).

7.3.3 Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC)

TRADOC is responsible for keeping the AFV LCSEC informed of all combat development related areas which might impact on the performance of AFV. Such changes, brought about by new doctrinal employment methods, technological advancements in target surveillance and navigation techniques, or the desire to utilize different configurations, should be coordinated by the Directorate with the AFV LCSEC for further analysis, evaluation, and implementation if directed by the AFV FMO. Additionally, the Directorate is responsible for providing definitions and guidance for establishment of standard scenarios required in support of testing.

7.3.4 Army Materiel Command (AMC)

AMC is responsible for keeping the LCSEC informed of all addisition related areas which may impact on future development of automation and communications resources for the AFV.

7.3.5 <u>Program Executive Officer (PEO)</u>

7.4 DOCUMENTATION SUPFORT

Documentation support for the AFV software must be maintained at the system and susbsystem levels. Automatic documentation support must be made available to AFV system developers.

UNCLASSIFIED

7.4.1 System Documentation

System documentation necessary to support AFV will include all documentation called for by DOD-STD-2167:

- A. Software Requirements Specification
- B. Software Product Specification
- C. Software Top Level Design Document
- D. Software Detailed Design Document
- E. Software Test Flan
- F. Software Test Procedures
- G. Software Test Reports
- H. Software Quality Assurance Plan
- I. Software Development Flan
- J. Summary Reports from hardware and software Critical Design Reviews
- E. Software test plans and procedures used for unit and/or integration testing on AFV software during development.
- L. Results and procedures from Software tests.
- M. Interface Control Documents (ICD)
- N. System Operator's Manual
- 3. All other records/reports from CM procedures such as (but not limited to) reports from Functional and Product Configuration Audits, Formal Gualification Review, Configuration Item Review: any documents from Configuration Status Accounting, Baseline Management, of Software Change Status Reports.
- F. Other: TBD

7.4.2 Subsystem Documentation

All Subsystems require the following documentation:

7.20

XV-VII-20

UNCLASSIFIED



1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

- A. Listing of compiled software software including source language statements and comments with resulting object machine instructions.
- B. Flowcharts, HIFO's, and/or any other logic diagrams and graphic representation (Both Type level and detailed design documents).
- C. Descriptive abstracts at the beginning of the executable code including inputs, outputs, and function or task, list of other components called.
- D. Cross-reference listings.
- E. Load maps describing the format, method, and location where the various components are loaded in the system's computer.
- F. User/Maintenance Manuals.
- G. All documentation on all Simulators used for the AFV.
- H. Other: TED

7.5 COMPOSITE SYSTEM INTEGRITY

The AFV LCSEC will be responsible for the integrity of the AFV computer resources and will maintain positive control of the following as a minimum.

- A. Computer Storage Utilization.
- B. Computer Program Operating Time and Priorities.
- C. Computer Program Interface Techniques.
- D. Computer Baseline Integrity.
- E. Utilization of Computer Modules and Peripherals.

7.21

UNICLASSIFIED



7.6 CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT

Configuration Management is the application of technical and administrative direction and surveillance to the identification and documentation of functional and physical characteristics, the control of changes to those characteristics, and the recording and reporting of change processing and implementation status. The primary configuration management functional areas include:

- A. Configuration Identification
- B. Configuration Control
- C. Configuration Status Accounting
- D. Configuration Audits and Reviews
- E. Document Control
- F. Other: TBD

These procedures, when carefully applied, will provide assurances that the AFV computer resources will attain their required performance, schedule, operational efficiency, logistic support, and readiness goals.

7.6.1 Configuration Identification

Configuration identification is established by the currently accreved technical documentation of configuration items (31). configuration identification documents include all those necessary to provide a full technical description of the CI characteristics that require control in the AFV system. This includes specifications, drawings, listings, charts, and other approved design documents.

7.6.2 Configuration Control

The configuration of AFV software is controlled by: Establishing its baseline (configuration identification); controlling all changes from that baseline through evaluation, classification, quality control, test, and

1 SEPTEMBER 1987
PLAN FOR SUPPORT

validation; and assuring that the hardware and software match the current configuration identification including approved waivers and deviations. A software change or modification is classified as an error correction, system refinement, new requirement, or interoperability interface.

- A. Error Correction is performed on latent defects (problems not discovered during development) and functional defects (problems discovered during operational use).
- B. System refinement usually deals with optimizing programs, improving system performance, and incorporating technological advances. Included in this category, are evolutionary modifications to applications software in response to evolving or changing tactical doctrine and threat.
- C. New requirements are program modifications which result from major changes or new application. Changes categorized as new requirements are to be managed as Froduct Improvement Programs (PIPs) in accordance with AR 70-15.
- D. Interoperability interface configuration changes or modifications are those affecting the disign baseline of those systems controlled by Battlefield Interface Implementation Flans, Interoperability Design Standards, or Technical Interface Design Flans.

7.23 XV-VII-23

7.6.3 Configuration Status Accounting

The status accounting function provides for the recording and reporting of the information that is needed to make configuration identification control for AFV workable. The technical documentation that will be recorded includes:

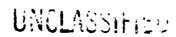
- A. The configuration identification (baseline)
- B. Approved changes to the configuration and the implementation status of such changes
- C. Contractual information required for each CI and contractor identification
- D. Froposed changes to the configuration and the status of such changes.

7.6.4 Configuration Audits and Reviews

Configuration audits and reviews are performed to verify that a completed Configuration Item (CI) conforms to is specifications, drawings, and other contractual requirements. The billowing configuration audits and reviews are required:

- 7.6.4.1 Functional Configuration 42dit (FCA) The FCA is conducted to verify a completed CI will perform as intended.
- 7.6.4.2 <u>Fhysical Configuration Aurit (FCA)</u> The FCA is conducted to verify the contractor's proposed baseline accurately and completely describes the as built CI.
- 7.6.4.3 <u>Formal Qualification Review (FOR)</u> The FOR is conducted to identify test reports and test data, to verify test reports and test data, and to establish that the demonstrated performance of a CI (as documented by these tests) is in compliance with the CI's Development Specification.

7.24 XV-VII-24



1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

7.6.4.4 <u>Configuration Item Verification Review (CIVR)</u> - The CIVR is conducted to verify that the system has been produced and tested in accordance with the current Product Configuration Identification (PCI).

7.6.5 Configuration Control Board

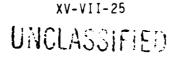
The Configuration Control Board and the Automation and Communications Resources Working Group AFV are the primary AFVTF configuration management organizations. Their responsibilities are outlined below.

7.6.5.1 <u>Configuration Control Board (CCB)</u> - The CCB is the primary medium for managing hardware and software change control and release. For the purpose of controlling and validating software changes/modifications, the CCB is responsible for determining the validity of all proposed changes/modifications to the AFV, approving/disapproving these proposals, and classifying any that are approved. The CCB thus maintains the integrity of the baseline. CCB implementation will occur prior to Milestone III. Membership is in the CCB includes as a minimum:

- A. Selected AFVTF Representatives
- B. AFVTF LCSEC Representative
- C. AMC Representatives
- D. TRADOC Representatives
- E. Other Functional areas as required

7.6.5.2 <u>Automation and Communications Resource Working Group (ACRWG)</u> - With respect to CM, the ACRWG ensures that the computer resource planning is reflected in the CRMP adequately addresses CM requirements determined by the AFVTF.





MAGGASS BYDDOD ROSSON BODDOD ECORES WAS

UNCLASSIFIED

1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

7.6.6 Deficiency/Improvement Reporting and Processing

All system software problems will be reported on a Quality Deficiency Report (QDR). A QDR will be handled either by routine, urgent or emergency.

7.7 PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS

Identified below are the preliminary AFV LCSEC personnel requirements needed in order to support the computer equipment and computer programs of the AFV.

7.7.1 Project Engineer (PE)

The FE (to be designated) will become knowledgeable of the overall system operation and familiar with the software content and capabilities. He will be responsible for assigning duties to AFV programmers and will supervise them during software updates and modifications. He or she will produce the required documentation and other periodic reports during the course of AFV Production/Deployment phases.

7.7.2 Other Personnel

Other Personnel requirements will be identified in the clanning for implementation of the AFV LOSEC (See Appendix H).

7.26 XV-VII-26



7.8 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

7.8.1 AFV LCSEC Training

As required, AFV LCSEC personnel will receive hardware and software training as soon as possible according to the activities required for LCSEC to support the AFV. On the Job Training (OJT) is the least preferred method of training provided acceptable formal training facilities exist, Personnel requiring extensive software training require AFV CJI Division Chief approval.

7.8.2 User Training

At this time user training will be incorporated in the AFV Individual Collective Flan, published separately.

7.9 TESTING

Testing support is covered in Chapter 6.

7.9.1 Testing Folicy

Developmental and Formal testing policy will be developed, refined, and used for testing of software corrections and maintenance.

7.9.2 Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V)

Independent Verification and Validation will be accomplished by the system integrator.

7.10 TRANSFER OF PROGRAM MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY

Due to the continuing developmental nature of the AFV system, it is expected that the AFVTF will evolve into a Program Executive Office (PEO) and continue as the overall developer/manager.

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

7.11 SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS

AFVTF LCSEC will provide system modification and enhancement support throughout all phases of the AFV life cycle.

7.11.1 Introduction of Modifications

Once a modification has been approved, users will be provided with the required changes. To accomplish this function, four processes must occur:

- o The Replication Process
- o The Shipment Process
- o The Installation Process
- a The Collection Process

7.11.2 The Replication Process

Upon completion of verification, validation, and testing of all changes, the software or hardware will be produced in the required amounts for distribution and installation in the AFV. Special documentation, if needed, will be produced for packinging with the replacement software component.

7.11.1 The Shipment Process

Distribution to the field will be accomplished in unit sets IAW approved AFV fielding strategy. Critical/Emergency distributions of master change packages will be made to AFV PMO LCSEC field support teams for local reproduction and installation.

7.28

35-11V-VX

UNCLASSIFIED

1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

7.11.4 The Installation Process

Installation of routine software changes in individual AFV's will be accomplished at the unit maintenance level either by installation of a replacement/add-on hardware component or by use of an externally connected software update capability.

7.11.5 The Collection Process

An automated record of the software versions for each AFV will be collected and forwarded to the AFVTF LCSEC for the purpose of configuration management.

7.12 LIFE CYCLE COSTS

Automation and communciation resources will be costed in the following areas: development, production, fielding, and material and personnel sustainment. Cost data must differentiate between AFV required and AFV support. AFV required costs are those costs directly required for AFV. AFV support costs are based on those systems which would be fielded by the Army without AFV (i.e. SINGCARS, MSE, AFATDS, etc).

7.12.1 <u>Sevelopment Costs</u>

7.12.2 Production Costs

7.29 XV-VII-29

1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

7.12.3 Fielding Costs

7.12.4 Materiel Sustainment Costs

7.12.5 Fersonnel Costs

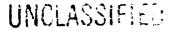
7.13 FUNDING

AFVTF will establish funding priorities base on AMC and TRADOC recommendations. AMC and the Department of the Army have funding responsibility. AMC will be responsible fo obtaining technology base for AFV research and development, operational maintenance (Army, DMA) for engineering and installation and procurement. Department of the Army will accomplish funding actions required for fielding support.

7.14 TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

The purpose of the AFV Technology Assessment is three-file. First, it is designed to identify technology base (5.1-6.7A) and product managed projects applicable to AFV fielding and FTI. Second, it is designed to identify dollars and resources required to field these projects or insert the technology into the AFV. The Mission Area Materiel Flan (MAMF), Long Range Research Development Activities Flan (LRRDAF) and Frogram Objective Memorandum (FOM) are to be effected and tailored to AFV. TRADOC and AMC have primary responsibility to ensure Army dollar resource plans reflect objectives.

7.30 XV-VII-30



UNCLASSIFIED

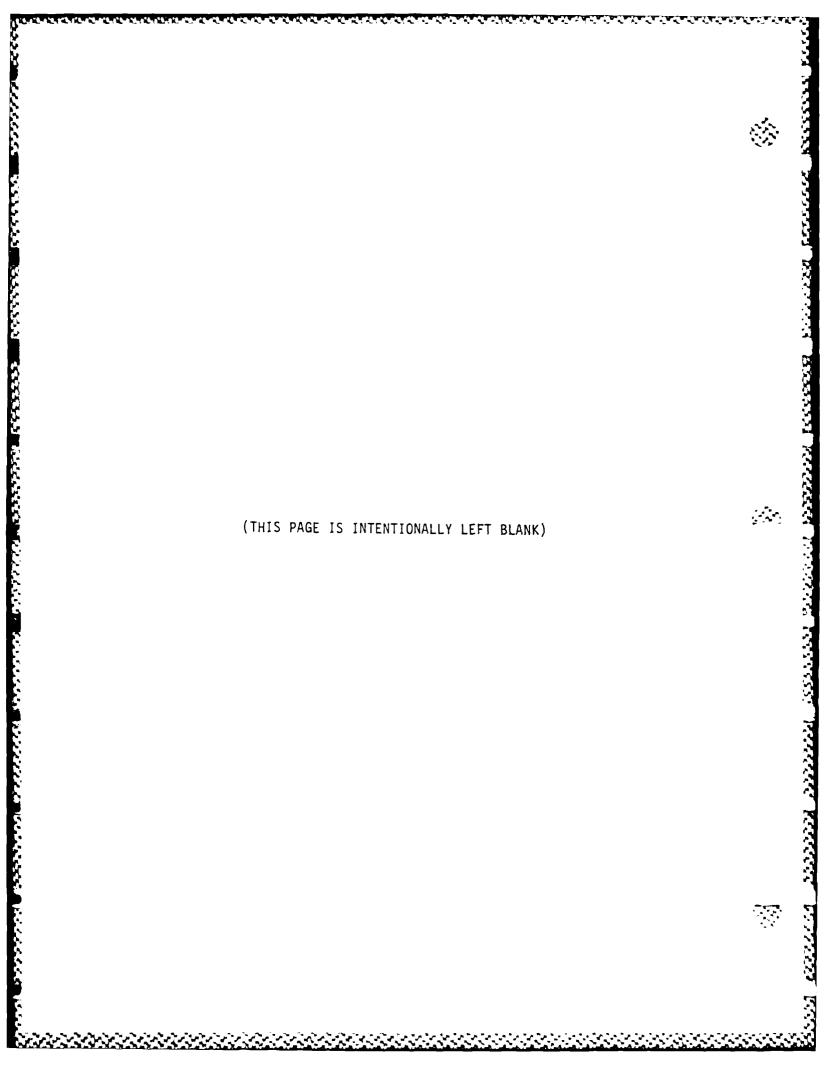
1 SEPTEMBER 1987 PLAN FOR SUPPORT

The third purpose of the technology assessment is to identify projects which are not applicable to AFV. The Technology Assessment in Volume IX for the Task Force products will be continually maintained during the AFV life cycle. AMC has primary responsibility for maintaining the AFV Technology Assessment.

7.15 SUMMARY, PLAN FOR SUPPORT

Chapter 7 is the support plan for AFV automation and communications resources support throughout the life cycle of the AFV.

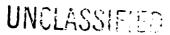
7.31 XV-VII-31

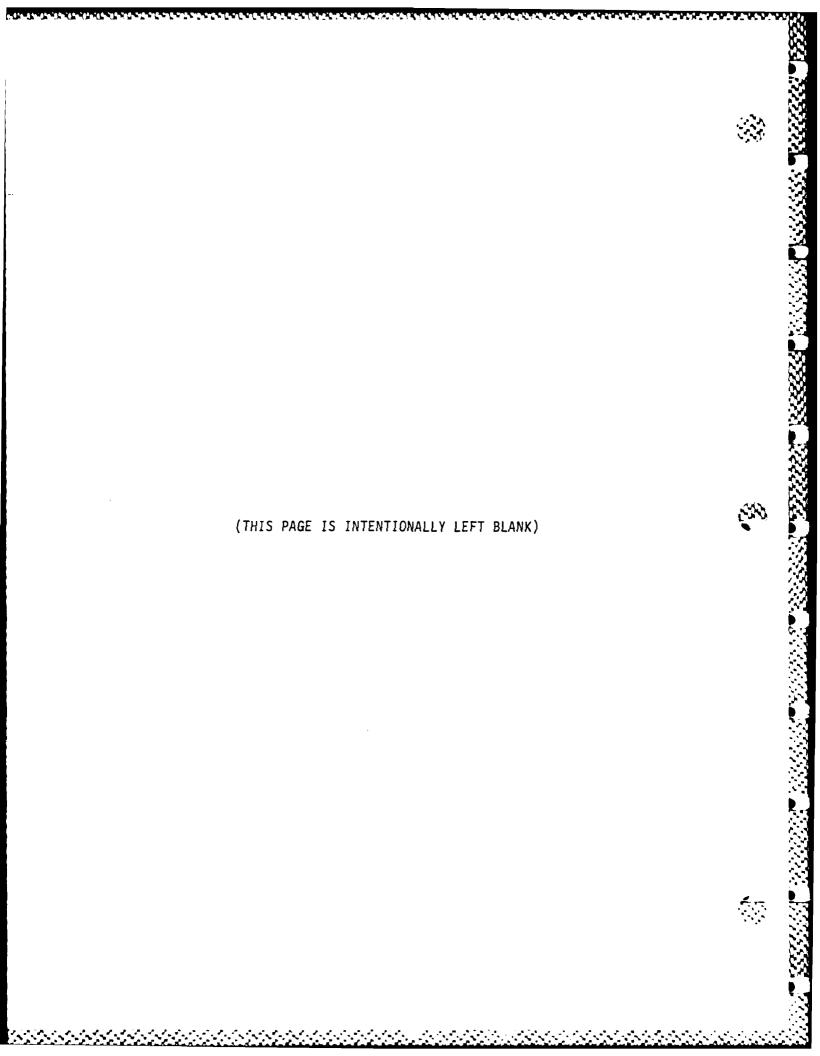


UNCLASSIFIED 1 SEFTEMBER BY ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS



ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS





UNCLASSIFIED ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS



ACRONYMS AND ABEREVIATIONS

ACCS Army Command and Control System

ACCSS Army Command and Control Subordinate Systems

ACRWG Automation and Communications Resource Working Group

ADA Air Defense Artillery

Ada DOD Standard Programming Language ADEA Development and Evaluation Agency

AFV Armored Family of Vehicles

AFVTF AFV Task Force

AMC Army Material Command

AMCCOM Armament, Munitions, and Chemical Command AMSAA Army Materiel Systems Analysis Activity

ARDEC Armament Research and Development Engineering Center

ARI Army Research Institute
ARO Army Research Office
ASAS All Source Analysis System
AVSCOM Army Aviation Systems Command

AVSRDA Aviation Systems Research and Development Activity

B2C2 Battalion & Below Command and Control System

BIT Built In Test .
BITE BIT Equipment

BMS Battlefield Management System

BRDEC Belvoir Research and Development Engineering Center

BRL Ballistic Research Laboratory

C2 Command and Control

CSI C2, Communications, Intelligence

CAC Combined Arms Center

CACDA Combined Arms Combat Development Activity

CCB Configuration Control Board

DOS D2 Systems

CD Combat Developer

ODR - Oritical Design Review

CDRL Contract Data Requirements List

CECOM Communications and Electronics Command

CEOI Communications Electronics Operating Instructions

CF Configuration Management
CI Configuration Items

CIVR Configuration Item Verification

COMSEC Communications Security

CFDP Computer Program Development Plan

CRDEC Chemical Research and Development engineering Center
CRISD Computer Resources Integrated Software Support Document

CRMP Computer Resource Management Plan

CSC Computer Software Component

CSCI Computer Software Configuration Item

CSS Combat Service Support

CSSCS Combat Service Support Control System

A.2



AFV CRMP

VOLUME XV

1 SEPTEMBER 87

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS CONTINUED

DA Department of the Army
DBDD Data Base Design Document

DE Directed Energy

DEW Directed Energy Weapon
D/S Development Prove Out Phase

DOD Department of Defense DT Demonstration Test

DT&E Demonstration Test and Evaluation
DT&OT Developmental Test/Operational Test

ECP Engineering Change Proposal

EPLRS Enhanced PLRS

ETAS Elevated Target Acquisition System

ETDL Electronic Technology and Devices Laboratory

ETL Engineering Topographic Laboratories

FAAC2I Forward Area Air Defense Command, Control Intelligence

System

FCA Functional Configuration Audit

FIST Fire Support Team

FQR Formal Qualification Review

FRAGO Fragmentary Order

FS Fire Support

FSD Full Scale Development

FSED Full Scale Engineering Development

FV Fighting Vehicle

GFE Government Furnished Equipment
GOSC General Officer Steering Committee

HCI Hardware Configuration Item
HDL Harry Diamond Laboratory
HEL Human Engineering Laboratory
HFE Human Factors Engineering

HFTE Human Factors and Training Board

HQL High Order Language
HSC Health Services Command
ICB Interface Control Board

IEW Intelligence Electronic Warfare
ILS Integrated Logistics Support
ILSP Integrated Logistics Support Plan
INSCOM Intelligence and Security Command

IOT Initial Operational Test

IV&V Independent Verification and Validation
JMSNS Justification for Major System New Start

JTIDS Joint Tactical Information Distribution System

A.3

UNCLASSIFIED ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS



ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS CONTINUED

LABCOM	Laboratory Command
LCSEC	Life Cycle Software Engineer Support Senter, Activity or
	Facility
LCSS	Life Dycle Software Support
LOGIEN	Logistics Center
LOS AD	Line of Sight, Air Defense
LOS AT	Line of Sight, Anti-Tank
LRU	tine Replaceable Unit
MANERINT	Manpower and Personnel Integration
MAPS	Mobile Asimuth Positipoino Systems

MARS Mobile Azimuth Fositioning Systems
MCCR Mission Critical Computer Resources
MCS Maneuver Control System

MD Materiel Developer
MDS Microprocessor Development Stations

MEP Mission Equipment Package

MICOM Missile Command

MSE Mobile Subscriber Equipment
MSC Major Subordinate Command

NATO Horth Atlantic Treaty Organization NBC Nuclear, Biological, Chemical

NLOS Non Line of Sight

CESEC Operational Security Operational Test OΤ CTEA Operational Test and Evaluation Agency CTSE Operational Test and Evaluation 380 Operational and Organization (Plan) Preplanned Product Improvement Physical Configuration Audit Product Configuration Identification E-D7 Program Design Language SDR Freliminary Design Review Froblem Description Report FΈ Project Engineer

FEO Frogram Executive Officer
FIF Product Improvement Program

FLRS Fosition Location Recording System

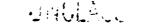
FM Program Manager

PMCS Frogram Management Control System
PMD Frogram Management Documents
PMO Frogram Management Office
Project Management Office

POC Point of Contact
FOR Proof of Frinciple

A.4

XV-A-3



ASSESSED TO SEED TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

MCLASSIFIED

1 SEPTEMBER 87

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ACRONYMS AND APPREVIATIONS CONTINUED

QDR Quality Deficiency Report

ROC Required Operational Capabilities

RSTA Reconnaissance Surveillance Target acquisition

SAFFER AFV Engineer Vehicle

SAVA Standard Army VETRONICS Architecture

SCI Software Configuration Item

SDDD Software Detailed Design Document

SDP Software Development Flan

SDR System Design Review

SDS Software Development Station

SETA Systems Enginnering and Technical Assistance

SIGCEN Signal Center & School

SINGCARS Single Channel Ground Airborne Radio

SITREP Situation Report
SOW Statement of Work

SPS Software Froduct Specification
SQA Software Quality Assurance
SRR System Requirements Review

SRS Software Requirement Specification

SSC Soldier Support Center

SSR Software Specification Review

STAMMIS Standard Army Multicommand Management Information Systems

STD Software Test Description

STLDD Software Top Level Design Document

STP Software Test Plan
STR Software Test Reports

TACOM Tank and Automotive Command
TECOM Test and Evaluation Command
TEMP Test and Evaluation Master Flan

TEMPEST Telecommunications Electronic Materiel Protected Prom

Emanating Spurious Transmissions

TMDE Test Maintenance Diagnostic Equipment

T&E Test and Evaluation
TIR Test Incident Report

TIWG Test and Integration Working Group
TCATA TRADBC Combined Arms Test Activity

TRAC TRADUC Analysis Command

TRADOC Training and Doctrine Command

TROSCOM Troop Support Command

USAISC U.S. Army Information Systems Command USALEA U.S. Army Logistics Evaluation Agency VCDS Vehicle Control and Operating System

VDD Version Description Documents

VETRONICS Vehicle Electronics

VIDS Vehicle Integrated Defense System

WBS Work Breakdown Structure

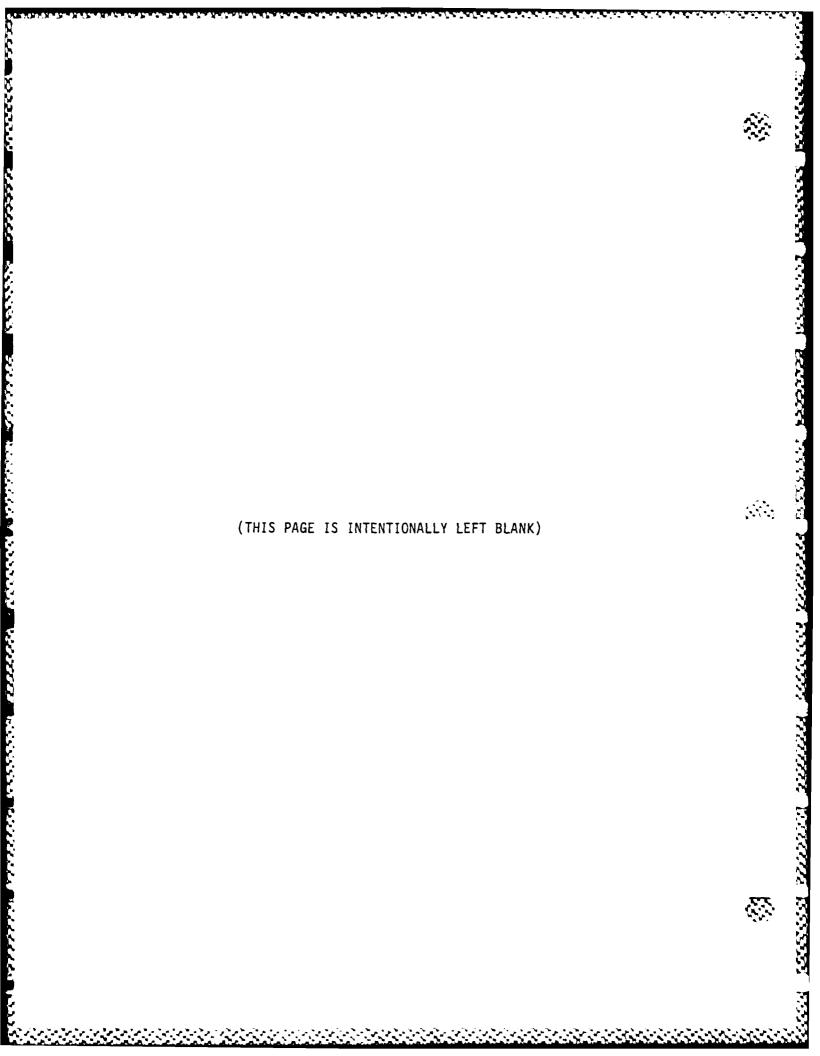


1 SEPTEMBER 87 VEHICLE SYSTEM SUMMARY

APPENDIX B

AFV VEHICLE SUMMARY

8.1



UNCLASSIFIED . VEHICLE SYSTEM SUMMARY 1 SEPTEMBER 87



ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES (AFV)

VEHICLE SYSTEM SUMMARY

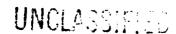
VAF	CIANT	NOMENCLATURE	MISSION	EXISTING VEHICLE*
ASSAULT	FV-1	ATTACK VEHICLE	TANK.	M60A1-A3, M1, M1A1, M48A5
	FV-2	ASSAULT VEHICLE		BEV W/TOW OR AAWS-H: M113A1-A3: M981 FISTV, AMBULANCE
		ASSAULT FIRE VEHICLE		PEM ON CHASSIS: M741 W/M163 VULCAN: LOS FH ON M-2/MLRS OR M113; DUSTER M42A1; M901
		ASSAULT MOBILITY VEHICLE		COV; M728 CEV; BULL DOZER; TANK W/ROLLER/FLOW
	FV-10	ASSAULT BRIDGE	GAP CROSSING	AVLB
		ASSAULT FIRE SUPPORT-MISSILE	ANTIARMOR/ANTIAIR	FAAD (NLDS) ON MLRS CHASSIS: LRAT ON MLRS CHASSIS.
	FV-5	ASSAULT FIRE SUPPORT GUN	HOWITZER	AFAS; HIF; M109AI-AI.
	FV-7	ASSAULT SUPPORT VEHICLE	REARM, REFUEL, RESUPPLY, MAINTENANCE, SMOKE GENERATION, MORTAR, AMBULANCE.	M110 M990 FAASV: M548; M501A0 TPU: M49AD0; HEMTT TANKER M548, M05AD0: 5 TON: HEMTT DARGO M110: M578: T10108 M1059: M110 M106 A1-A0: M105 A1-A0 M110: HMMWV: M577 A10 B74 GEMSB: M548 W V600AND
	FV-8	ASSAULT SUFFORT VEHICLE RECOVERY	BATTLEFIELD REPAIR & EVACUATION	MSSA1-A2: M578
BATTLE	FV-6		DEEP BATTLE SUPPORT MULTIFLE LAUNCH ROCK	
	FV-9	C4 VEHICLE	C ² ; ETAS; IEW	AN/MLO-34 TACJAM; AN/MSG-1030 TEAM PACH: AN/TSG-1148 TRAIL- BLAZER; ME7A1-A2; M113; AN/TEB- 25; AN/TES-58; AN/FEB-5.



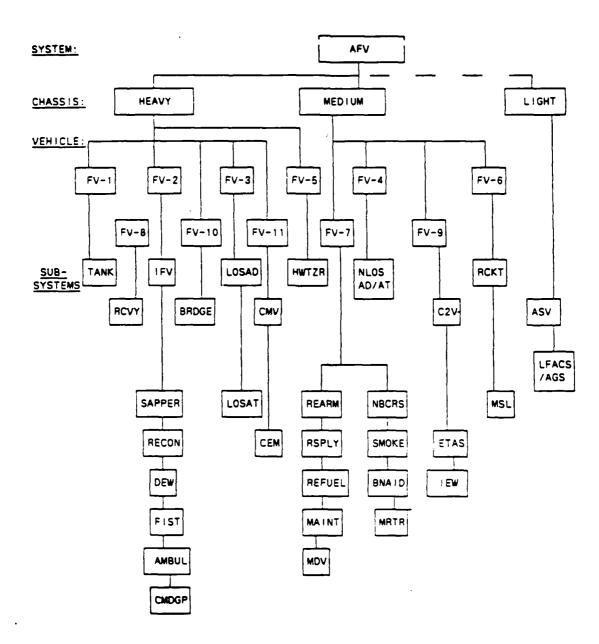
AFV will replace

B.2

XV-B-1



THE ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES SYSTEM OVERVIEW



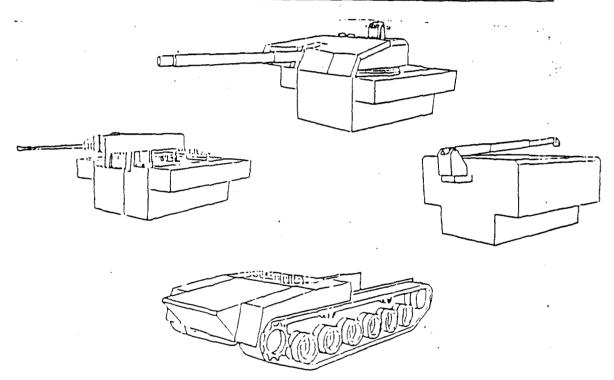
B.J

XV-B-2

UNCLASSIFIED VEHICLE SYSTEM SUMMARY 1 SEPTEMBER 87

AFV MODULARITY CONCEFT

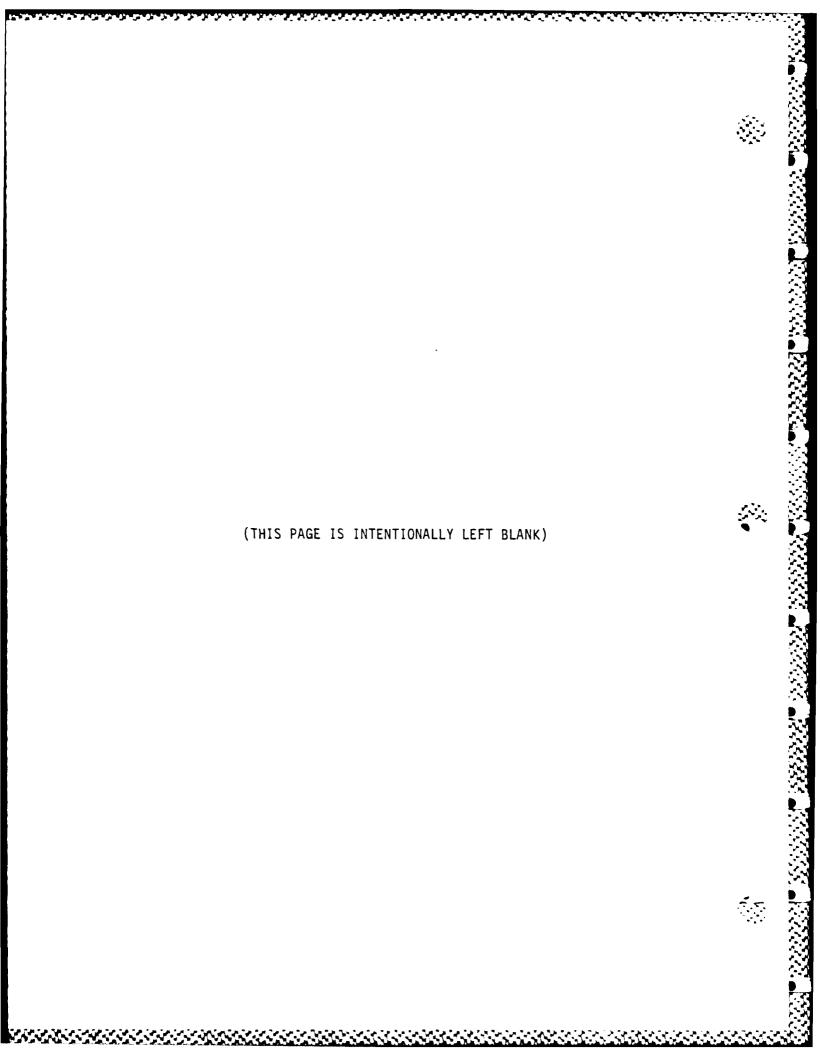
ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES SYSTEM



HEAVY CHASSIS & THREE CONCEPTUAL SUB-SYSTEMS

8.5

XV-B-3





Revise reseases essesses andread desirence continue



1 SEFTEMBER 87
ACRWG CHARTER

ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES (AFV) AUTOMATION AND

COMMUNICATION RESOURCES WORKING GROUP

(ACRWG)

CHARTER

ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES TASK FORCE

DAMO-AFV-M

FORT SUSTIS, VIRGINIA 20402-5597

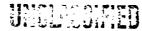
AUTOVON 927~1465/66

COMM (804) 878-1465

Appendix C

of the AFV Computer Resource Management Flan (CRMF)

C.1





AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87 ACRWG CHARTER

1. PURPOSE

To formally establish the AFV Automation and Communications Resources Working Group, hereafter referred to as the ACRWG. The primary purpose of the ACRWG is to provide a forum for direct communication in accomplishing the objectives and

responsibilities outlined in paragraphs 4 and 5. This charter will be reviewed annually on its anniversary date for necessary revisions.

2. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- a. Resource Management Documents:
 - (1) DDD Directive 5000.29, Management of Computer Resources in Major Defense Systems, 26 Apr 76.
 - (2) AR 1000-1, Basic Policies for System Acquisition, 1 May 83
 - (3) AR 70-1, System Acquisition Folicy and Procedures, 12 Nov 86.
 - (4) AR 71-9, Material Objectives and Requirements. 5 Sep 85.
- b. AFV Documents: A complete listing of applicable Program Management Documents (PMD), per AR 70-1, is provided in <u>values I.</u>
 <u>Executive Summary</u> resort of the AFV program.

J. <u>MEMBERSHIP</u>

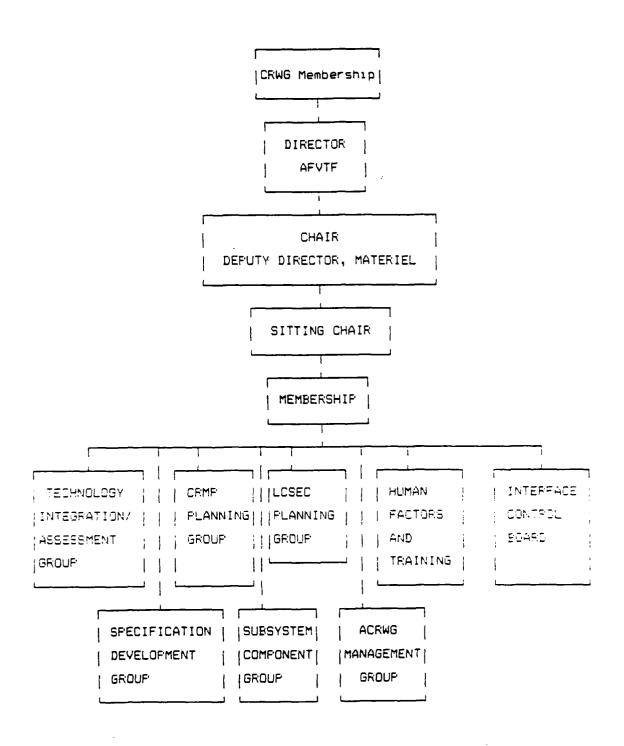
The AFV ACRWG membership includes representatives of the combat developer, material developer, development and operational testers and evaluators, and the designated post-deployment support activity. A full listing of the member organizations is presented in Figure C-1. A roster of the designated individual members is provided in Annex 1. of this document, along with their mailing address and telephone number.

C.2

XV-C-1

UNCLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1. SEPTEMBER 87
ACRWG CHARTER



XV-C-2
UNCLASSIFIED

1 SEPTEMBER 87
ACRWG CHARTER

Changes in membership shall be made by the participating organizations in a formal notification to the ACRWG chair. The chairmanship of the ACRWG is vested in the Deputy Director, Materiel Development who is designated as the Automation and Communication Resource Manager for AFV managed systems and, as such, reports directly to the Director, Armored Family of Vehicles Task Force.

4. <u>ISSETTILES</u>

The ACRWG provides a forum for the review and resolution of computer resource issues that may impact the acquisition, deployment, and support of the AFV. The specific objectives of the ACRWG are:

- 1 Maritide corronality and rodularity across the AFV fleet. Support Hirland Sattle doctrine and principles.
- In To incrove the acquisition management of automation and communication resources for the AFV from subsystem through family levels.
- 7 To increase the visicility of computer and communication resources in the overall life ovole of the family.
- 4 To decrease the choliseration of unwarranted automation and continuous or resources in the Army inventory.
- 5 To discrease the standardigation of eltowetich and contunidation nescurbes by making narrawa use of standard product line resources.
- Ξ^{\pm} To promote the use of approved HOL, compilers, and other software tools in the system.
- 7) To assist the Director, AFVTF in initiating early tasks and activities that are prerequisites to the development and test functions of the AFV.

C.4

XV-C-3

UNCLASSIFIE



AFV CRMP SEPTEMBER 87

ACRWG CHARTER

VOLUME XV

- 8) To assist the Director in ensuring compliance with DA policy, procedures, plans, and standards established for the acquisition of computer resources.
- 9) To facilitate preparation, review, and approval of the system's CRMP.
- 10) To eliminate unnecessary redundancy in testing.
- 11) To ensure that the integration of AFV Management Flans.
- To facilitate trainer/material developer coordination in the development of appropriate training programs (e.g., New Equipment Training (NET), Individual Collective Training Plans (ICTP).
- To assure the timely turnover of the system to the using command and an orderly transition to the post-deployment support activities.
- To ensure interoperability and compatibility between AFV and other automated and communications systems required under the ACCS, aviation other programs.
- 15) Support, plan, recommend actions for vehicle electronic integration.
- 16) Integrate communication and command and control systems in success of AFV.
- 17) Provide necessary interaction with the AFV Test Integration working group, logistics and MANPRINT working groups, neview associated plans.
- 18) Facilitate the integration of Built In Test (BIT) into planned AFV diagnostic capabilities. Plan for required Test Maintenance Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE). Strive for commonality and design for testability.
- 19) Strive for Common Soldier/Machine Interfaces.
- 20) Capture mission unique requirements and equipment into the AFV program.

۲.5





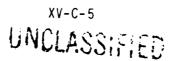
ACRWG CHARTER

- 21) Support AFV Proof of Principle Phase. Capture Operational and Technical Demonstration data of AFV candidate components and subsystems.
- 22) Maintain AFV Technology Assessment.

5. RESPONSIBILITIES

The ACRWG, when authorized by the Director, is responsible to:

- a. Prepare, coordinate, and update, as necessary, the following items:
 - A complete CRMP for the AFV, which will be continually updated throughout the AFV life cycle.
 - Draft computer Engineering Support Agreements for the Director.
 - 3) CDRLs for acquisition of the system's computer resources.
 - 4) Computer Resource Management (CRM) sections of specifications.
 - 5) CRM and Communications technical issues.
 - Ecompliance shecklist of non-negatiable Sondonication and SRM items.
 - 7) Updated AFV management plans to arely accommunication resources are accorately contraved and receive necessary emphasis.
 - 8) AFV Technology Assessment updates.
 - AFV component or subsystem test reports and milestone revisions.
- b. Advise the Director and Task Force on general policy matters and on specific computer and communication resource issues applicable to the family.





AFV CRMP SEPTEMBER 87

VOLUME XV ACRWG CHARTER

- c. Provide recommendations and advice to the Director communication and computer resources technology.
- d. Review the system computer resources activities for compliance with provisions of applicable DoD/DA policies and procedures.
- e. Conduct impact assessments and analyses for the Director in both *echnical and managerial areas relating to automation and computer resources of the AFV.
- f. Coordinate and take appropriate action to ensure candidate AFV components or subsystems are properly considered in the AFV program. Identify real or potential problem areas.

PROCEDURES

The ACRWG will be convened at the discretion of the ACRWG Chair. Meetings will usually occur three times yearly. ACRWG meetings are usually one or two days' duration. They are working meetings, where class and schedules are prepared. Itordination meetings, where plans prepared by members or ACRWG subcommittees are integrated into the clarall system; or a combination of the two. See Anney 4.

7. DISTRIBUTION

Dissemination of material generated by the ACRWG will be accomplished by the chairman in accordance with a distribution list coordinated with the Frogram Manager. Minutes of ACRWG meetings will, as a minimum, be distributed to each of the member agencies within ten working days of the meeting. The AFV ACRWG Mailing List is provided in Appendix C.

ACRWG Charter Administration. The charter will be maintained as 8. Appendix C of the Computer Resources Management Flan by the AFV Task Force and can function stand-alone

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87 ACRWG CHARTER

document. Recommended changes are encouraged. Mail recommended changes on DA Form 2028, Recommended Changes to Fublications or equivalent directly to the AFV Task Force, DAMO-AFV-M, Fort Eustis, VA 23604-5597.

0.8

XV-C-7

U NULASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87 ACRWG CHARTER

.

ANNEX 1

AFV ACRWG Membership List

Name Organization (Office) Address w/Zip Code Telephone
(AV & Comm)

xv-c-8 UNCLASSIFIED

Page No. 08/24/87

AFV CRMP

18 AUG 87 APPENDIX C VOLUME XIV AFV AUTOMATION & COMMUNICATIONS WORKING GROUP MEMBERS

Dommand. Office	Points(s) of Contact	Location	Av/ Comm/ Ext1/Ext2
05:475 80			0 . 557 .
	Maj Rotert D. Buckstad (ACRW3, Project Officer)	10th % Jackson Ft. Eustis, VA 27504-5597	Av: 927/ /504/ 575 1455/1485
속M급. 누닷	Mm. James Fond	5001 Eleannower	Av: 254/
AMDIEHAT	Mr. Jack Byens	AvenueAlexanoria. VA 22337-0001	1202) 174 9711/9714
AMEAA	72 5		Av: 298/
∆MXEM=I		Adend Prv Bo, MD 21005	.301) 27E /
AFEEC	Mr. Larry L. Yung	Ficationy Arsenal	Av: 880/
SMOAR-FSE-BV		Dover, NJ 07806-5000	(201) 7 9477
ARMSCH	Sot Dave Pride		Av: 464/
A763-55-ML	Opt Steve C. Sappas	Ft. Ynøx, KY 40121-5000	(502) 624 1750/5565
IAI	Maj üscar ühappel		Av: 552/
ATZ1-1AI-A		Ft. Leavenworth. MB 55027-5300	-913) 654 4786/4263
5A2	Maj Mike Hawmylak		Av: 550/
ATZL-CAC-CD		ft. Lasverworth, nS 66027-5300	.913) 584 3137/2035
CAS	Mr. Ben Stutler		Av: 551/
ATZL-DAM-I	Mr. Robert Byckingham	Ft. Leavenworth, 75 55027-5300	/915) 654 2275/2096
1211m	Dr. Fotert Christian	mekagan Bulloing	Av: 995/
AMBEL-FIR-500	Mr. Borbening.Mr. Mondrio:	Ft. Mormouth. NJ 977:7-5011	1201 / 544 0605, 2046
	min. Mine Avens	⇔ಕು ಕರ್ಧನ ಹೌಟ್ಟಿತಿರುಗಳ	수 사: 부부번
AMB E LHP I HC	nno mari leder	Fo. Monacuen. NJ 1771245111	111 E4- 1788 D745
	May Kayın İzgan	-e agon Bulloung	4.; 415
ELDET-1 F	Mn. Ez Hakin	Fi, Miniilan, Ni 17797 4 5712	101 644 11250 0165
ETL	SFT william Foshev		AV: DAE/
SEETL-TD-C	office: SEETL-TD-8, Alt	Ft. Belvoir, VA 22060-5546	(202) 355 2791/2792
HEL	Cot(P) Dick Koffrinke		Av: 295/
SLCHE-CO		Aberd Prv Gd, MD 21005-5001	(301) 278 5946/
_450CM	Mr. Jim Washington	1800 Powder Mill Road	
AMBLG-TR-RS-ST:		Adeloni, MD 20787-1145	1201 194 7
1030EN	TBD		Av: 587/
ATCL-S		Ft. Lee, VA	(804) 772
		21301-6000	1
MISEM	790		Av: 746/
AMORM-DD		Redstone Arsenal, Au	(205) 875



AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

DAMO-AFV DATE:

1 SEPTEMBER 87 ACRWG CHARTER

ANNEX 2

EXAMPLE MINUTES

Department of the Army

Armored Family of Vehicles Task Force

Fort Eustis, Virginia 23602-5597

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD MEET	ING NO:		
SUBJECT: Minutes of Aut (CRWG) Meeting, Date, Item		nication Resources	working Gr
1. <u>FURFQSE</u> : (Identify purpose	of meeting)		
2. <u>ATTEMBEES</u> : See Encl 1 -Attac	in list of attender	es es Encl 1	
7. <u>SIECUSEICh</u> : Identifulseues s	nd resolution:		
4. <u>ADTIONE TO BE TAK</u> B	<u> [*:</u> :		
late to be <u>Accomplished</u>	Action <u>Reduined</u>	Responsib <u>Organizas</u>	
5. Closing Semarks:	(Summarize)		
	tting mair, ACRWG		
DIRECTOR, AFVTF	DEFUTY DIRECTOR,	MATERIAL DEVELORM	
DATE:	DATE: XV-C-10		

Page No. 08/24/87 2

UNCLASSIFIED

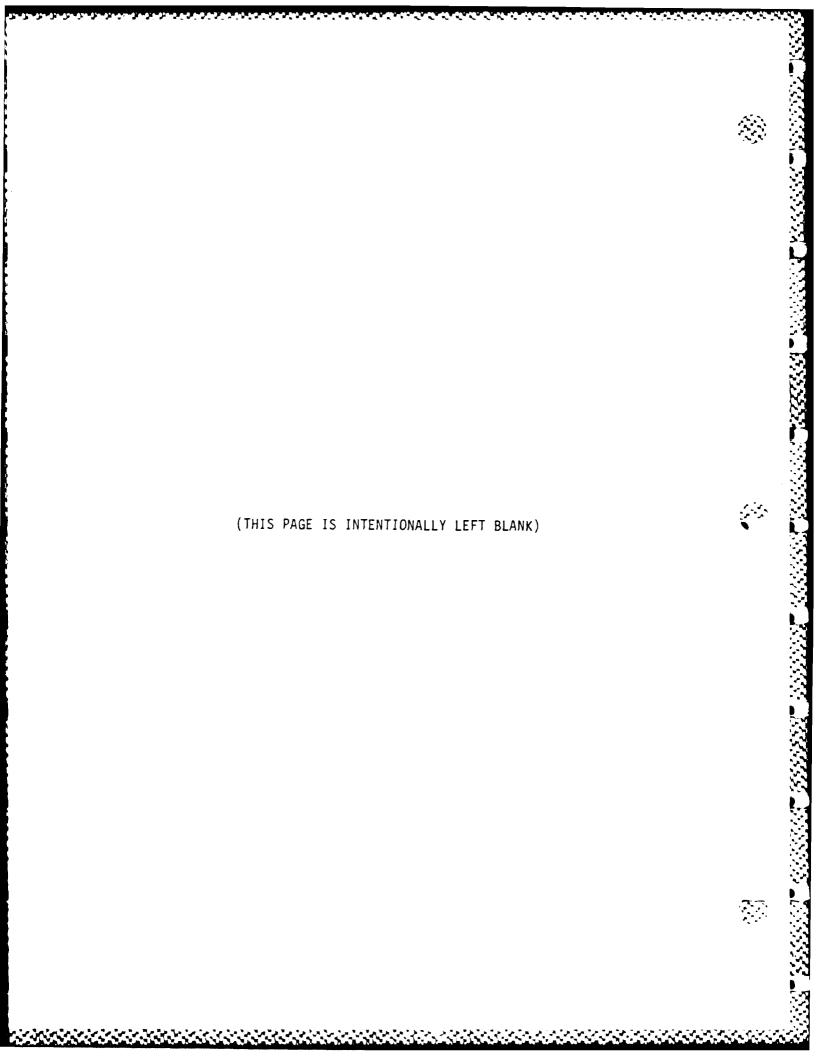
AFV CRMP VOLUME XIV

18 AUG 87

AFPENDIX C

AFV AUTOMATION & COMMUNICATIONS WORKING GROUP MEMBERS

Command, Office	Points(s) of Contact	Locat:on	Av/ Comm/ Ext1/Ext2
GTEA CSTE-CA-E	TED	5600 Columbia Fike Falls Church, VA 22041-5115	Av: 289/ (202) 756 /
Prg Ex Off AMOPED-008	Mr. Dick Koval Mr. Joe Kernen	Hemagon Building Ft. Monmouth, NJ 07703-5000	Av: 995/ (201) 544 2677/
Prg Ex Off AMOPES-COMM	257	Hexagon Euiloing Ft. Monmouth, NJ 07703-5000	Av: 995/ (201) 544 /
SIGCEN ATZH-CDA	Maj Edgar S. Burroughs	Ft. Gordon, GA 30905–5090	Av: 780/ (404) 79: 2800/3325
TACOM AMSTA-RVE	Mr. Curt Adams	Warren, MI 48397-5060	Av: 786/ (313) 574 8530/
TACOM AMSTA-IEA	Mr. Carry Iller	Warren, MI 48397-5000	Av: 785/ (313) 574 8598/
TECOM AMSTE-TE-C	Mr. Edward A. Cheney	Abero Prv Sd. MD 21005-5055	Av: 298/ (301) 278 4266/2477
TRADOC ATOD-33	Mr. Doug Pointer	At. Monroe, VA 23:51-5000	Av: 680/ (904) 727 7466/
TRADEC ATED-MH	Spt Accept M. Kent, SII Mr. William Jones	Ft. Monnoe, 74 23551-5000	Av: 5807 8047 TIT 4417 IIDS



AFV CRMP VOLUME XV · 1 SEFTEMBER 87
ACRWG CHARTER

ANNEX 3

AFV ACRWG MAILING LIST

Attached

Copies to: Attached

VV-C-13
UNCLASSIFIED

Fage No. 18/24/87

AFV SRMP VSLUME XIV 18 AUG 67 APPENDIX C

AFV ACRWS INFORMATION AND SUPPORT MEMBERSHIP (ACRWS Role: Y=Member, S=Support, I=Information)

Command, Office, Title			ACRWS Role	Autovon/Commercial	Telephone Ext1/Ext2
		-5000			
ATSA-DDM		Cot Fletcher Crp McElroy	3	Av:978/	5512/
	Ft. Lawis. WA 984II				
MODE-071-19		LTO A. George Surtis Cot Bordon Brooks	•	Av: 357/(205) 957	8701/8598
** Command: AFVT	F, DA Ft. Elstis, VA 2060	i- 5597			
DAMO-AFV	Office of the Director	MS Robert J. Sunell	:	Av:927/(904) 878	1457/1458
DAMO-AFV-D	AFV Ind & Col Training Wrv Grp	MAJ Thomas Rozman (Thaibing working Groups)	i	Av:927/(804) 878	1467/1464
3 ^% 3-45V-3	AFV Compat Developments	Col Stephen Inman	•	Av:927/(804) 878	1455/1455
DAMBHAEV-D	AFV Manusyen working Broug	LTD Angers Aacland	-	Av:927/(804) 378	1457/1454
0A+0-4F/-0	AFV Test Integration wry Group		Ī	Av: 927/ (804) 878	1455/1455
		West Integration who Gov	•		
<u> 1641-479-4</u>	4FV U22 Mgmt Warking Group	CPT Carlton M. Smith	•	4v; 727/(804) 878	1457-1454
]44]-4#\-M	AFV MANERINT Workland Broud	#40 Joseph Fil (#40Frint Working Groups)	-	4v:927/:8941 878	145[-1454
r 1947_627_9	AFV Materiel Davelopments	Oct Cames Logan	•	Av: 9277 - 8047 - 878	1465/1465
	AFV Auto & Commo Warking Group			A11927/3834 878	1465-1465
** " 14".	HI Ava andria. WA 2007				
	=F. Action IA+ica	roome. Omej Grenghe Tradige	=	411234 2.2 274	:: :.::
\$ 100E+1	Cotouter Resource Devalopment	Mr. Jaces Fong Mr. Jack Syens	7	-1123- 212 274	F111 F114
-*ICE+E	Call Englished Blackmanaganant		-	4412E4 D. D. 174	
	1997 of This hangerant	Mr. Richard B. Lincolust		-11284 [11] [14]	÷
** <u>(:=*4=:</u> 4*).	GM - Più Mankalin, NO (77)	ī÷īk			
	Anty Information Systems		:	4vi (111)	
	R# Griando, FL 3281				
A#CFM-AVD	Aviation Training Devices	750		Av:791/	/
AMCF*-6FD	Ground Forces Training Dev	TB0		Av:791/	/
AMORM-TND	Training Devices, TRAGE	760	3	Av:741/	/
	A Abero Prv 6d, MD 2100				
AMISY-D	Materiel Gys Analysis Activity	780		4v:298//7.1/ 278	
AMXSY-L	Materiel Bys Analysis Activity	T99	:	Av: 278 (Dui) 278	/
## Command: ARDE	D Gover, NJ 0780				
SMCAR-CC		120		Av: 8807/12011	
	Fire Control Eystems		:	Av: 880/ (201)	7:5:/
SM348-E8E-8A	VH310 Development Office	Mr. Larry L. Yunt	ĭ	4v:55//(2.1)	7947)
		1414 0 1 4			

Page No. 2 08/24/87

AFV CRHP VOLUME XIV 18 AUG 87 APPENDIX C

AFV ACRWG INFORMATION AND SUFFORT MEMBERSHIP (ACRWG Role: X=Member, S=Support, l=Information)

Command, Office, Title		ACRWG Role	Autovon/Commercial	Telephone Ext1/Ext2
## Command: ARI Alexandria, VA 2233 PERI Army Research Institute		I	Ay:284/(202) 274	9046/9135
** Command: 4RMSCH	21-5000 Cot Dave Pride Cpt Steve C. Pappas	X	Av: 464/(502) 624	1759/ 55 65
## Command: ARMSCH,ARI Ft. Know, KY 4011 PERI-IK Army Research Institute		Ţ	Av:464/(502) 624	2613/6729
** Command: ARO Research Tr: Prk, NC2770 SLCRG-DD/EL/MA Army Research Office		I	Av:935/(919) 549	3331/0641
#* Command: ATSC Ft. Eustis, VA 2366 ATIC-DMD	04-5597 160	I	4v:927/(804) 87E	
↔ Command: AVIACEN Ft. Rucker, AL 363. ATZQ=TSM=LHX TSM=LHX	62 - Maj. Jim Delashaw - NA	:	Av: 558/(205) 255	2205/3506
#* Command: AVSCOM St. Louis, MO 631: AMSAV-NS	20-1798 Mr. Charles J. Mrill Mr. Arthur W. Lindberg	:	Av:693/(314) 253	1074/1075
↔ Command: ERCEC — Ft. Belyoir, VA — 220 ETREE-HC — Selvoir RC and Eng Center		:	Avi35410703 ±±4	2095/5815
Ft. Leavenworth, 48 680 Ft. Leavenworth, 48 680 FTL-040	Dol warmy Dabunto Maj Osbar Enadoel Maj Mika Hawnylak Maj Anne Racspacher	; ; ;	441882 (917 684 441882 (917) 684 441882/(917) 684	-786 4087 0107 0105 0901, 0005/0096
## Command: CACDA Ft. Leavenworth, KS 660 ATZL-CAM Materiel Integration Direct.		I	Av:552//917) 684	/
## Command: CATA Ft. Leavenworth, KS 660 ATZL-TAS	27-5200 Cpt Sam B. Humes	I	Av:552/(917) 684	1495/3445
→ Command: CEAC Washington, DC 203 CACC-FD	24 TBD	!	Av: /(202)	/

Page No. 3 02/24/57

AFV CRMP VOLUME XIV 18 AUS 87 APPENDIX C

AFV ACRWS INFORMATION AND SUPPORT MEMBERSHIP (ACRWS Role: X=Member, S=Support, I=Information)

Command, Office, Title			ADRWS Role	Autovor/Commercial	Telephone Ext1/Ext2
•					
** C CEPO	w 56 falumin UA 9204	n_5:77			
	M Ft. Belvoir, VA 2206 Night Vision Devices	V-3677 TBD	c	Av: 354/ (707) 664	1
AMCPM-NVD AMSEL-RD-NV	Night Vision & Electro Optics	. = -		Av: 354/1703) 654	
HUSET-WA-4A	might vision a Electro spores	. His Sugran		F11144 7357 0 34	
## Command: CECC	M Ft. Leavenworth, MS 6602	7-5200			
AMOFM-OTDS-SDSC		TBD	٤	Av: 552/1917, 584	ı
## Compose, CCCC	M Ft. Mansauth, NJ 0770	3-5000			
AMERM-MSES	Multi-Service Comm. Syst.	T3D	S	Av: /(201)	1
AMCPM-MSE		TBD	8	Av: /(201)	1
AMCEM-MSE-ATC		TED	ς.	Av: /(201)	,
AMODM-PL		790	S	Av: /(201)	7
AM05W_S0		TBD	I	Av: /(201)	,
AMORM-TE		TED	3	Av: /(201)	
		TBD	5	Av: /(201)	
		18D	9	Av: /(201)	,
AMORM-THOE-S	Test Program Sets	750 750	9	Av: /(201)	
	<u> </u>	.su Mr. Frand Ninnen	3	Av: 992/1201/ 532	20 4 3/
AMORM-CTDS-PM	Operations Tact Data Sys	Mr. Arthur Moody	5	HA1447/-7/7/-2/7	20,437
AMCEM-TMGE	Test, Measurement & Diagnos	John Winter or H. WneelerSee AMCTM-E.	3	Av: 992/(201) 500	4209/1147
		Mr.Lindqui≘t			
AMOSE-SARS	Single Chan Ground Air Radio	Ct. Beth Tallman	S	Av: 9957 (201) 544	70±4/
AN Chemical CENT	y St. Mormoguth, NJ - 0770) 7-5/ 2)1			
	Technical Director	Mr. Cambi	•	An [11]	
	- Advanced Evs & Concedts (H410)			L.1995 [] 544	7:72 7735
0 311 1 311		mr.Ecoponing, Mr. McDonic			
14351-35-55	Dantar of 33 Develtoments	J. Baganowich	:	4,;=== 1,1 E	<u> </u>
		l. Slecha			
4"EEL-RI-LI	- Center For Life Ovole Boft En	Mr. Mika kvara		911995 D.J. 544	Erick Erei
		Mr. Harl Iscat			
FASET-LEKS	Technical Programs Mgat Office	e Mr. Stephen Aurzer	•	441975 201 544	ī:::î
## Command: CEC	OM ASWC Warrenton, VA 221	°A-5100			
	Signal Warfare Center		q	Av:249/	6702/
ALIGER IN ON	orginal was raile benter	.s, payid naidhai	J	,	G. 72
	MSCH - Ft. McClellan, AL - Jb2				
ATZN=0%-00 (04)		Opt Carl 7. Simonick	:	Av:865/	J:74/J&E9
↔ Command: CIS	,LABCOM Fort Meade, MD 207				
	Compat Identification Sys		3	4v:900 7 1/577	007: 1077
		Richard Childress			
## Command: C19	,CABCOM Wrt-Pat AFB, OH 454	ግጚ-ፍ wiki)			
	Joint IFF Sys Prog Office		•	44:785 6:7 286	AR11 TA1F
HOMINETI	entur to the conditions	, 20	-	.,	

Page No. 08/24/87

UNCLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XIV 18 AUG 87 APPENDIX C

AFV ACRWG INFORMATION AND SUPPORT MEMBERSHIP (ACRWG Role: X=Member, S=Support, I=Information)

Command, Office, Title			ACRW6 Role	Autovon/Commercial	Telephone Ext1/Ext2
## Command: CSTA	Aberd Fry Gd, MD 21	005-5059			
	Combat Systems Test Activity		I	Av: 298/(J01) 278	4522/3647
	Washington, DS 20	310-0200			
DAES-DMA	CCS, AI Center of Excellence	Ltc Anconaton: Maj Peterson	I	Av: 224/ (202)	6713/6907
** Command: DA	Washington, DC 20	310-0653			
DALO-LEI	ODCSLGG	TED	I	Av: /(202)	1
DAMC-FDC	ODCSCPS,	TBD		Av: /(202)	1
DAMO-FDY	ODCSOPS.	TBD		Av: /(202)	. /
DAMO-FDZ	ODCSOPS. Combat Service Spt			Av: /(202)	/
DAMO-WSZ	ODCSOF'S	TBD		Av: /(202)	1
DAMO-FOR	ODCSOPS, Regts and Programs	LTO Lazioki		Av: 223/ (202)	2260/
SAIS-AD	DCSC4, Archit & Integration			Av: 224/(202) 694	
		LTC Teams			
SARD-TN	ASA-(ADA) Organization	Mr. Jia Stexert	1	Av: 227/(202) 694	9402/
CAMO-FDD	CDCSQPS, Combat Manauver	LTC Paul Ftasnik LTC Milne	I	Av: 227/(202)	5443/
SARD-TR	AGA-(RDA) Organization	Mr. Bruce Ilmmerman	I	Av: 227/(202) 694	J 55 8/
** Command: DMA	St. Louis, MO 60	3118-3379			
	Defense Mapping Agency		:	Av:693/(314) 253	4 250/
		GE C			
14983	Carense Mapping Agendy	Maj Joseph Porter	:	£ ; <u>1</u> 94	1457/
++ Ornama: ENG	DH Fol Belvoir, 52 Ci	2059-5000			
4704-004		MAJ Eric Fotts	:	A. : ISA	Tall (*5 00a
		Mr. Jim Brakien			
** Command: ETD_	Ft. Monnauth, NJ 🤌				
SLCET-I/R	Microelectronics Div	Maj Kevin Cogan	τ	Av:99E/(IC1) 544	2283/2185
		Mr. Ed Hakin			
++ Command: ETL	Ft. Belvoir, VA 2	2060-5546			
CEETL-TD-C		CPT William Foshay office: CEETL-TD-S, Alt	X	Av:345/(202) 355	2791/2792
CEETL-TD-S		Mr. Thomas M. Cox	I	Av:345/(202) 355	3023/
** Command: FASC	CH Ft. Sill, OK 7	J50J-5001			
ATSF-CD	Combat Developments	TED	3	Av: 639/	1
ATSF-DVS/OA	•	MR. DALEY	Ī		/
,		MAJ HARDY	-		

XV-C-17

でもならない こうしょうしつじ

AFV CRMP VOLUME XIV

18 AUS 87 APPENDIX C

....

AFV ACRWG INFORMATION AND SUPPORT MEMBERSHIP (ACRWG Role: X=Member, S=Support, I=Information)

Command, Office, Title			HORWS Role	Autovon/Scommercial	Telephone Ext1/Ext2
	S Soft Ft. Sill, OK 73		·	4 .70	,
AMOPM-FS		CET		Av:639/	/
** Command: HEL	Atend Pry Ed. MD 21	005-5001			
SLOHE-DO	Close Compat Directorate	Cat(P) Dic, Koffrinke	X	Av: 298/(301) 278	5945/
SLCHE-CO-LHD	Human Eng. Lap,C3 Modelling	Mr. Sy Steinberg	I	4v:298/(301) 278	5946/
	Combat Service Support Dir	780	:	Av: 298/(301) 278	
570HE~88	Field Support Dir	TED	I	Av: 293/ (301) 278	55047
## Dommand: HEL.	LABCOM Aberd Prv Gd, MD 21	005-5001			
SLCHE (RT96)	Robotics Tech Base Broup	Mr. Charles Snoemaker	I	Av:298/(301) 278	5868/
ಈ Command: HSC,	AHS - Ft. Sam Houston, TX 78				
	Academy of Health Sciences		Ï	Av: 4717(512) 221	7151/5775
₩ Command: INFS	CH Ft. Benning, BA II				
478H-00-MLS-E	•	Mr. Artold Smith	:	Av: 805/ 404 545	1911/
		Maj. Fichard W. Writney			
↔ Commano: INTE	LSCH ft. Devens, MA 01				
ATBI-ETD		720	:	Av: /	
↔ Consand: INTE	LECH Ft. Muachuca, AZ SS				
4791-07		Me, vitte://ge	:	Av: 87977502	
	t TR Moleat, vá CI	\$1.50 14.14			
[755]-[5-]	Joint Cathodi Fusion	May Jakk Boranson		Habita TIT EEs	1==1
↔ Correro: L490	174 - 4581551, MI - 1.				
	(Pusha > Prog. Tech Incegnacy			1.11	
=> 813=T3=80=000	Flat 3 Prog. III Tear	Mr. Cir washington		- :23 7 : 754	
	CM,+SL Aceloni, MS — _ 20				
3L0-0 -1 T/417E3/	Art Intell Tech Base Broup	Gr. Prillip Emmerman	:	HV:29, 1711: 294	20.21.
		26 01-6000			
	CSSCS Development	Maj. Deny Strobel	-	Av:687/(804) 732	7315/775
ATCL-M		TED	:	Av:697.(894) 702	1
ATCL-8		780	Ţ	Av: 5877 (804) 702	,
	Hadstore Arseral, ALT				
	Air Defense Systems	720	:	4+1745/-2051 875	:
	Air Defense Command & Contri		1	4-1745 (205) 575	
AMCPM-CF	Chaparral/FAAR	TBO	:	4v: 745/(205) 976	/
SMCOW-HQ	HAH ^V	750		4.1745/12057 575	
AMOPM-HE	Hellfire/Ground Laser Casi	725	:	Av: 745 (1205) 876	7
AMCEY-MI	Modular Integrated Comm & N			#v:74c 2.5 67b	,
CHOOM-H	Multiple Rocket Lauron	XV-C-18	•	Av; 745 (12)5. 975	7

Fage No. 5 08/24/87

UNCLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XIV

18 AUG 87 APPENDIX C

AFV ACRWS INFORMATION AND SUPPORT MEMPERSHIP (ACRWS Role: X=Member, S=Support, I=Information)

Command, Office, Title			AERWG Role	Autovon/Commercial	Telephone Ext1/Ext2
AMCPM-PA	FATRICT	TRD		Av: 746/(205) 876	
AMCPH-PE	PERSHING	TBD		Av:746/(205) 876	
amcett-re				Av:746/(205) 876	
AMCPM-ST		T20		Av: 746/(205) 876	
AMCEM-TOW		TED		Av:746/(205) 876	
AMU YN- UV	Unmanned Aerial Vehicles	180	I	Av:746/(205) 876	1
	CH Ft. McClellan, Al USAMPS-CSD-DCD		c I	Av:865/	3510/
## Command: MRSA	Lexington, XY	40511-5101			
AMXDM-ED	Mat. Readiness Spt Activit	y Pr. Phil Brooks Ms. Shelby Young	:	Av:745/(606) 29I	4177/3170
** Command: Mis	% Mun Redstone Arsemal, AL	35897-4500			
ATSK-TDN		CW4 hunter	i	Av: /(205) 676	1.
	•				•
	washington, ID				
NSB-ARG-G	National Guard Bursau	Maj Veach	:	Av: 2237 (202)	1716/
	EC Natick, MA				
STRNC-A	SICPS & AFV Develooments	Ms. Joan Walker	Ĭ	Av:256/(617) 651	4614/
STRNO-AS	Natick RD&E Center	CPT David Armour Mr. John A. Citeete		Av: 255/ (617) 651	5542/5543
	BOH Abero Prv Gd. MD				
4731+33	Combat Developments	Ŧ	:	4940981	
## Transact: UTP	falla Chumen, 74	77341-5115			
		770	f	Av:185 1.1 TE	
	와 244 Javer, NJ				
AMPEG-CCA	Close Compat Armaments	730	:	Av:881/0211.	
## Command: Pro	Ex Off Edgewood Arsenai, Mi	1			
	Chemical and Nuclear Syste		ï	Av: /	/
## Comeand: Pro	Ex Off Ft. Selvoir, VA	22040-5404			
	Std Ar Mult Cad Info Mast		I	Av: 354/	1
## Command: Pro	Ex Off Ft. Monmouth, NJ	07703-5000			
•	Command & Control Systems		Y	Av:995/(201) 544	Ch77/
14.5. 22 333	333,270	Mr. Joe Kernen	•	PV. 7707 (2017 0-4	20///
AHCPED-CUMM	Communication Systems	TBD	x	Av: 995/(201) 544	/
88 Command: Pro	Ex Off Huntsville, AL				
	Close Compat Missles	TED	I	Av: /	,
	Forward Area Air Defense	TED	-	Av: /	,
- -		VV C 10	•	••	,

XV-C-19

Page No. 7

UNCLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XIV 18 AUG 87 APPENDIX C

AFV ACRWG INFORMATION AND SUFFORT MEMBERSHIP (ACRWG Role: X=Member, S=Support, I=Information)

Command, Office, Title			ASR#6 Role	Autovon/Commercial	Telephone Ext1/Ext2
AMREG-FS	Fire Support Systems	TBD	:	Av: /	i
## Command: Pro	Ex 344 St. Louis, #0 63	120			
	Troop Bupport	195	Ï	Δy: /	1
	; Er Gif Warren. MI 48				
	Sicse Compat Vehicles			Av:786/(313) 574	
AMPECHOS	Dompat Support	TBD	:	Av:786/(313) 574	i
	g E- Iff warrenton, VA 22				
AMOREO-IEW	Intell/Electr Warfare System	s Mr. Reb Ruth	9	Av:249/	/
## Command: Pro	g Ex 044 washington, 00 20	770 244			
AMPEG-AMME	Ammunition Systems Engineer Systems Health Care Systems	TB0 TB0 TB0		Av: /(202)	/
AMFEE-ENG	Engineer Systems	CST		4v: /(202)	
AMFED-HOS	Health Care Systems	TB3	I	4v: /(202)	/
++ Jemasno: EM	SCH Ft. Lee, VA CI	S01-5077			
478M-00		780	Ξ	Av: 637/(604)	/
ಈ Jommand: SI	GCEN Ft. Spraon, 3A CO	405-5090			
ATZH-ODG	Compat Devalopments, 202	OPT Rick Simonik	I	Av:730/(404) 791	o553/
↔ Command: EI	3084 - Ft. Gordon, 3A - II	Y905-5040			
4774-004	II. Dominies Homes Branch	Maj Bogar B. Burnoughs	ĭ	47:730:7404, 791	2570/0725
17018*	₿.	Mr. Woodrow Miller, Ir. Alfwis Wit	•	4v4781/ 4(4 791	7::7 7:-5
<u> </u>		TEE		- (TE) 4 TE)	
** [:-nama: 48	I — Pow Ber Hannoson, CN4:	:21 6+ 57 :			
-711-55	Bolover Budding Center			;	
-788-018	Ingury 3030 40 and ROBOTIOS	IPT Itus Harwott, Best.	:	-412 ²² 717 F41	7814 78 4
++ Jomnand: T-	SSM — Styan, NJ — S	7801-5000			
AMORMETMA	Tark Main Armament Eystem	Car	:	44:3307(201)	/
## Command: TA	COM Warren, MI 4	8397-5000			
AMCEM-BEVS	Eradley Fighting Venicle S	TBD	:	Av:785//2121 574	<i>i</i>
AMCPM-306	Tark Systems (Combat Venicle	es) TED	:	4v:786/07(3) 574	,
OHIOHTHI A	Heavy Tactical Vehicles	790	:	4v:785/(313) 574	
AMCEM-LAV	Light Armored Vehicles	T60	:	Av: 786 / 212: 574	
₩Jaκ=[DV	Light Combat vehicles	TEO	:	Av:785/(713) 574	
#ACEATH!	Mi Azrats Tank System,	TBD	•	Av:786/.313; 574	
AMCOM-M:13	#113 Family of Venicles	T80	:	Av: 786/13131 574	,
AMCEM-MIA!	MIA: Aprams Tank	1 50	:	Av:785/(010) 574	
AMCOM-H5)	Man) Tanks	780	:	Av: 785/ 1010 574	;
фијон_мо	#9/Armored Compat Earthgov	TED	:	Av:786/1010/ 574	
₩₩ <u>₽₩₽₩</u> ₽₩	Megium Tactical Vehicles	CST	:	Hy17814,3135,534	r
		XV-C-20			

XV-C-20

Fage No. 8 08/24/97

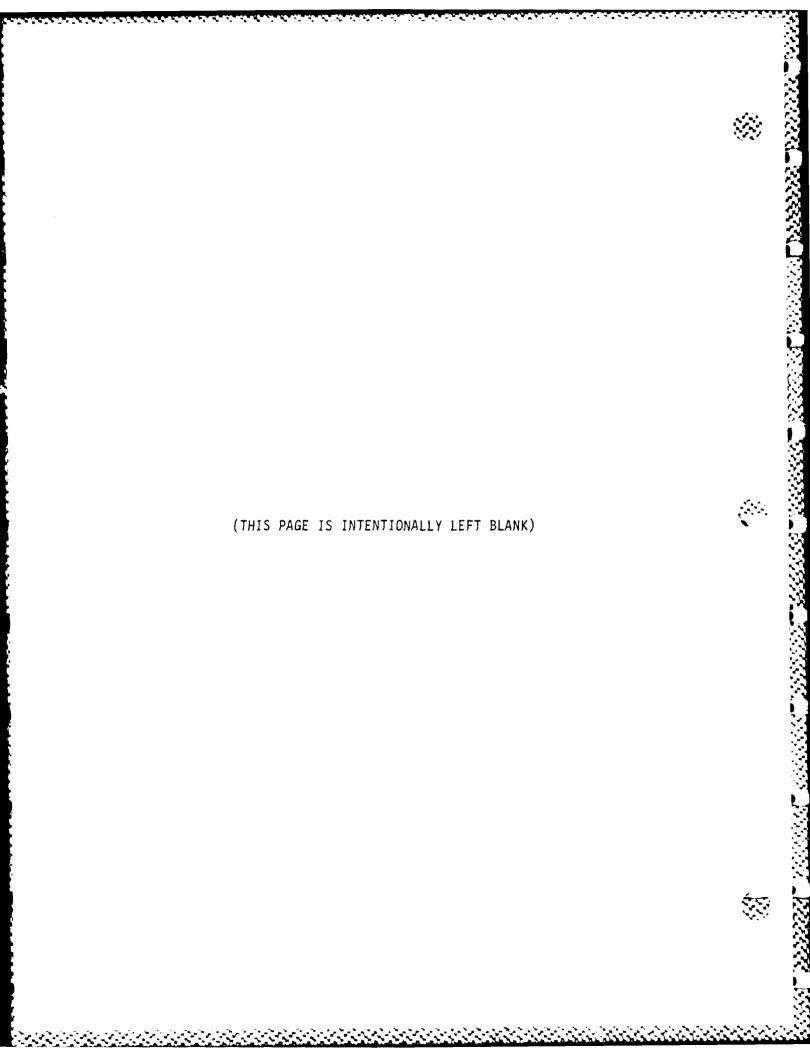
HOLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VCLUME XIV 18 AUG 87 APPENDIX C

AFV ACRNG INFORMATION AND SUPPORT MEMBERSHIP (ACRNG Role: X=Member, S=Support, I=Information)

Command, Office, Title				ACRNS Role	Autovon/Commercial	Telephone Ext1/Ext2
AMCPM-TV	Tactical Vehicles	TED		I	Av:786/(313) 574	/
AMCPM-TVH	Commercial Construction Eq	TBD		I	Av:786/(313) 574	1
AMCOM-TVL	Light Tactical Vehicles	TBD		I	Av: 766/(313) 574	i
AMSTA-RR	Robotics Division, Tech Dir.	MAJ	Lechard Ogborn	1	Av: 786/ (313) 574	1
AMSTA-RVE	Vetronics Division, Tech Dir.				Av:786/(313) 574	
AMSTA-RVE (SAVA)	Sid Army Vetronics Arch Commit				Av:786/(313) 574	
AMSTA-ZEA	Advanced Sys & Concepts Off	Mr.	Carry Iller	X	Av:786/(313) E74	8598/
** Command: TEC	DM Aberd Prv 6d, MD 2100	5-505	55			
AMSTE-TE-C		är.	Edward A. Cheney	X	Av: 298/(301) 278	4256/2477
** Command: TRA	C-FLVN Ft. Leavenworth, KS 6602	7-520	00			
ATGR-	TRADOC Analysis	Cpt	Randy Brown		Av:552/(913) 684	£=:1/
ATRC-FS		TBD		I	Av: 552/(913) 664	/
÷± Command: TRA	C-WSMR white Sds Mis Rng, NM8800					
ATRC-WAA			David Davis	-	Av: 258/ (505) 678	
ATRE-WSMR		TBD		1	Av: 258/(505) 678	1
↔ Command: TRA	DOC Ft. Monroe, VA 2365	51-50	00			
ATCD-CC	C4 Directorate	Mr.	Doug Pointer	X.	Av:680/(804) 727	746 0 /
ATCD-C3			Samole	-	Av: 690/(804) 727	/
ATCD-FX	ADA & FS Automated Systems	Mr.	Ebner, FAADCOI	Ī	Av:680/(804) 727	2171/2175
			Filak, AFATIS			
2TII-I	Intel % EW. ABAB CD		Hilderman	:	Avi 5907 (804) 727	
			Waller			
	Dicae Compat Heavy Dir, Er SDD			;	-vissl 314 727	4417 II.a
		۳٠.	William Iones			
	BIDM - Ft. Balving. ve - II)					
L*SEM=788	Topographic Bussint Byster	-3:)	:	-v: 054	
	Baach Springfield, VA 221					
DACSA-WED	Module Electric Fower	TEI)	i	Av: /	
## Command: USA		6()- 54				
ATTN:	Info Sys Eng Command	TBI			Av: /	1
TACHIS	Tactical Mgmt Info Systems		l McFadden j Mac Hopkins	I	Av:370/(404) 545	6900/7961

XV-C-21



AFV CRMP VELUME XV

UNCLASSIFIED

1 SEFTEMBER 87
ACRWG CHARTER

ANNEX 4

ANNEX 4

The ACRWG will meet periodically at a time and place determined by the chair in coordination with the members. At least three weeks prior to each meeting, the chairman will provide the member agencies with the time, place, and agenda of items for the upcoming meeting. This will allow ACRWG members to effect necessary internal coordination and prepare stripts and briefing material. Representatives will come prepared with scripts, briefing slides, and supporting documents for discussion of action items cast, current, and future. Presentations by the membership will be included in the minutes of the meeting, as appropriate.

when an agenda item is not completed or is unresolved at the end of a ACRWS meeting, it will be assigned to a member for action, with an action liter suspense date. Seen action items decome part of the ACRWS Action liter wist and and care conniet over to the nelth-CRWS agence either to verify that action had been considered on to accomplish the necessary costing solution. In the event of a disagreement about the necessary through normal contains the issues will be presented not resolution through normal contains the issue with in their command and cause intercommand next-level-coordination in order to resolve

C.12

XV-C-23

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87
ACRWG CHARTER

disagreements. Minutes of each meeting are prepared by the ACRWG recording secretary for signature by the chair and distributed to each member. The minutes document all decisions, agreements, and actions of the ACRWG and become a part of the official file on the system. Inaccuracies in the minutes should be brought to the attention of the chair for correction of for addition to the Action Item List for resolution. Record secretary duties may be rotated among the members. Minutes of a ACRWG meeting will be mailed to each member within ten working days of the meeting. Review and formal concurrence will be returned to the ACRWG secretary within 30 days of the ACRWG meeting. The recommended format for minutes is in Annex 2. Emphasis to the following areas will assure clear, concise, unambiguous ACRWG minutes:

- a. Provide recommendations for resolving the problem and the impact as a result of the proposed recommendations, when a problem is dited or implied.
- b. Frovide an impact statement as to the effect of the problem(s) on the total program, i.e., slippages, spare parts, manuals, missing contract award dates, missing IQD dates, etc.
- The Team of appropriate ACRWS margens, and others, and ontil a service an agreed look fulgetime onegname to resolve ontolers which exist.
- d. Specify follow-up actions from prior meetings and the status of those actions.

0.10

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87 TECHNOLOGY POINTS OF CONTACT

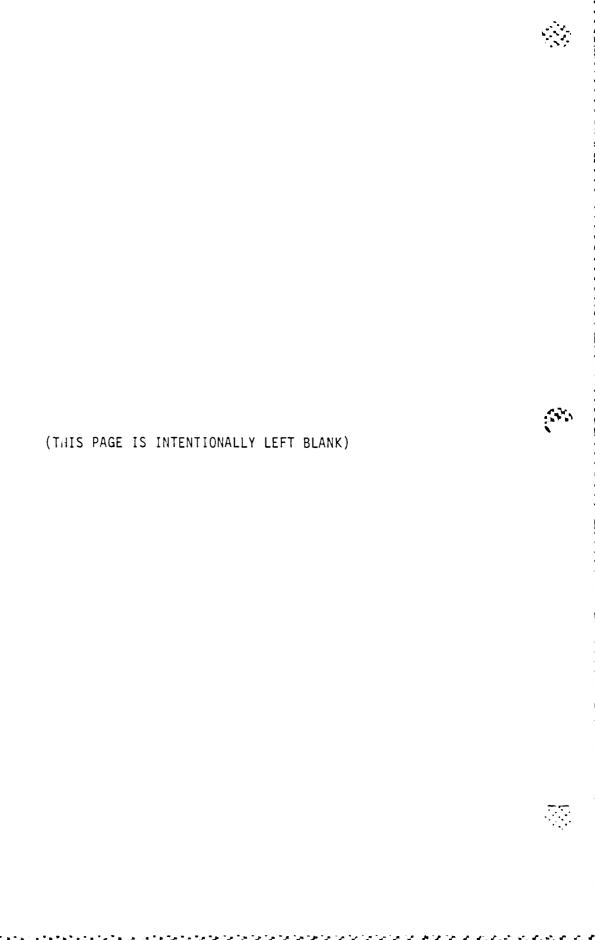
APPENDIX D

Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV)

Task Force (TF)

Technology Points of Contact (FOC)

D. 1



AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

1 SEPTEMBER 87 TECHNOLOGY POINTS OF CONTACT

TECHNOLOGY AREA	AFVTF FOC	TELEPHONE
		(A) 927-XXXX (B) (804) - 878-XXXX
AEMOE	MAJ WINTER	1457/1464
MORILITY	LTC AADLAND	1463/1464
68069F810W	LTO AADLAND	1457/1464
SENSORS	LTC HALLISSEY	1465/1466
FIRE CONTROL	MAJ(F) ROZMAN	1463/1484
LETHALITY	MAJ(F) ROZMAN	1463/1464
SIGNATURE SURPESSION	MAJ FIL	1463/1464
MEC PROTECTION	MAJ FIL	1467/1464
HUMAN FACTORS	MAJ FIL	1463/1464
PRODUCIBILITY	CPT SMITH	1487/1484
DIAGNOSTICS	OPT EMITH	146]/1464
FROGNOSTICS	CFT SMITH	1460/1464
REPORTE ALTOLOADER	MAJ.F: ROZMAN	1453/1454
FORSTIC REFUEL Manifulator	SPT SMITH	1457 1454
F130710 F54FM M4M19214719	CRT BMITH	1457 1464
F0807108 + 4F,	MAJ BUCKSTAD	1455-1455
ROPOTIOS-MINE WARFARE	LTC AADLAND	1457/1464
COUNTER MEASURES	MAJ KING	1465/1466
COUNTER COUNTER MEASURES	MAJ KING	1465/1466

D.2

XV-D-1



AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

1 SEPTEMBER 87 TECHNOLOGY FOINTS OF CONTACT

TECHNOLOGY AREA	AFVTF FOC	TELEPHONE
		(A) 927-XXXX (B) (804) - 878-XXXX
COMMAND AND CONTROL	MAJ BUCKSTAD	1465/1466
COMMUNICATIONS	MAJ BUCKSTAD	1465/1466
COMPUTERS	MAJ BUCKSTAD	1465/1466
VETRONICS	MAJ EUCKSTAD	1465/1466
THREAT	LTC GIBSON	1463/1464
FOREIGN TECHNOLOGIES	LTC GIRSON	1463/1464
DIRECTED ENERGY WEAFON	MAJ GREGG	1465/1466
<u>OTHER</u>		
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIBENCE	MAJ EUCKSTAD	1465/1466
TECHNOLUGY ASSESSMENT	MAJ KING	1465/1466

ALTERNATE TELEPHONES: (A) 927-1467/68 OR (804) 927-1467/68

CATAFAX SEND: -4 FIZT-1063 DATAFAX CONFIRM: -(A) RIZT-4048/5408 CEFENSE CATA NETWORK (ddn):

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

1 SEFTEMBER 87 FLANNING AND REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENTS

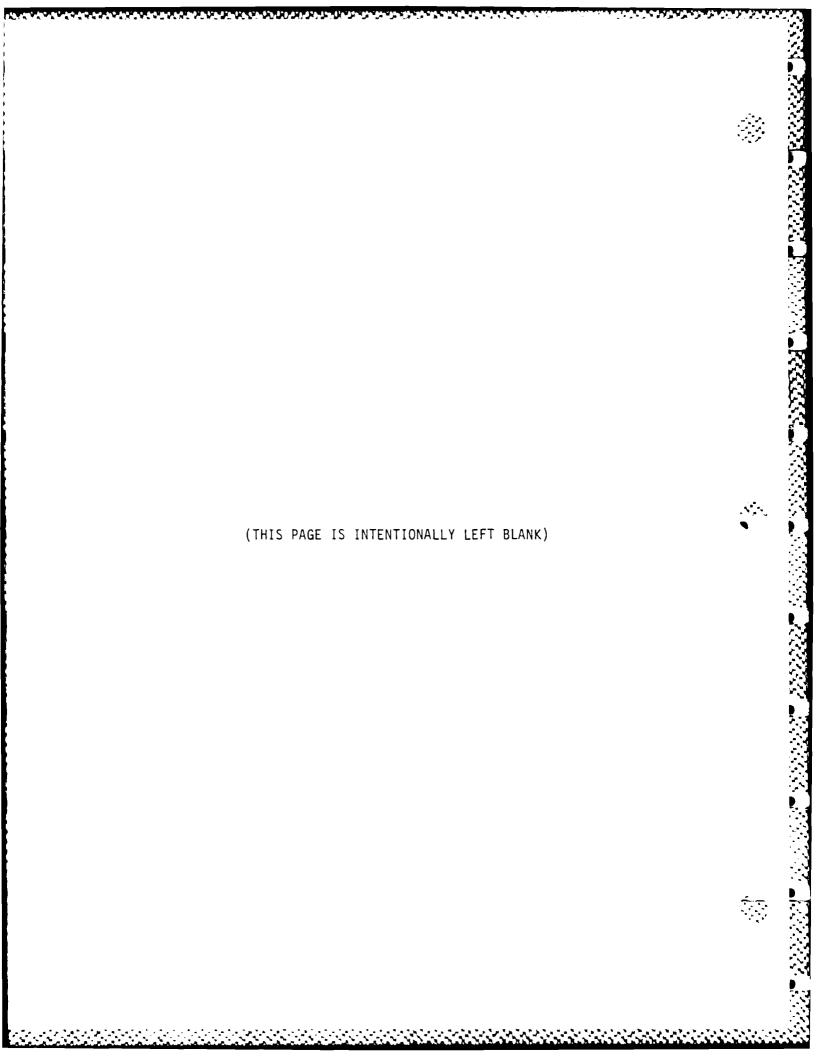
APPENDIX E

Armored Family of Vehicles

Requirement and

Flanning and Requirements Documents

E.1



AFV CRMF VOLUME XV

1 SEFTEMBER 87 PLANNING AND REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENTS

DOCUMENT

AFVTF FOC

: 10	ì	ume	+
∨ □	į.	₩.	

Executive Summary

Col Logan/Col Inman

Volume II

Armored Family of Vehicles

Main Study Report

Volume III ASARE Documentation

Chapter 1 Concept Formulation Plan

Chapter 2 System Concept

Chapter 3 Baseline Cost Estimate

Chapter 4 Test Evaluation Master Flan

Mr. Nette

Chapter 6 REI Flan

Ltc Gibson

Chapter 7 Threat Support Flan

Ltc Gibson

Chapter 8 SMMF

Maj Fil

volume 19 | Ionsept Formulation Package (DFP)

Chapter 1 Cover Latter

Dhapter D 700

Lto Asolano

Dhaster I TDA

uto Assisho

Inapter 4 ET4

_11 -#1.#F1

Shadter 5 DOEA Bundark

uto malliess.

Volume V

Systems Concept Faper (SCF)

Maj Winter

Valume VI

Training Strategy

Maj Rozman

Ξ.2

AFV CRME VOLUME XV

1 SEFTEMBER 87 FLANNING AND REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENTS

AFV Capstone Required Volume VII

Operational Capability (ROC) Ltc Aadland

Appendix I Rationale

Appendix II COEA

Appendix III RAM Rational

Appendix IV Training Devices

Life Cycle lost Assessment Annex A.

Annex 5. 000 Flan (approved)

Annex C. Coordination

Volume VIII Initial Cost Operational

Effectiveness Analysis (COEA) Ltc Halissey

Volume IX Technology Assessment Maj Fing

Volume X Cost Programming Ltc Bryant

Volume XI Trade-offs Ltc Aadland

Molume XII Supporting Litumentation for

the AFV Plan

Inapter 1 Imanter for DA AFV-TF

Chapter 2 Sig Plan Chapter D IMBNE AFV

Volume XIII Literature Search

Volume XIV Computer Resources Management

Flan (CRMF) Maj Buckstad

E.3

XV-E-2

AFV CRMF VOLUME XV 1 SEFTEMBER 87 PLANNING AND REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENTS

Volume XV

Light Forces

Maj DuVall

Volume XVI

Force Deficiencies

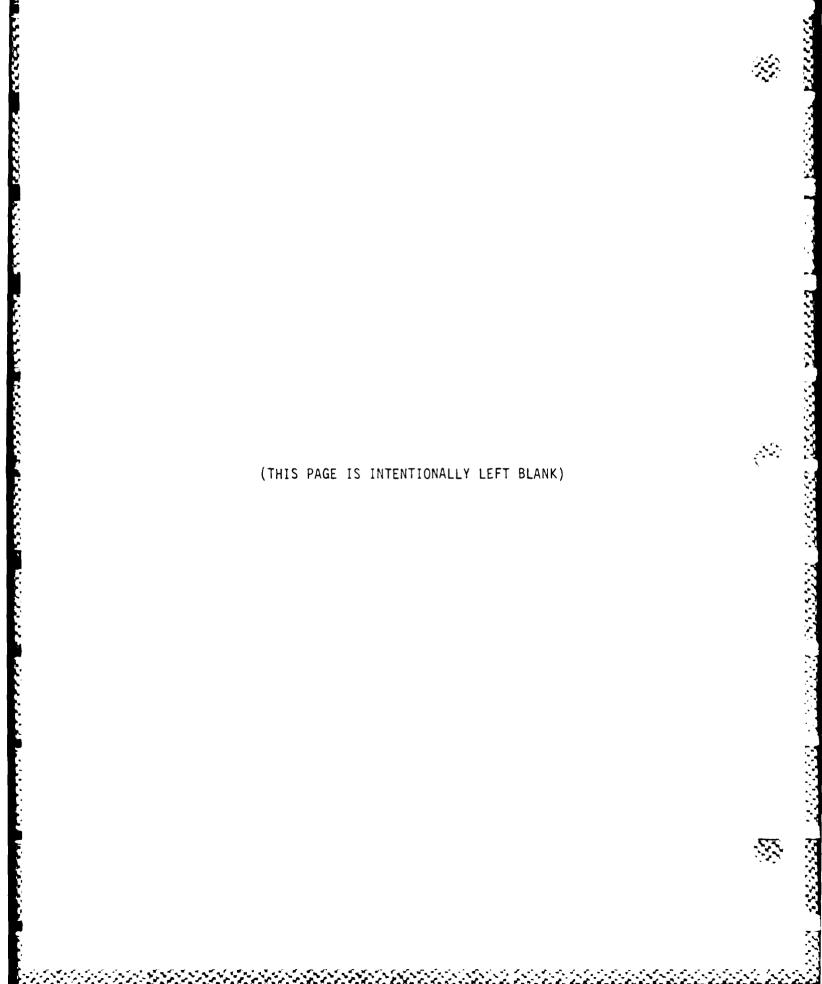
Valume XVII

Combat Effectiveness

(Telephone AV F27-1457/58 or 1804) F27-9888

E.4

XV-E-3



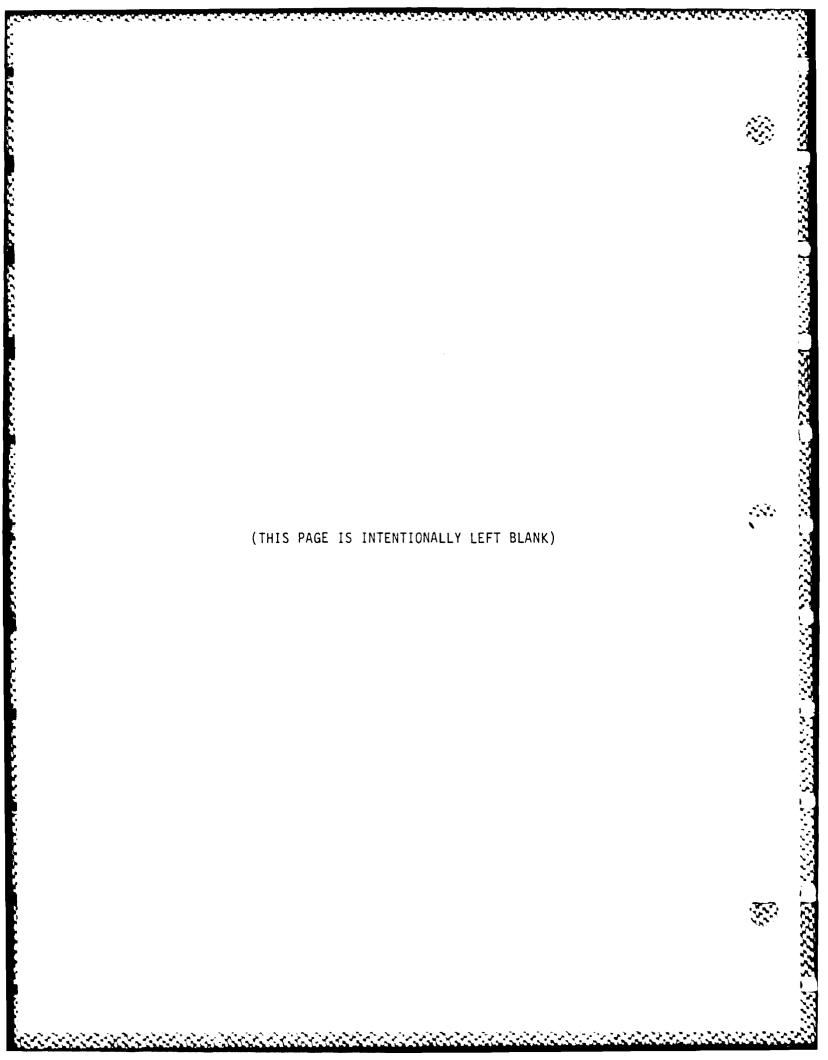


1 SEPTEMBER 87 MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

APPENDIX F

Management Milestone Chécklist(s)





AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

1 SEPTEMBER 87 MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

ITEM

RESPONSIBILITY

1.	Mission Area Analysis	DCSOFS MD CD
2.	3%0 Plan	CD MD
J.	JMBNS	
4.	Program Initiation and level of management determination	20 0090FS
5.	Task Force Formation	
5.	Mission Critical Computer Resource Planning	AMC MD
	a. Computer Resource Working Group (CRWG)	
	b. Preliminary Computer Resource Life Cycle Management Plan	
7.	Development of Alternatives	OD MD
	a. NDI	
	b. PTI	
	c. PI	
₹.	Evaluation of Alternatives	25) M2
۶.	Freparation of Concept Forumulation Package (CFP)	25 MD
	TCD, Tradeoff Determination	
	TOA, Tradeoff Analysis	
	BTA, Best Technical Approach	
	CCEA. Cost Operational Effectiveness Analysis	

F.2

XV-F-1

AFV CRMP

1 SEPTEMBER 87 MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

RESPONSIBILITY

10. Total Life Cycle Competition Strategy CE (TLCCS) and Manufact Flanning

11. Freparation of Acquisition Strategy (AS) MD

Producability Engineering Planning

Test and Evaluation

ITEM

Design to Cost

Technical Risks

Manprint

Computer Resources

12. Preparation of Acquisition Flan (AF) MD (ILSP, TEMP, CRMP summarized)

13. Freparation of initial input to the program DCSCFS management control system (FMCS) MD CD

Material System Requirements Specification

Ref: AR 70-1

14. Preparation of Cost Estimates MD

Baseline Cost Estimate (BCE) Comptroller of the Army (COA)

15. Preparation of System Concept Paper (SCP)
Mb

16. Integrated Log. Support Plan (ILSP) MD

in coordination with CD log, trainer

17. TEMP

17A. CRMP MD LOSSF

AR70-1, DOD STD 2157

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 97
MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

ITEM

RESPONSIBILITY

18.	Omitted, future use.	
19.	JRMB (Joint Reamt Mamt Board)	AAE DOSOFS
20.	Update Program Mgmt Documents (PMD) prior to DT/OTIC AR 71-9	MD in coordination with CD
21.	Input to DT/OT I and preporation of Development Test Plan Plan and operation Test Plan I	üzerational tester
22.	Award of Advanced Development Prototype Contract	MD
27.	Development Test I (DT I) MD	
24.	Operational Test I (OT I)	Operational tester
25.	Fredare DT I and DT I test reports.	MD Operational tester
25.	Update Program Management Documents.	
	a. 1188 b. 1078 c. 010 Flan b. 48 a. 05M8 c. 78M8 c. 78M8 c. 78M8 c. 78M8	
27.	Frepare Sualitative and Quantitative Fersonnel Requirement Information and Basis of Issue (BOIF)	45 55
29.	Tentative Military Occupation Specialty (TMOS) evaluation input-manprint	HJC4 DOSFER

F.4

XV-F-3

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87
MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

ITEM

RESPONSIBILITY

29.	New Equipment Training Plan (NETP)	Trainer MD
30.	Prepare and Approval of Required Operational Capability (ROC) or Training Device Requirement	
31.	Review and Approval of ROC or TDR with BOIP and QQPRI	CD DCSOPS
72.	Preparation of Cost Estimates	
33.	Decision Coordination Faper (CDP) and Integrated Program Summary	MD CD AAE
34.	Staff and Revise the DCP (and IPS if required).	AAE MD
75.	DT I and GT I independent evaluation Reports (IER)	MD Operational Tester
36-31	7. IPR AAE JRMB (Milestone I/II) Approval	OSD/HQDA
73.	Producability Engineering and Planning (PEP): Manufacturing Methods and Technology (MMT): Identification of Long Lead Components (LLC): and Industrial prepareones Flanning (IPP)	#D ≘
T9.	Input to DT/CT II and prepare DT/CT II	
	Test design plans	
	Test design plans Ref: AR 70-10, 71-3, 10-4	
4Ġ.		MD
	Ref: AR 70-10, 71-3, 10-4 Award of contract of engineering	MD Operational Tester

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

ITEM

1. SEPTEMBER 87 MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

RESPONSIBILITY

42. Conduct Development Test II (DT II) MD 43. Preparation of DT/OT II test reports MD Operational Tester 44. Conduct New Equipment Training (NET) MD 45. Logistic Support Flanning and Technical Manuals (TM) 46. Training Planning and draft field Trainer in Manual (FM) coordination with MD, LOSEF 47. Revision of QQFRI and MOS Requirements MD HEI A 48. Draft Plan Table of Organization (TOE) and update 501F 49. Preparation of Cost Estimates 50. Update program Management Documents, CRMP. DOP Si. OT II and DT II independent evaluation MD. Idenational recorts *alter 82. Development acceptance (DEVA) IFR. DEVA IPP approval and type classification as standand or limited procurement ST. A548C and JRMB (Milestone III) approval E4. Contract award for low-rate initial production 55. Initial production facilities 56. Input to DT/OT III and preparation of DT/OT III test design plans

F.c

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87
MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

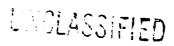
ITEM

RESPONSIBILITY

57.	OT III	Operational Tester
59.	DT III	MD
59.	Preparation of DT/CT III reports.	
60.	Update, revise and staff DEF and FMD Documents	
61.	Final COPRI and MOS decisions	
ε2.	Revision and approval of Basis of Issue Flan (BOIF)	CD DCSOFS
63.	OT III and OT III independent evaluation reports.	
54.	Preparation of Cost Estimates	MD Comptroller of Army (COA)
٤5.	Production Validation (PV) IPR and Approval	
56.	Type Classify Standard	
57.	ABARC and JRMB (Milestone III) approval of full production	
±8.	Feview of a isting field manuals (FM) Doctrinals, first edition of final draft of FM	Trainer
<u> </u>	Provide and publication of technical manuals	MZ:
7 0.	Review, approval and publication of TOE	
71.	Contract Award/Full Production	MD
72.	Production Qualification Test (FQT)	mp
73.	First Article Test (FAT) and Follow-on and Evaluation (FOTE)	Operational Tester

F.7

XV-F-6



AFV CRMP

1 SEPTEMBER 87 MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

ITEM

RESPONSIBILITY

74.	First Unit Equipped (FUE)	
75.	Production Acceptance Test and Evaluation Value Engineering (VE) and composition of the Technical Data Package (TDP)	MD
7 c.	Documentation in the Army Authorization Documents System (TAADS) or Common Table of Allowance (MTOES)	
77.	Resident Training Trainer	
78.	Initial Operational Capability (IOC)	MD
79.	Begin Unit Training	
so.	Development of final maintenance man-hours (AMMH) data	MD
81.	Development, approval and publication of TOE manpower requirements criteria (MARC)	CD
82.	Materiel Objective Attained	MD
83.	Gverhaul/Retrofect	MD
34 .	Revised Training program and field manuals	Traine
85.	Revised Technical Manuals	мD
3 5 .	Revised TCE	
£7.	Ruplismed nevised TGE. Fm 17m	
es.	Product Improvement	#* <u>Z</u> .
37.	Requirement for new replacement materiel identified and type classify contingency	CD/MD
97).	Type classify obsolete and disposal	MD

F.8

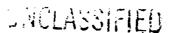
XV-F-7

LACLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87 MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

Checklist to Prepare for Milestone I/II Review

- 1. Have feasibility studies been accomplished to determine that the use of computer resources in the system is reasonable and justified?
- 2. Has supportability of the system been taken into account?
- 3. Has the overall software quality evaluation process for the software development cycle been defined to the maximum extent practicable?
- 4. Has an acquisition strategy been formulated and documented?
- 5. Has the TEMP been developed to document planned tests and continuous evaluation?
- 6. Have the following areas been addressed?
 - a. Evaluating approved operational concepts?
 - 5. RSI (rationalization, standardization, and interoperability)?
 - c. Organization?
 - d. MANPRINT (manpower and personnel integration)?
 - e. Personnel (mental category mix, male-female mix, physical requirements, and special skills)?
 - f. Human Factors Engineering (HFE)?
 - g. System safety and health hazards?
 - h. HARDMAN (hardware versus manpower) methodology?
 - i. NDI and FIF considerations?
 - j. Developing system testability and fault diagnosis or isolation concepts?
 - Considering the use of modular construction and standard parts and components in the design concept?
 - 1. Identifying major items of support-related hardware and software requiring development and their interoperability requirements?
 - n. Establishing system readiness objectives?
 - c. Considering combat sustainability through pattlefield dammage assessment and recair?
 - c. Establishing the strategy and goals for system surge and mobilization capacity?
 - p. Establishing strategy for minimizing system vulnerability?
- 7. Have risk areas been identified?





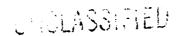
1 SEPTEMBER 87 MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

- 8. Has a preliminary CRMP been prepared, submitted, and approved by the appropriate approval authority prior to holding Milestone I/II review?
- 9. Has the System Requirements Review been accomplished?
- Has an automation and communications resources working group (ACRWG) been astablished?
- 11. Has the LOSEO or LOSEOs been identified?

- 12. Have all non-developmental item (NDI) development tools and application software packages been identified?
- 13. Has all government furnished software been identified?
- 14. Will all software development and hardware support tools be delivered to the LOSEO as part of the contract?
- 15. Which Ada Program Design Language (PDL) is the contractor going to use?
- 16. Will the LOSEO maintain configuration management of the software?
- 17. Are proper programming standards being used for development?
- 19. Are the standards adequate enough to ensure that the documentation will be adequate for life cycle maintenance?
- 19. Is security protection required for the software and hardware in the development/maintenance environment?
- 20. Have the resources necessary to support the LOBEC been clanned for?
- D1. Has blanning been completed for the acquisition of computer resources needed to achieve the required operational padability. \Box
- 22. Is the plan for system testing adequate?
- 23. Has enough data been gathered to accurately formulate budgetary estimates and program schedules for computer resources?

F.10

XV-F-9





AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87
MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

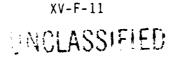
- 24. Have sizing and timing studies been conducted to determine minimum spare processing time, memory, and input/output channel activity?
- 25. Is the computer hardware a standard ISA to the maximum extent practicable?
- 26. Has a program language been selected and approved?
- 27. Have software support issues been discussed (i.e. Government-provided software support versus contractor support)?
- 28. Has an Interface Control Board (ICB) been established to address system/subsystem interface requirements?
- 29. If prototype software is to be used in the Full Scale Development or Production and Deployment phases, has it been developed in accordance with the computer software development cycle (or tailored protion thereof)?
- 30. Has the System Design Review been completed?
- 31. Has the overall approach for configuration management (SM) of computer resources been defined?
- 32. Has the software quality evaluation process for the software development cycle been refined?
- 33. Has the testing concept as specified in the TEMP been refined?
- 34. Does the TEMP adequately identify quantitative and demonstrable test objectives (performance, functional, interface, etc.)?
- TS. Has an appropriate evaluation criteria been established for testing whether software and handware have reached a level of maturity appropriate for each system life cycle phase and for proceeding into the next chase?
- 36. Has the level of need for independent verification and validation been accessed?
- 37. Has the CRMP been updated?



1 SEPTEMBER 87 MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

- 38. Have all outstanding CRMP issues been identified with a plan for their resolution?
- 19. Has the system/segement specification been updated and finalized to incorporate any comments received during the SRR?
- 40. Has a draft software requirements specification been completed taht documents requirements for each CSCI?
- 41. Have logistics, interoperability, and computer resource problems identified during the Concept Exploration Phase been resolved or minimized?
- 42. Have formal requirements documents been prepared (i.e. required operational capability (ROC), training device requirements (TDR))?
- 43. Has personnel equipment and basic force design been determined?
- 44. Have security issues been assessed?

- 45. Have cost estimates been updated?
- 46. Has the acquisition plan been finalized?
- 47. Have contractual requirements been developed that clearly define the following:
 - a. Baseline operational servicing and support?
 - 5. Peacetime readiness and wartime employment objectives?
 - :. Time phased support schedule objectives?
- 43. Has a functional failure mode effects and criticality analysis (FMECA) been performed?
- 49. Have critical thresholds been allocated to the system and subsystem compatible with SAM, safety and health objectives?
- 50. Have areas requiring intensive application of PMD resources to minimize risk been identified?
- 51. Has a maintenance concept been developed?
- 52. Have all failure modes been fully documented, with specific corrective actions identified and risk assessments performed?





AFV CRMP

1. SEPTEMBER 87
MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

Checklist to Frepare for the System Requirements Review

- 1. Have trade-off and optimization studies been performed to evaluate alternative approaches and methods to reach system goals? Is the candidate programming language Ada?
- 2. If the candidate programming language is not Ada, has a waiver been granted?
- 3. Are the candidate computer architures for the system one of the standard Instruction Set Architures (ISA's)?
- 4. Have allocations of security requirements to particular HWCIs and CSCIs been analyzed?
- 5. Have the risk areas and factors of the project been identified?
- 6. Have systems interfaces, communication functions, personnel functions been identified in order to define the requirements for computer resources?
- 7. Have all essential system functional characteristics been identified?
- 9. Have the necessary interface characteristics been identified?
- 9. Hve the functional characteristics of hardware and software configuration items been defined?
- 10. Have design constraints been identified and documented?

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

1 SEPTEMBER 67 MANAGEMENT MILESTONE CHECKLIST

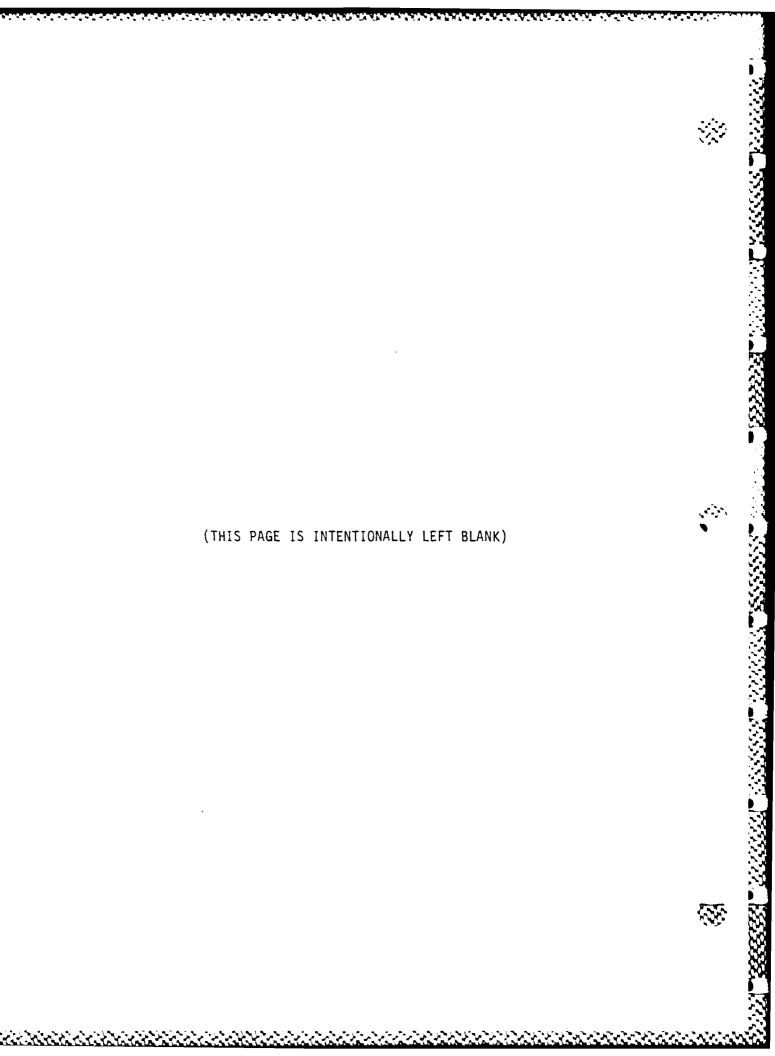
Checklist to Prepare for the System Design Review

- 1. Have system requirements been completed and defined for each HWCI and ${\tt CSCI}^{\smallfrown}$
- 2. Have appropriate trade-off and optimization studies been performed to evaluate:
 - a. Alternative approaches and methods for meeting system requirements?
 - b. The effects of constraints on the computer resources?
 - c. Life cycle costs versus operational requirements?
 - d. Pisks in computer resources due to untried technology
- J. Have all applicable Type B Development specifications been prepared?
- 4. Have the functional, interface, quality factor, special, and qualification requirements necessary to design, develop, test, evaluate, and deliver each Computer Software Configuration Item (CSEI) been adequately described?
- 5. Have all interface requirements between CSCIs been described in detail?



1.14

XV-F-13



AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87 COMMAND, CONTROL, AND COMMUNICATIONS (C3)

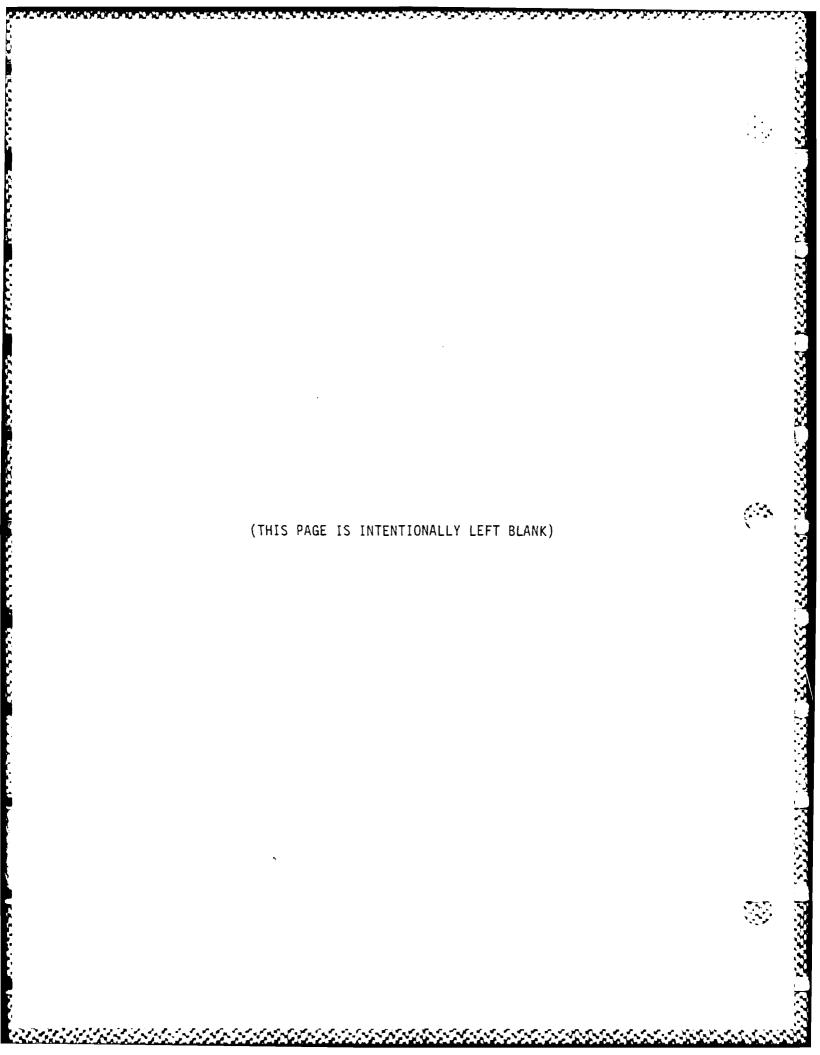
APPENDIX G

ARMORED FAMILY OF VEHICLES (AFV)
INTEGRATED
COMMAND, CONTROL, AND
COMMUNICATIONS (CI)

(TO BE PUBLISHED)

G. 1

XV-G-1



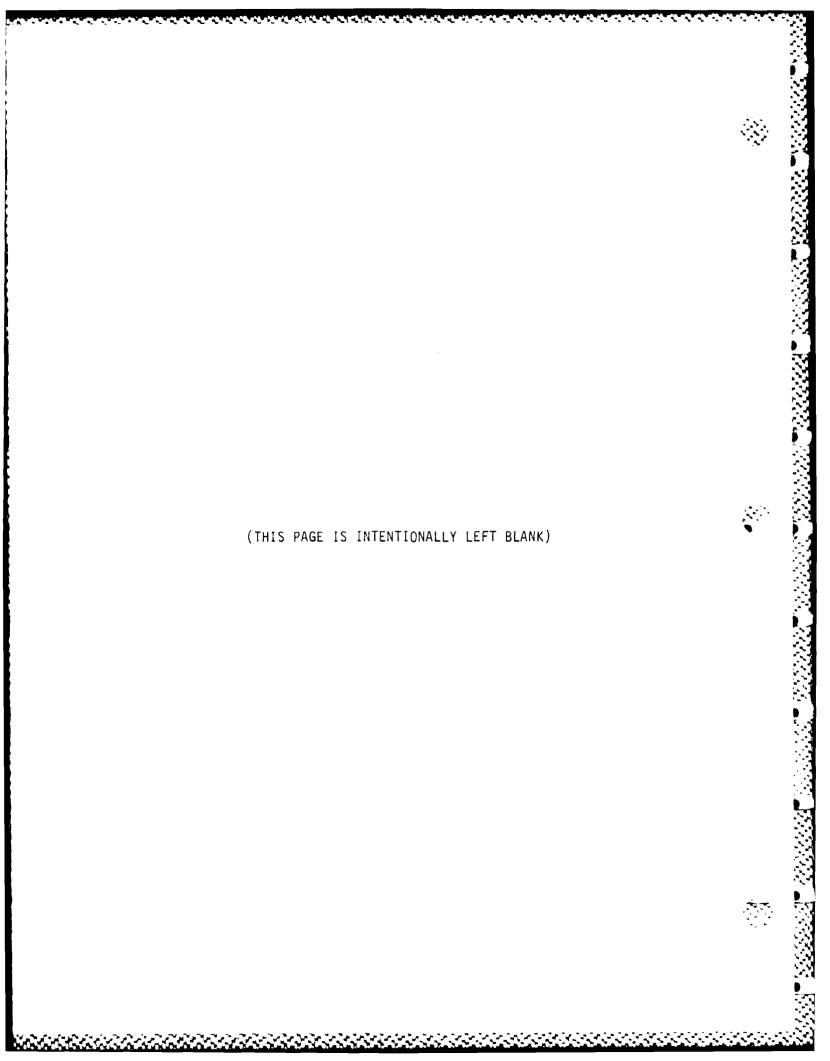
AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87

LIFE CYCLE SOFTWARE ENGINEERING CENTER

AFFENDIX H

ACTIVITIES FOR LIFE CYCLE SOFTWARE ENGINEERING CENTER (LCSEC) SUPPORT

H.1



AFV CRMP

1 SEPTEMBER 87

LIFE CYCLE SOFTWARE ENGINEERING CENTER

- A. Document Mission Critical Computer Resources (MCCRs) Initiate MCCR Survey(s) that will document all Points of Contract (PDC's), hardware and software information, and related diagrams and descriptions throughout the life cycle of AFV.
- E. Identify Personnel/Technical Skills Needed Through the use of the AFV survey(s) and other sources, identify the software personnel needed to support AFV.
- C. <u>Oreate a Library</u> The LOSEE librarian will begin preparation needed for housing any incoming documentation during the AFV life cycle.
- D. <u>Acquire Fartial Software Personnel Crew</u> Activities at this stage of software support will require minimal personnel.
- E. <u>Identify Hardware and Software System Components</u> Using the AFV MCCR Survey(s) and other relevant information, establish a listing of all AFV hardware and software system components.
- F. <u>Identify System Support Hardware and Software</u> Through examination of the AFV MCCR Survey(s) and the identified system components, establish a list of all support hardware and software required.
- Acquire Remaining Personnel Sather all remaining software personnel.
- H. Acquire Epomentation Technical Fublications Acquire all technical manuals, publications, specifications, and other information related to AFV for eventual filing in the ECSEC library. This will be an ongoing affort throughout the life cycle of the program.
- The same Software Support Flan A stituane support plan will be prepared to familiarize any new, minimally trained personnel with AFV. These personnel will be able to effect software support procedures in the same manner that the original system engineer envisioned support taking place.
- J. Familiarize Personnel with System Software Configuration The AFV project engineer will provide all pertinent information to software personnel so they can become knowledgeable of the AFV software structure.

H. 2



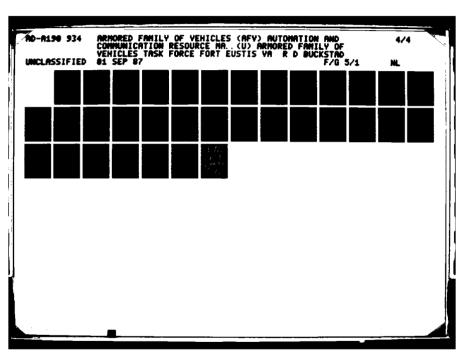
AFV CRMP

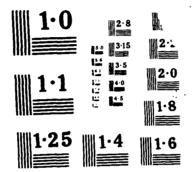
1 SEFTEMBER 87

LIFE CYCLE SOFTWARE ENGINEERING CENTER

- E. Frepare LCSEC Procedures LCSEC procedures can be developed once the personnel have a knowledgeable understanding of the AFV software. An outline for preparing the LCSEC procedures can be found in the concept of operations guidebook, available from the project engineer.
- L. <u>Define Space and Security Sequirements</u> Define space and security requirements with respect to on-hand resources.
- M. <u>Prepare Test Cell</u> After space and security requirements have been defined, an area will be designated and prepared (including power requirements and storage) to serve as a test cell.
- N. Acquire System and Support Items Acquisition of the System and its associated support hardware will begin after the defining of space and security requirements for the test cell. The support software will be acquired, developed, or copied if available.
- O. System Installation All AFV system components and support items will now be installed in the prepared test cell.
- P. Develop and Conduct Integration Procedures Test procedures will be developed and conducted to insure that the cell is operational and simulates inputs as required. Test results will be revised and documented as required.
- O. Develop Configuration Management (CM) Flan Annex The CM plan annex will define management practices with respect to revision/configuration updates, supervision of modifications, and inservice status accounting.
- 9. Conduct Sister hardware Training of Personnel Ence the sistem is installed in the test cell, the personnel can begin hands-on training with the equipment.
- 5. Conduct Software Tests/Emulation A thorough testing and emulating of the complete system will be conducted at the stage. This is the last step before the system is geared for LCSEC procedures. An evaluation of the system and its software will be performed by using a software support program that emulates operation of the actual airborne system. Operation tests are performed by inputting sample data with known results. If the results do not match the

H.3





THE TANKS OF THE PERSONAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSONAL P



AFV CRMP

1 SEPTEMBER 87

LIFE CYCLE SOFTWARE ENGINEERING CENTER

pre-determined results, a problem exists. Testing and emulation will continue until all combinations of the system software have been verified.

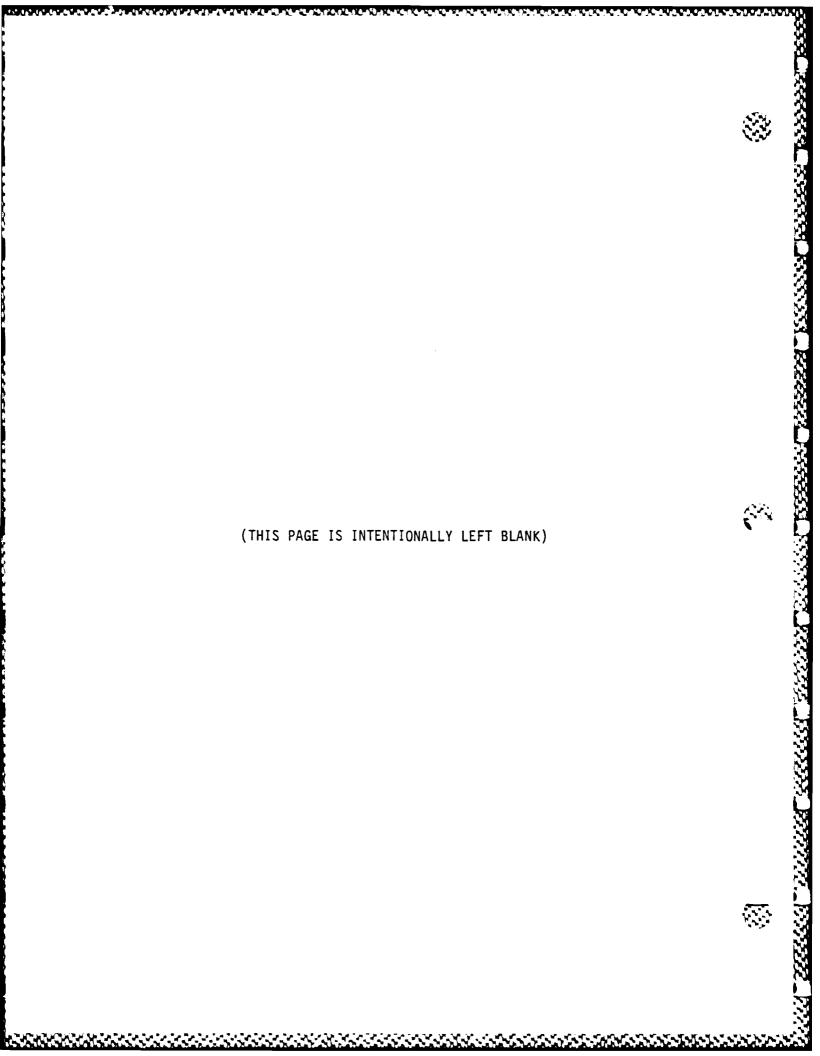
T. Center Operations -

- A. Management
- B. Clerical Assistance
- C. Budgeting
- D. Telephone Commercial Direct Access
- E. Paper Reproduction High Vol
- F. Local Network

U. Develop Continuity Of Operations Plans

V. Administration Preparation - Prior to staffing administrative requirements preparation must occur. Technical staff should not be overloaded with ordering manuals, equipment, etc. that are required for day to day operations.





AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT REVIEWS

APPENDIX I

Software Development Reviews

I.1

XV-I-1

LASSIFIED

1 SEPTEMBER 87 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT REVIEWS

A. Informal Technical Seviews

- o System requirements Review (SRR) Here the government and the contractor ensure that system requirements have been completely and properly identified and that there is mutual understanding between them on the system requirements.
- o System Design Review (SDR) A review of the conceptual design of the system to assess allocation requirements and to evaluate the contractors overall development capability. A preliminary Software Requirements Specification (SRS) shall be available for this review.
- o Software Specification Review (SSR) This is a review of the finalized Computer Software Configuration Item (CSCI) requirements and operational concept. The adequacy of the SRS will be determined at this review.
- o Freliminary Design Review (FDR) This review shall be held after preliminary design efforts, but before start of detailed design. The Software Top Level Design Document (STLDD), Software Test Plan (STP) and preliminary Computer Resources Integrated Support Software Document (CRISD) shall be available at this review.
- B. <u>Critical Design Review (CDR)</u> The draft Froduct Specifications, will be reviewed and the contractor's product baseline established. The contractor will present the results of their detail design effort which demonstrates:
 - o The allocation of requirements to individual modules, to include a complete module input and output mapping:
 - The establishment of exact interface relationships between the modules and other programs or items of equipment and facilities; and.
 - The organization of the file structure or data base in support of the design. The CDR marks the completion detailed design and the beginning of coding.

1.2

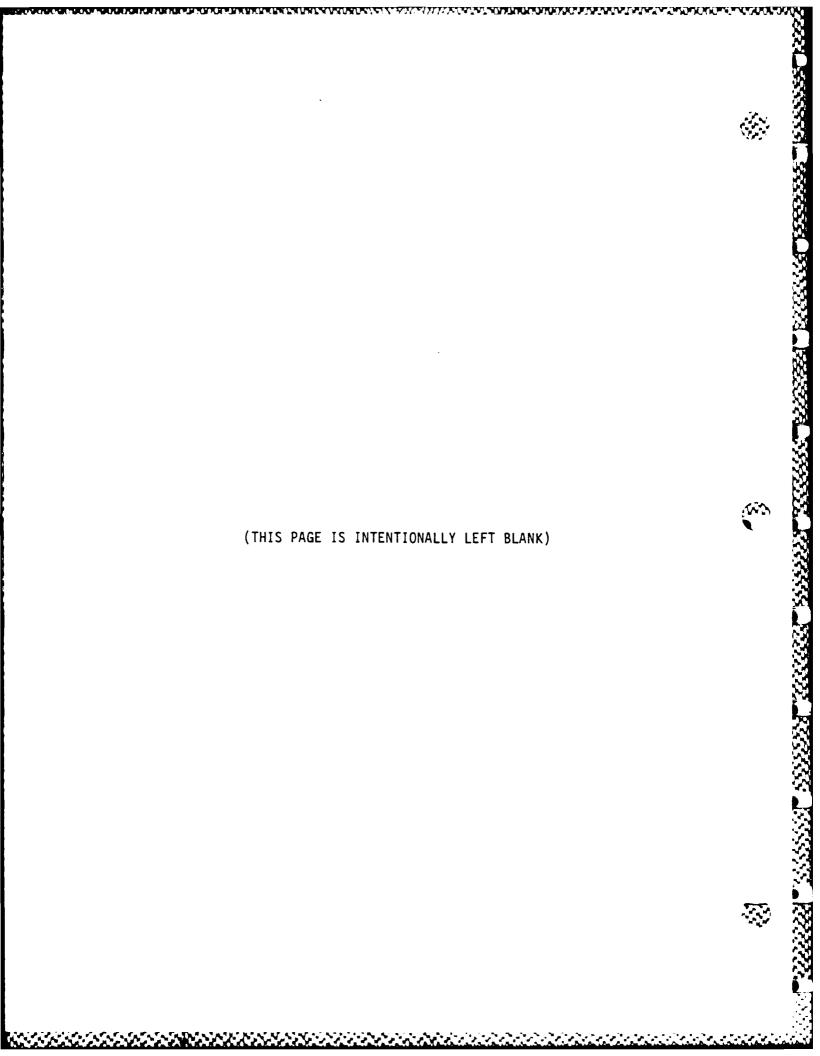


gassassas establisher sanda sanda sanda establisher sanda sanda sanda sanda sanda sanda sanda sanda sanda sa

1 SEPTEMBER 87 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT REVIEWS

THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O

- C. Formal Qualification Review (FQR) This review verifies that configuration items comprising the system meet contractual performance requirements. If feasible, the FQR will be combined with the Functional Configuration Audit (FCA).
- D. <u>Functional Configuration Audit (FCA)</u> The FCA shall validate that configuration items have achieved the performance and functional characteristics specified in the functional or allocated configuration identification.
- E. <u>Physical Configuration Audit (PCA)</u> The PCA will establish the completeness of the computer program data package and confirm that all physical items required by the contract have been produced. Upon successful conclusion of the FQR, FCA AND PCA, the approved Product Specifications will establish the product baseline.



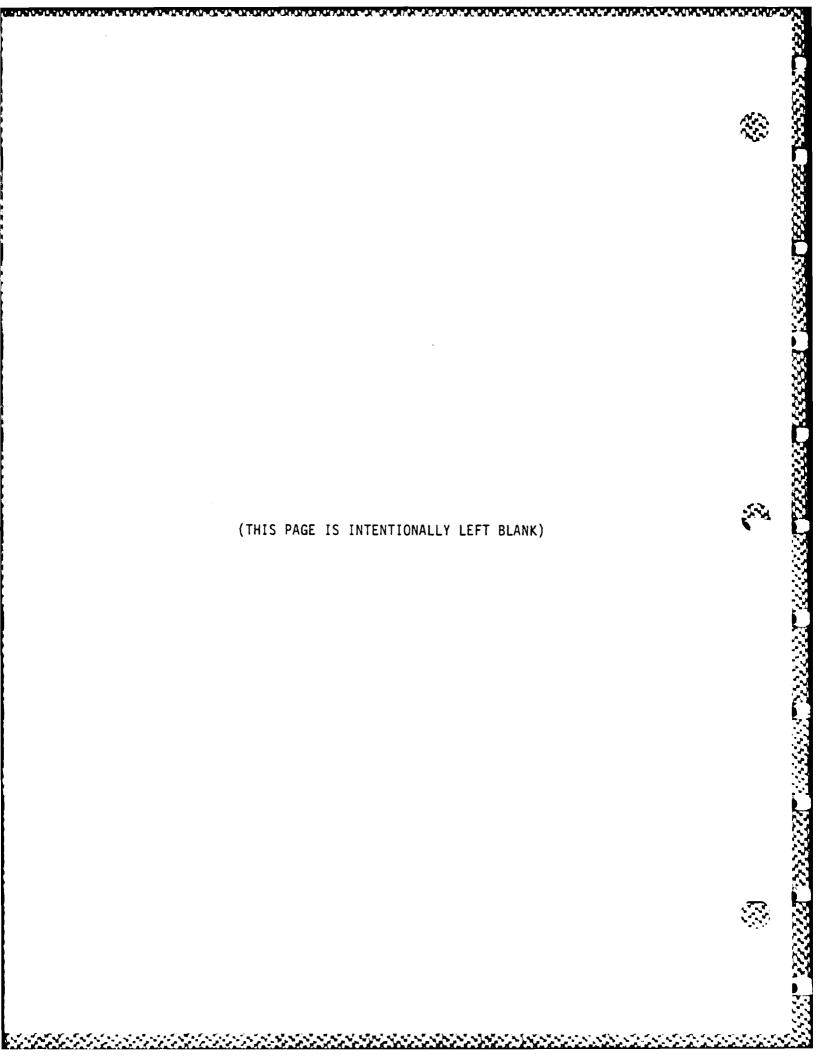


1 SEPTEMBER 87 CRMP DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES

APPENDIX J

CRMF Development Milestones

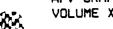




ተፈጉተያቸው ያለው እንዲያ እና መንግር እ

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

 1 SEPTEMBER 87 CRMP DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES



MILESTONE

EXPECTED COMPLETION

- Computer Scientist assigned to Task Force to assist in computer resource development.
- 2. Communication specialist assigned to Task Force to assist in communication development
- 3. Preliminary CRMP has been prepared for automation and communication resource management.
- 4. Qualified communication and computer resource personnel included in the Test Integration Working Group (TIWG)
- AMC, TRADOC review of CRMP
- 6. Designation of a Life Cycle Software Support (LCSS) Center for support of the AFV project.
- 7. A computer resource working group has been established.
- 8. Qualified Army CR personnel have been included in source selection team(s) to assist the Director to evaluate technical proposals.
- 9. The System Specification, Statement of Work, and associated DD Form 1420 (data items) have been reviewed by qualified Army CR personnel and that they have certified that adequate/appropriate CR requirements have been incorporated.
- 10. Proper data right clause has been incorporated into the RFP(s)/contract(s)
- 11. Final draft CRMP prepared in support of DARCOM-R-70-16
- 12. HQ DA aproval of CRMP.

J.2

XV-J-1

\$\$\$\$\\$\\$\\$



AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

1 SEPTEMBER 87 CRMP DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES

- 13. Milestone I/II.
- 14. Submission of waiver requests for intention to use a programming language ither than Ada.
- 15. HQ DA approval of waiver requests for use of software other than Ada
- 16. Government formal certification of AFV computer software IAW DARCOM-R 700-34.

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

HCLASSIFIED

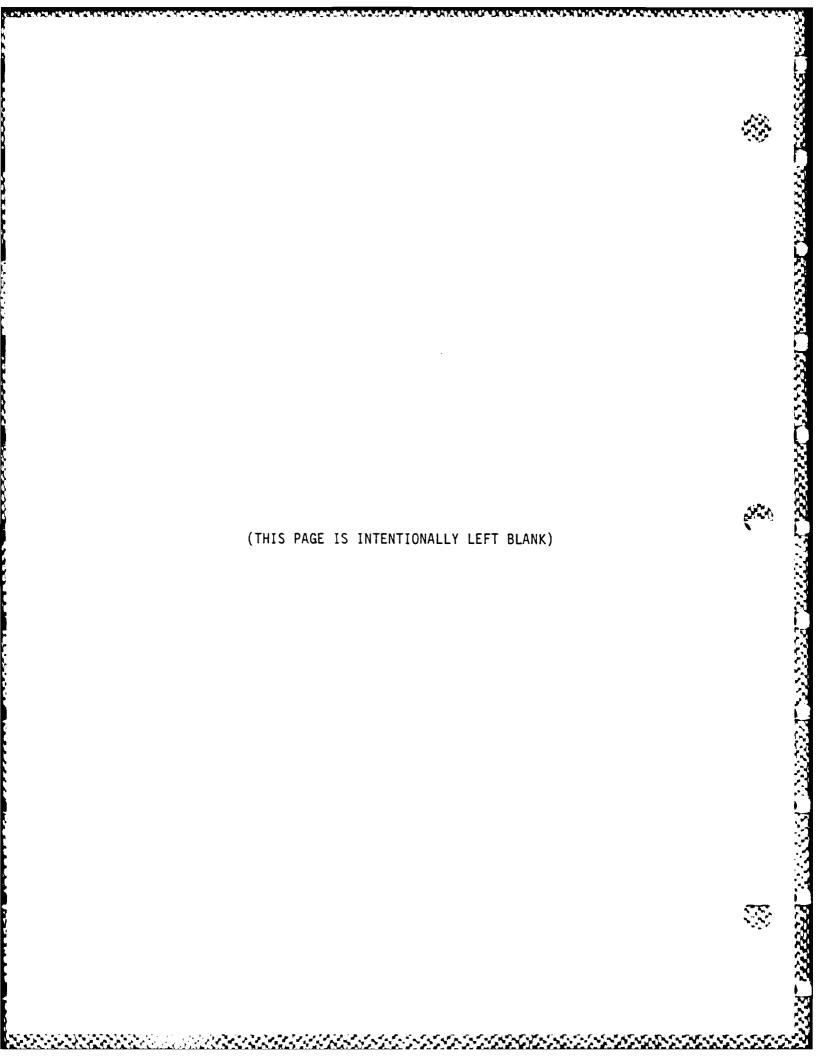
1 SEPTEMBER 87 RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE

APPENDIX K-Y

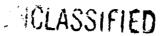
RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE

K. 1

XV-K-Y - 1



AFV CRMP VOLUME XV



1 SEPTEMBER 87 REFERENCES

APPENDIX Z

REFERENCES

Z.1

XV-Z-1

AFV CRMP

UNCLASSIFIED

VOLUME XV

1 SEPTEMBER 87 REFERENCES

Military Standards

DOD-STD 480A Configuration Control-Engineering Changes,

Deviations and Waivers

DOD-STD 483A Configuration Management Practices for

Systems, Equipment, Munitions and Computer

Frograms

DOD-STD-490A Specification Fractices

MIL-STD-881A Work Breakdown Structure for Defense Materiel

Items

DOD-STD-1467 Software Support Environment

MIL-STD-1521B Technical Reviews and Audits for Systems,

Equipment and Computer Programs

ANSI/MIL-STD-18:5A Ada Frogramming Language

DOD-STD-2167 Defense System Software Development Standard

Military Specifications

MIL-S-52779A Software Quality Assurance Program

Requirements

MIL-S-83490 Specifications, Types and Forms

Directives

DODD 7405.0 Lise of Ada in Weacons systems

DODD 5000.1 Major System Acquisitions

DODD 5000.2 Major System Acquisition Procedures

DODD 5000.3 Test and Evaluation

DODD 5000.29 Management of Computer Resources in Major

Defense Systems

DODD 5000.31 Interim List of DCD Approved High Order

Programming Languages (HDL)

DODD 5200.1 DOD Information Security Program

2.2

XV-Z-2

- ACLASSIFIED

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV

,1 SEPTEMBER 87 REFERENCES

Regulations

AR 25-1	Army Information Management Program
AR 25-5	Information Management for the Sustaining Base
AR 70-1	Research, Development and Acquisition System Acquisition Policy and Procedures
AR 70-10	Research and Development Test and Evaluation during Development and Acquisition of Materiel
AR 70-15	Research and Development, Froduct Improvement of Materiel
AR 70-37	Configuration Management
AR 70-XX	Draft, Management of Army Critical Computer Resources (MCCR)
AR 71-3	Force Development User Testing
AR 71-9	Materiel Objectives and Requirements
AR 380-5	DOD Information Security Program Regulation
AR 380-380	Automated Systems Security
AR 700-126	Acquisition Program Management
Famchlets	
DA Famphlet 11-25	Life Cycle System Management Model (LOSMM) for Army Systems (draft, March 37)
DA Famphlet 70-21	Research and Development, The Coordinated Test Program (CTP)
DA Pamphlet 700-26	Acquisition Frogram Management
Bulletins	
TB 18-100	Army Automation Life Cycle Management

XV-Z-3

2.3

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87 REFERENCES

Flans

Army Battlefield Interface Concept (ABIC)

CRMP, for the 155mm Self-Propelled Howitzer Improvement Program

CRMF, for Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System (AFATDS)

CRMP, for Light Helicopter Family (LHX)

Life Cycle Software Support (LCSS) Implementation Plan, DAMO-C4L Jan 84
See Appendix E.

Memorandums

DAMO-AFV-M, 7 July 87, Subject: Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV) Preliminary Computer Resource Management Plan (CRMP)

DAMO-AFV-M, 17 July 87, Subject: Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV) command, Control, Communications, Computer (C4) Mission support

DAMO-AFV-C, 17 July 87, subject: Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV) Integrated Command Control, Communications, Intelligence (C3I)

Guide

Messages

AMCDE-ATC, dtg: 181630Z Aug 87, subject: Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV) Preliminary Computer Resource Management Flan (CRMP), dated 26 Jun 87

DAMO-AFV-M, dtg: 030800Z Jun 87, subject: Armored Family of Vehicles (AFV) Automation and Communication Resource Working Group (ACRWS)

AMCDE-98, dtg: 221410Z Nov 85, subject: Ada Policy

Field Manuals

FM 24-1, Combat Communication

FM 100-5, Operations

AMC Regulations

DARCOM-R 70-16, Management of Computer Resources in Battlefield Automated Systems

TRADOC Regulations

2.4

AFV CRMP VOLUME XIV

UNCLASSIFIED

1 SEPTEMBER 87 INDEX



INDEX
By Subject and Paragraph Number

SUBJECT PARAGRAPH

ACCEPTANCE TESTING 6.13 Access to Internal Contract or Data 4.1.1.3 ACCS, Life Cycle Software Engineering Centers 3.3.31.3 Acquisition Guidance 1.4.1 ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES 4.2. Acquisition Strategy 4.1.1 ACRWG 6.2.2.3, 7.6.5.2 ACRWG Functions 4.2.1.2 Activities Required for LCSEC Support 7.1.1.2 Ada-Based Program Design Language 5.16.1 ADMINISTRATION 1.11 AFV C4 ARCHITECTURE TESTING 6.9 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM METHODOLOGY 1.7 Hardware and Software Maintenance 3.9.5 Hardware Development System Methodology 1.7.2 INTERFACES 4.9 LCSEC Training 7.8.1 Life Cycle Support 7.2.1 Logistics Management Working Group 3.3.30.7 Maneuver Working Group 3.3.30.5 MANFRINT Working Group 3.3.30.6 Processor Selection Guidelines 5.20.3 Retired Board of Governors 3.3.30.1 Software Development System Methodology 1.7.1 STANDARD CREW INTERFACE - HUMAN FACTORS ENGINNERING 2.5 Study Advisory Group 3.3.30.2 SYSTEM DESIGN PHILOSOPHY 3.4 Task Force 3.2.1, 6.2.2.1 Test Integration Working Group 3.3.30.4 VEHICLE CONTROL AND OPERATING SYSTEM (VCOS) 2.4 Working Groups and Boards 3.3.30 Air Defense Command and Control System (ADCCS) J.J.J2.2 School 3.3.21.1 Systems (Provisional) 3.3.32.1 Ammunition Logistics (Ammolog) 3.3.32.6 Appendices to the CRMP 1.9.3.3 Area Communication 2.4.4.9 Armament Research Development Engineering Center (ARDE 3.3.9.1 Armament, Munitions, and Chemical Command (AMCCOM) 3.3.9 Armor School 3.3.21.2 Armor Training Devices (ARD) 3.3.32.52 Armored Family of Vehicles Task Force (AFVTF) 5.2.1 Army Command and Control System (ACCS) Interoperability 5.23.1 Army Command and Control System Interface 2.4.4.6 Army Communicative Systems 3.3.32.53

INDEX-2



SUBJECT

PARAGRAPH

Army Information Systems 3.3.32.7 Army Materiel Command (AMC) 3.3.3, 4.2.1.3, 5.2.4, 6.2.2.4, 7.3.4 Army Materiel Systems Analysis Activity 6.2.2.8 Army Tactical Missile System 3.3.32.8 Audits 5.10.4 Audits and Controls 3.9.3 AUTHORIZATION 1.10 Automated Test Suites 6.17.1.2 Automatic Logbook 2.4.4.17 AUTOMATION AND COMMUNICATION ARCHITECTURE, RESOURCE ALLOCATION 4.3 Automation and Communications Resources Prototype 6.17.1.1 Automation and Communications Resources Working Group 3.3.30.3 Automation Standardization 3.8.1 Automation Support Facilities 4.12.1 Auxillary Power 2.4.4.2 Aviation School 3.3.21.14 Aviation System Command (AVSCOM) 3.3.26 BACKGROUND 1.3 BATTALION INTEGRATED C31 ELEMENTS 2.3 Belvoir Research Development Engineering Center (BRDEC) 3.3.12 BENCHMARK TEST CASES 6.15 Black Box Testing 6.5.7.4 Black Programs 3.3.33.4 Boresight Devices 3.3.32.9 Bradley Fighting Wehicle Systems 3.3.32.19 BRIGADE AND HIGHER C3I ELEMENTS 2.2 Cannon Artillery Weapons Systems/JPM Guided Projecti 3.3.32.10 CCE and Selected Materials Handling Equipment (CCE/SMHE) 3.3.32.42 Chemical Demilitarization (Provisional) 3.3.32.11 Research and Development Engineering Center 3.3.9.2 School 3.3.21.3 Clothing and Individual Equipment 3.3.32.12 Combat Service Support Module 2.4.4.16 Combined Arms Center (CAC) 3.3.4 Commercial Computers and Software, 4.1.2.4 Common Computer Hardware Software Systems 3.3.33.13

INDEX-3

Common, Standard, and Reusable Software Components 5.21.4 Communication and Electronics Command (CECOM) 3.3.7, 6.2.2.9

SUBJECT

PARAGRAPH

Communication Control 2.4.4.11 Development Constraints 4.1.1.2 Equipment Support Facilities 3.7.3 Resource Acquisition 1.8.5 Standardization 3.8.2 Support Facilities 4.12.2 System Acquisition 4.5.4 System Design 5.4.3.2 System Growth 4.10.5 SYSTEM TESTING 6.8 COMPOSITE SYSTEM INTEGRITY 7.5 Computer Development Contraints 4.1.1.1 Hardware Design 5.4.3.1 Hardware Support Facilities 3.7.2 HARDWARE TESTING 6.4 PROGRAM AND DATA RIGHTS 4.7 Program Configuration Item 5.13.1 Resource Acquisition 1.8.4 Configuration Audits and Reviews 7.6.4 Control 5.10.2, 7.6.2 Control Board (CCB) 7.6.5.1, 7.6.5 Identification 5.10.1, 7.6.1 Item Verification Review (CIVR) 7.6.4.4 MANAGEMENT 5.10. 7.6 MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS 4.13 MANAGEMENT FLAN 5.13 Status Accounting 7.6.3 CONTRACTING STRATEGY 1.6 Contractor Organization 4.2.2 Contractor Provided Documentation 4.11.2 Contractors 1.5.5. 6.2.2.11 Correspondance Traceability 5.12.2.2 TRMP Recommended Changes 1.12 Choss-Reference Traceability 5.12.2.1 Data Bus Growth 4.10.4 Data Communication 2.4.4.5 DEFICIENCY MANAGEMENT 5.8 Deficiency/Improvement Reporting and Processing 7.6.6 Department of the Army or Special Project/System Office 3.3.33 Deployment Support 4.12.4, 7.2.5 Design and Host Facilities 5.20.1 Detailed Software Design 5.4.2.4 DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS 3.7 Development Contractors 5.2.2

INDEX-4





SUBJECT

PARAGRAPH

Development Costs 7.12.1 Methodology 4.4.2 **OBJECTIVES 3.9** ORGANIZATIONS 5.2 Philosophy 3.9.2 Planning and Controls 5.3.2.1 Procedures 5.21.3 Proveout (DPO) Phase 2.6.2 RISK ASSESSMENT 3.11 SCHEDULE 5.5 Support Facilities 4.12.3 Development/Proveout Alternatives 1.6.1 Development/Proveout Phase 1.4.3, 1.5.3 DEVELOPMENT/TEST RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS 5.7 Developmental Test & Evaluation (DTME) 6.17.2.1 DEVELOPMENTAL TESTING (DT) 6.11 Director, Armored Family of Vehicles Task Force (AFVTF) 3.3.1 DOCUMENTATION ACQUISITION 4.11 PLAN 5.12 SUPPORT 7.4 DT&E Personnel Requirements 6.17.3.1 Embedded Training 2.4.4.14, 2.5.2 Engineer School 3.3.21.4 ENGINEERING PRACTICES 5.21 Environment Control and Life Support 2.4.4.13 External Interfaces 4.9.2 Facilities 6.17.2 Field Artillery School 3.3.21.5 Field Artillery Tactical Data Systems (FATDS) 3.3.32.14 Fielding Costs 7.12.3 Fire and Weapon Control 2.4.4.12 Firefinder/Rembass 3.3.32.15 Firmware Acquisition 4.5.3 Formal Qualification Review (FQR) 7.6.4.3 Formal Testing 6.5.1 Full Scale Prototypes 1.4.3.1 Functional CSI 2.3.3 Configuration Audit (FCA) 7.6.4.1 Requirement Testing 5.19.4 [C3I] Feedback 2.3.4 Funding 1.3.2, 7.13 General Approach 5.12.1 General Officer Steering Committees (GOSC) 3.3.31.1 Government Agencies 1.5.4 Government Furnished Documentation 4.11.1

INDEX.5



SUBJECT

PARAGRAPH

Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) 1.5.6, 3.7.4 Management and Working Groups 3.3.31 Organization 4.2.1 Growth Capacity and Supportability 5.7.1 GROWTH REQUIREMENTS 4.10 GROWTH, MODULARITY AND MODIFICATION 5.11 Hardware Acquisition 4.5.2 Deficiency Management 5.8.3 Design 1.9.5 Design Methodology 5.4.3 Facilities 5.7.3 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE TRADE-OFFS 4.5 Harry Diamond Laboratory (HDL) 3.3.13.2 Hawk 3.3.32.3 Heavy Tactical Vehicles 3.3.32.39 Hellfire/Ground Laser Designators (Hellfire/GLD) 3.3.32.16 History 1.3.1 Human Engineer Laboratory (HEL) 3.3.13.1 Human Factors 2.5.1 Human Factors Engineering 5.4.1 Incorporation of Pre-Planned Product Improvements 1.4.3.2 Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) 5.4.2.2, 7.9.2 Infantry School 3.3.21.6 Informal Testing 6.5.2 Information Systems Command (USAISC) 3.3,23 Imput/Output Capacity 4.10.3 INTEGRATION RESPONSIBILITY 3.6 INTEGRATION TESTING 6.10 Integration Tests 5.19.3 Intelligence and Security Command (INSCOM) 3.3.22 Intelligence Center and School J.J.21.7 Intercom 2.4.4.1 Internal Interfaces 4.9.1 NTERCREFABILITY AND INTERCHAMSEABILITY S.CT introduction of Modifications 7.11.1 350 Bieliel warfare Center 7.7.21.15 Laboratory Command (LABCOM) 3.3.13 Length of Etress Testing 6.6.1 Levels of Software Testing Required 6.5.6 LIFE CYCLE COSTS 7.12

SUBJECT

PARAGRAPH

Life Cycle Software Engineering Center (LCSEC) 7.3.2 Light Armored Vehicles (LAV) 3.3.32.17 Combat Vehicles (LCV) 3.3.32.18 Tactical Vehicles 3.3.32.41 Local Network 2.4.4.3 Logistics Center (LOGCEN) 3.3.5 M1 Abrams Tank System 3.3.32.44 M113 Family of Vehicles 3.3.32.21 M1A1 Abrams Tank 3.3.32.46 M60 Tanks 3.3.32.47 M9 Armored Combat Earthmover (ACE) 3.3.32.20 Management 1.5.1 Management and Control Software 5.7.5 MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES 3.3 MASTER ACQUISITION SCHEDULE 4.8 Materiel Sustainment Costs 7.12.4 Medium Tactical Vehicles 3.3.32.40 Memory Growth Requirements 4.10.1 METHODOLOGY 2.6,5.4.2.1 Military Police School 3.3.21.9 Mines, Countermines and Demolitions 3.3.32.22 Missile and Munition Center and School 3.3.21.8 Missile Command (MICOM) 3.3.10 Mission Fighting Station 2.4.4.4 Mobile Electric Power (MEP) 3.3.32.23 Mobile Subscriber Equipment (MSE) 3.3.32.24 Mortar Systems (Provisional) 3.3.32.25 Multi-Service Communications Systems (MSCS) 3.3.32.27 Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) 3.3.32.26 Naming Conventions 5.12.3 NATO Intercoerability 5.23.3 NBC Protection for Combat Vehicles and Craws 3.3.32.54 Night Vision Devices J.J.J2.29 Nuclear Munitions 3.3.32.29 Objectives 1.4.2.1, 1.4.2.4 Operational Environment Testing 6.10.3 Software Testing 5.19.5 Test & Evaluation (OT&E) 6.17.2.2 Test and Evaluation Agency (OTEA) 3.3.15, 6.2.2.6 TESTING (OT) 6.12 Operations Tactical Data Systems (OPTADS) 3.3.32.30 Ordnance Center and School 3.3.21.10 Organization 6.2.1 Organization of the CRMP 1.8.3 OT&E Personnel Requirements 6.17.3.2 Other Personnel 7.7.2 Patriot 3.3.32.4

SUBJECT PARAGRAPH

Fersonnel 6.17.3 Fersonnel Costs 7.12.5 REQUIREMENTS 7.7 RESOURCES 3.2 Physical Configuration Audit (PCA) 7.6.4.2 PHYSICAL RESOURCES 5.20 FLAN FOR SUPPORT CHAPTER 7 Flans To Establish Support Facilities 7.1.1.1 FLRS/TIDS J.3.32.31 FM and PEO Organizations 5.2.6 PM Army Command and Control Systems (FM ACCS) 3.3.33.3 PM Combat Identification Systems (PM CIS) 3.3.23.2 PM Joint Tactical Fusion (PM JTF) 3.3.33.1 PM or PO Organizations 3.3.32 Position Navigation 2.4.4.5 Post Deployment Support 4.12.5, 7.2.6 Freliminary Design 5.4.2.3 PREPARATION OF TEST DESCRIPTIONS 6.7 Processing Capacity 4.10.2 Production Costs 7.12.2 Decision 1.4.3.3 Production/Deployment (P/D) 1.6.2, 2.6.3 Frogram Executive Officer (FEO) 4.2.1.5, 6.2.10, 7.3.5 Management Control System (FMCS) 5.3.3 Management Support 4.2.1.1 Managers 4.2.1.6 STRUCTURE 1.5 SUMMARY 1.4 Programmer Unit Testing 6.5.7.2 Programming 5.5.7.1 Programming and Unit Testing 6.5.7 Programming Languages 1.7.3 Project Engineer (PE) 7.7.1 Project Management Office (PMO) 7.3.1 Project Milestone Sparts 5.6.1 Proof of Principle (FQF) Phase (FY88-89) 1.4.2. 2.5.1. 1.5.1 FURFOSE 1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE 5.4 Quality Assurance Flan 5.4.4 Quality Assurance Fractices 5.21.1 Quartermaster School 3.3.21.11 Reconnaisance, Surveillance, Target Acquisition (RSTA), 2.3.5 Related Programs 1.4.2.3 Requirements Allocation 4.4.1 Requirements Analysis 5.4.2.2

INDEX.8





PARAGRAPH

Requirements Definition 3.9.1 Requirements Traceability 5.3.1 Responsibilities 6.2.2 Review and Audits 5.3.2 Rights to Computer and Communication Resources Software 4.1.1.6 Satellite Communications 3.3.32.32 Saudi Arabian National Guard (SANG) Modernization Program 3.3.32.33 SAVA Management Steering Committee 3.3.31.2 SCOPE 1.8 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS AND CONTROLS 5.22 Signal Center 3.3.21.12 SIMULATION TECHNIQUES AND REQUIREMENTS 5.24 Simulations and Mock-ups 1.4.2.2 Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio Subsystem 3.3.32.34 SIZING, TIMING AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT 5.9 Smoke/Obscurants 3.3.32.35 Software Acquisition 4.5.1 Analysis 5.7.2 Classification 1.9.2 Configuration Management 5.13.2 Deficiency Management 5.8.1 DEFICIENCY PROCEDURES 6.16 Design 1.9.4 Design Methodology 5.4.2 DESIGN PLAN 5.16 Design Specification 5.12.6 DEVELOPMENT APPROACH 5.14 Documentation 5.12.4 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 5.17 INTEGRATION 5.18 Integration and Testing 6.10.1 Maintenance 7.2.7 Performance Evaluator 6.17.1.3 Fraduction 5.19.6 Quality 5.4.4.1 REQUIREMENTS DEFINITION FLAN 5.15 Requirements Specification (SRS) 5.12.5 STRESS TESTING 6.6 Support Facilities 3.7.1 TESTING AND EVALUATION PLAN 5.19 TESTING METHODOLOGY 6.5 Soldier Support Center (SSC) 3.3.6 Special Mission Support Module 2.4.4.15 Special Tools 6.17.1 Specification Deficiency Management 5.8.2 SPECIFICATION TESTING 6.3 STAFFING REQUIREMENTS 3.5 Standard Crew Interface Specifications 2.5.3

STANDARDIZATION AND COMMONALITY 4.6

SUBJECT PARAGRAPH

STANDARDIZATION AND FROVEN APPROACH 3.8 Standards and Conventions 5.21.2 Status Accounting 5.10.3 Status and Cost Reporting 5.3.2.2 STATUS REPORTING AND MONITORING 5.6 Status Reports 5.6.2 Steps in Software Reconfiguration 7.2.4 Stinger 3.3.32.5 Stress Testing of Continuously Operated Systems 6.6.2 Stress Testing of Periodically Operated Systems 6.6.3 Subcontract Management, 4.1.1.7 Subprogram Tests 5.19.2 Subsystem Documentation 7.4.2 SUMMARY, ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT 4.15 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT 5.25 GENERAL 1.13 FLAN FOR SUPPORT 7.15 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT 3.12 REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS 2.7 TEST AND EVALUATION 6.19 Support Before Deployment 7.2.2 During Testing 7.2.3 EQUIPMENT 3.10 FACILITIES 4.12 ORGANIZATION 7.2 ORGANIZATION RESPONSIBILITIES 7.3 FHILOSOPHY 7.1.1 Software 5.7.4 Software Deliverables. 4.1.1.5 SUPPORTABILITY DEMONSTRATION 6.14 Supporting Commands 3.2.2 System Documentation 7.4.1 Integration and Testing 6.1).2 Integrator 3.3.29, 5.3.3, 5.2.3.12 MODIFICATIONS 7.11 Performance 1.º.1 REDUIREMENTS 1.9 SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AFFROACH 4.4 TAC INTEL/EW System (Provisional) 3.3.32.37 Tactical Airborne Remotely Filoted Vehicle/Drone Sys 3.3.32.36 Command and Control 2.3.1 Information and Feedback 2.3.2 Vehicles 3.3.32.38 Tailoring. 4.1.1.8 Tank and Automotive Command (TACOM) 3.3.8. 6.2.2.7 Tank Main Armament Systems (TMAS) 3.3.32.45 Tank Systems 3.3.32.43

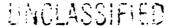
SUBJECT

PARAGRAPH

Target Processor 5.20.2 TECHNICAL AND MANAGEMENT CONTROLS 5.3 TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT 7.14 TEMP and CRMP Evaluation 6.1.4 Test and Evaluation 3.9.4 Test and Evaluation Command (TECOM) 3.3.14 Test and Evaluation Master Flan 6.1.3 Test Integration Working Group (TIWG) 6.2.2.2 ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES 6.2 Planning 6.5.5 Plans 6.5.4 Requirements 5.19.1 Requirements Analysis 6.5.3 SCHEDULES 6.18 SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS 6.17 Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) 3.3.32.48 TESTING 7.9 Testing Goal 6.1.1 Folicy 6.1.2, 7.9.1 Requirements 6.5.2 The Collection Process 7.11.5 The Installation Process 7.11.4 The Replication Process 7.11.2 The Shipment Process 7.11.3 Topographic Support Systems 3.3.32.49 TOW 3.3.32.50 Traceability 5.12.2 TRADUC Analysis Command (TRAC) 3.3.19 Combined Arms Test Activity (TCATA) 3.3.20 Service Schools 3.3.21 Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC) 3.3.2. 4.2.1.4, 5.2.5. 5.2.2.5. Training Devices (TRADE) J.J.JL.51 REQUIREMENTS 7.8 TRANSFER AND TURNOVER 4.14 TRANSFER OF PROGRAM MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY 7.10 Transportation School 3.3.21.13 Troop Support Command (TROSCOM) 3.3.11 U.S Army Health Services Command (HSC) 3.3.25 U.S Army Materiel Systems Analysis Activity (AMSAA) 3.3.18 Unit Level Testing 6.5.7.3 US Army Combined Arms Combat Development Activity (CAC 3.3.4.1 Development and Employment Agency (ADEA) 3.3.17 Electronic Technology & Devices Lab (ETDL) 3.3.13.3

INDEX.11

Engineering Topographic Labs (ETL) 3.3.24



AFV CRMF VOLUME XIV

UNCLASSIFIED

1 SEPTEMBER 87 INDEX

SUBJECT

PARAGRAPH

US Army Logistics Evaluation Agency (USALEA) 3.3.16
Research Institute (ARI) 3.3.28
Research Office (ARO) 3.3.27
US Navy and Air Force C3 Interoperability 5.22.2
User Training 7.8.2
VCOS Communications 2.4.4
Firmware 2.4.3
Hardware 2.4.2
Software 2.4.1
Vehicle Defense 2.4.4.7
Vehicle Interchangeability 5.23.4
Voice Communication 2.4.4.10

AFV CRMP VOLUME XV 1 SEPTEMBER 87 CHANGES

Reader Comments

Readers are encouraged to send comments directly to:

Director AFV Task Force ATTN: DAMO-AFV-M (Maj Buckstad) Fort Eustis, VA 23604-5597

Comments:

(Optional)
Name:
Address:
Office:
Telephone:

INDEX-13

X.

Fold First

Department of the Army

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
Penalty for private use, #300

Director
AFV Task Force
ATTM: DAMO-AFV-M
(CDI Division)
Fort Eestis, VA 20404-5597

Fold Second Them Tabe

INDEX-14



NOTES

INDEX-15

Feader recommended changes are encouraged. Mail DA Form 2028, Recommended Changes to Publications directly to: Director, AFV Task Force, ATTN: DAMO-AFV-M (Maj Buckstad), Fort Eustis, VA 23604. Telephone (804) 878-1465/67 or Autovon 927-1466/68 for cuestions or concerns.

INDEX-16

1.

- ILMED 5-88 0710